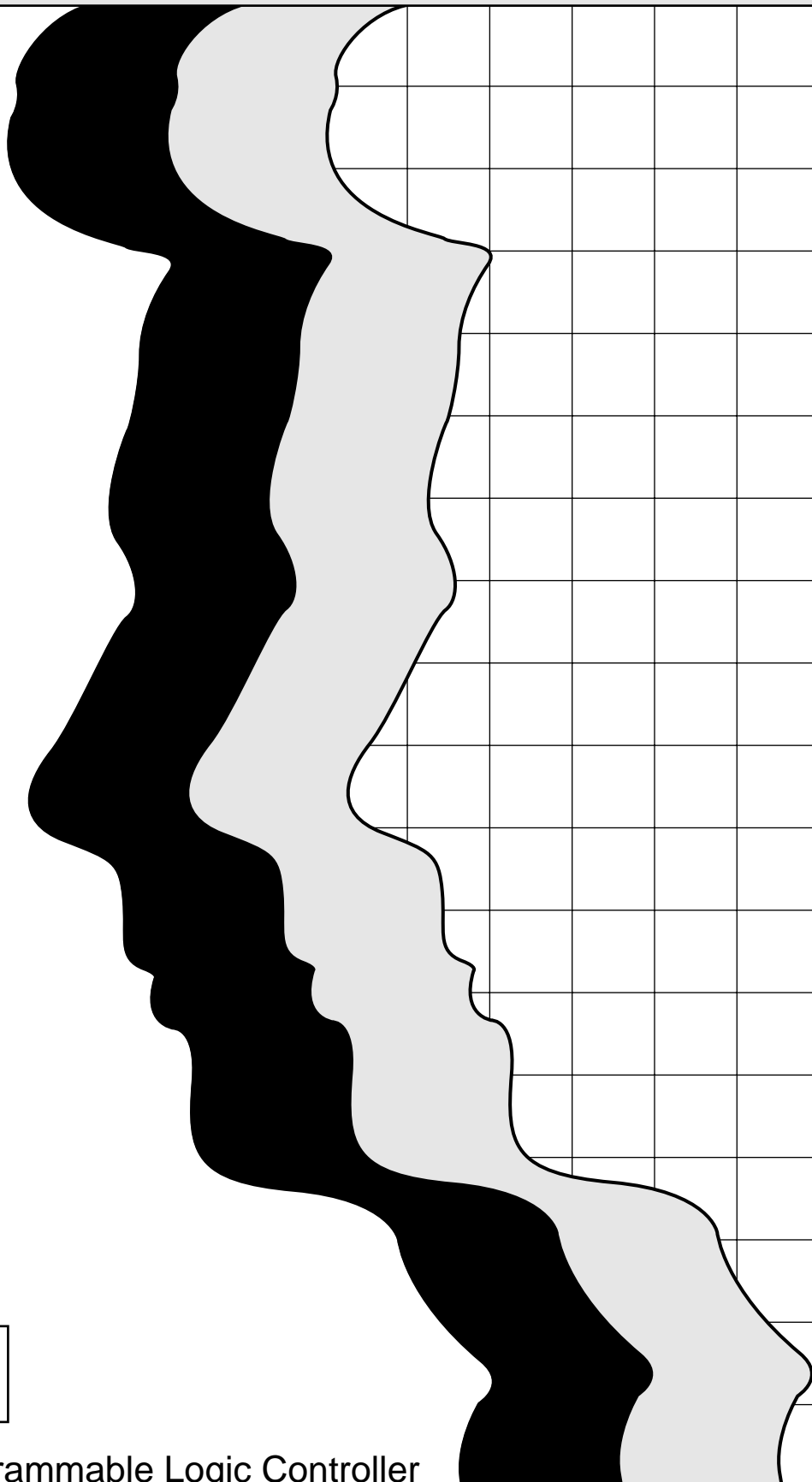


MITSUBISHI

Type A80BDE-J61BT11 CC-Link System Master/Local
Interface Board

User's Manual (For SW3DNF-CCLINK)



MELSEC

Mitsubishi Programmable Logic Controller

• SAFETY PRECAUTIONS •

(Always read these instructions before using this equipment.)

Before using this product, please read this manual and the relevant manuals introduced in this manual carefully and pay full attention to safety to handle the product correctly.

The instructions given in this manual are concerned with this product. For the safety instructions of the programmable controller system, please read the CPU module user's manual.

In this manual, the safety instructions are ranked as "DANGER" and "CAUTION".



Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.



Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in medium or slight personal injury or physical damage.

Note that the \triangle CAUTION level may lead to a serious consequence according to the circumstances. Always follow the instructions of both levels because they are important to personal safety.

Please store this manual in a safe place and make it accessible when required. Always forward it to the end user.

[DESIGN PRECAUTIONS]

DANGER

- For details on the operating status of each station when a communication problem occurs in the data link, see Chapter 6 of this manual.
- When performing the control of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC in operation (changing data), configure an interlock circuit in a user program so the safety of the overall system is always maintained.

When performing other controls of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC in operation (changing program and operation status (status control)), read this manual carefully and confirm if the overall safety is maintained.

Especially, when this control is performed to a remote IBM PC/AT compatible PC from an external device, problems that have occurred on the IBM PC/AT compatible PC side may not be able to immediately be handled if there is a data communication error.

Define a troubleshooting agreement between external devices and the IBM PC/AT compatible PC for data communication error occurrences, as well as construct an interlock circuit in the user program.

- Do not write data into the "system area" of the buffer memory of intelligent function modules. Also, do not use any "prohibited to use" signals as an output signal to an intelligent function module from the I/F board (A80BDE-J61BT11).

Writing data into the "system area" or outputting a signal for "prohibited to use" may cause a PLC system malfunction.

[DESIGN PRECAUTIONS]

DANGER

- A failure in the I/F board may cause I/O to change to on status or off status.
Establish a circuit to be observed externally for those I/O signals that may threaten to cause serious accident.

CAUTION

- Do not bunch the control wires or communication cables with the main circuit or power wires, or install them close to each other.
They should be installed 100mm (3.94 in.) or more from each other.
Not doing so could result in noise that may cause malfunction.

[INSTALLATION PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- Use the I/F board in an environment that meets the general specifications contained in this user's manual.
Using this I/F board in an environment outside the range of the general specifications may cause electric shock, fire, malfunction, and damage to or deterioration of the product.
- Do not directly touch the conductive area or electronic components of the I/F board.
Doing so may cause malfunction or failure in the I/F board.
- Fix the I/F board securely with the installation screws and tighten the installation screws within the specified torque range.
If the screws are loose, it may cause short circuits or malfunction.
If the screws are tightened too much, it may cause damage to the screws resulting in short circuits or malfunction.

[WIRING PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- Switch all phases of the external power supply off when installing or placing wiring.
Not doing so may cause electric shock, damage to the product or malfunction.
- When turning on the power and operating the module after installation and wiring are completed, always attach the terminal cover that comes with the product.
There is a risk of electric shock if the terminal cover is not attached.
- Always ground the FG terminal on the IBM PC/AT compatible PC side using D type grounding (Class 3 grounding) or higher specifically for the IBM PC/AT compatible PC.
There is a risk of malfunction.
If a malfunction occurs even when the IBM PC/AT compatible PC is grounded, ground both the FG terminal for the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and the SLD terminal for the I/F board.

[WIRING PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- Tighten the terminal screws within the range of specified torque.
If the terminal screws are loose, it may cause short circuits or malfunction.
If the terminal screws are tightened too much, it may cause damage to the screw and/or the I/F board, resulting in short circuits or malfunction.
- Be careful not to let foreign objects such as swarf or wire chips get inside the I/F board.
They may cause fires, failure or malfunction.
- Be sure to fix communication cables or power cables leading from the I/F board by placing them in the duct or clamping them.
Cables not placed in the duct or without clamping may hang or shift, allowing them to be accidentally pulled, which may cause damage to the I/F board and cable or malfunction due to bad cable contacts.
- When removing the communication cable or power supply cables from the I/F board, do not pull the cable.
First loosen the screws where the cable is connected to the I/F board and then remove the cable.
Pulling the cable that is connected to the I/F board may cause damage to the I/F board and cable or malfunction due to bad cable contacts.

[START UP AND MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- Do not disassemble or modify each module.
Doing so could cause failure, malfunction, injury or fire.
- Switch all phases of the external power supply off when mounting or removing the I/F board.
Not doing so may cause failure or malfunction of the I/F board.
- Do not touch the terminal while the power is on.
Doing so may cause malfunction.
- Switch all phases of the external power supply off when cleaning or retightening terminal screws or module installing screws.
Not doing so may cause failure or malfunction of the I/F board.
If the screws are loose, it may cause the short circuits or malfunction.
If the screws are tightened too much, it may cause damages to the screws and/or the I/F board, resulting in short circuits or malfunction.

[DISPOSAL PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- When disposing of this product, treat it as industrial waste.

REVISIONS

* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

Print Date	* Manual Number	Revision
Mar., 2000	IB (NA) 0800110-A	First Printing

Japanese Manual Version IB-0800062-A

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

© 2000 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

Usage Precautions

- (1) When using the A80BDE-J61BT11 as a master board
Use the Windows NT 4.0 operating system when using the A80BDE-J61BT11 as a master board.
- (2) When using the A80BDE-J61BT11 as a standby master station
Use the A80BDE-J61BT11 as a master station when using the A80BDE-J61BT11 as a standby master station.
- (3) When using Windows NT 4.0
When using Windows NT 4.0, the installation and use of this product are possible only with Administrator privilege.
- (4) Multi-thread communication
Multi-thread communication is not supported.
- (5) Installation
When using the A80BDE-J61BT11 with an IBM PC/AT compatible PC that uses the A80BDE-J61BT13, uninstall SWnDNF-CCLINK provided with the A80BDE-J61BT13 first, and then install the SW3DNF-CCLINK provided with the A80BDE-J61BT11.
- (6) Overwrite installation
When performing an overwrite installation, install the program in the same folder in which the previous program is installed.
- (7) Start menu
After the utility software is uninstalled, the program name may still be displayed in the Start menu.
In this case, restart the IBM PC/AT compatible PC.
- (8) Software versions of the CC-Link master and local modules
Use software of version "N" or later for the CC-Link master and local modules.
A module running software version "M" or earlier will not operate properly.
- (9) Multiprocessor-based IBM PC/AT compatible PCs
Multiprocessor-based IBM PC/AT compatible PCs cannot be used because the driver does not support multiprocessor-based PCs.

INTRODUCTION

Thank you for purchasing the Model A80BDE-J61BT11 CC-Link system Master/Local Interface Board. Please read this manual thoroughly to fully understand the functions and performances of the Model A80BDE-J61BT11 CC-Link System Master/Local Interface Board in order to use the product properly. Please be sure to deliver this manual to the end users.

CONTENTS

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS.....	A- 1
REVISIONS	A- 4
Usage Precautions	A- 5
CONTENTS.....	A- 6
About Manuals	A-12
How to Use this Manual	A-13
About the Generic Terms and Abbreviations Used in this Manual.....	A-15
Product Configuration	A-16

1 OVERVIEW	1- 1 to 1-10
-------------------	---------------------

1.1 Features of the I/F Board.....	1- 2
1.2 Features of the CC-Link System	1- 3
1.3 Combined Use with Existing Software	1-10

2 EMC DIRECTIVE	2- 1 to 2- 6
------------------------	---------------------

2.1 Requirements for Compliance with the EMC Directive.....	2- 1
2.1.1 EMC directive	2- 1
2.1.2 Installing devices in the control panel.....	2- 2
2.1.3 Cables.....	2- 3
2.1.4 Noise filter (power supply line filter).....	2- 5

3 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION	3- 1 to 3- 8
-------------------------------	---------------------

3.1 Overall Configuration	3- 1
3.2 Applicable Systems.....	3- 2
3.2.1 Applicable IBM PC/AT compatible PCs and number of boards that can be installed	3- 2
3.2.2 Notes on the system configuration	3- 3
3.2.3 Equipment list.....	3- 5

4 SPECIFICATIONS	4- 1 to 4- 6
-------------------------	---------------------

4.1 General Specifications	4- 1
4.2 Performance Specifications	4- 2
4.2.1 Overall cable distance.....	4- 3
4.3 CC-Link Dedicated Cable Specifications	4- 5

5 FUNCTIONS	5- 1 to 5-36
--------------------	---------------------

5.1 Function List	5- 1
5.2 Basic Functions	5- 3
5.2.1 Communication with remote I/O stations.....	5- 3
5.2.2 Communication with the remote device stations.....	5- 5
5.2.3 Communication with the local stations	5-10
5.2.4 Communication with the intelligent device station	5-16
5.3 Functions for Improving System Reliability	5-22
5.3.1 Disconnecting a data link faulty station and continuing the data link with only normal stations (slave station disconnect function)	5-22
5.3.2 Automatically reconnecting a disconnected data link faulty station when it returns to normal (auto return function)	5-23
5.3.3 Retaining the device status of a data link faulty station (setting the input data status from a data link faulty station)	5-24
5.3.4 Continuing the data link even when the master station is faulty (standby master function).....	5-25
5.4 Useful Functions	5-33
5.4.1 Creating a program that contains modules to be added in the future (reserved station function)	5-33
5.4.2 Powering off a station in operation without detecting an error (error invalid station setting function)	5-34
5.4.3 Checking operations for each station (data link stop/restart)	5-35
5.4.4 Station number duplicate check	5-35
5.5 Transient Transmission Functions	5-36
5.5.1 Performing transient transmission (functions).....	5-36

6 DATA LINK PROCESSING TIMES	6- 1 to 6-14
-------------------------------------	---------------------

6.1 Link Scan Time	6- 1
6.2 Cyclic Processing Time	6- 3
6.2.1 Master station (I/F board) ↔ remote I/O station.....	6- 3
6.2.2 Master station (I/F board) ↔ remote device station.....	6- 4
6.2.3 Master station (I/F board) ↔ local station (PLC).....	6- 6
6.2.4 Master station (I/F board) ↔ intelligent device station.....	6- 8
6.3 Transient Transmission Processing Time	6- 9
6.3.1 Master station (I/F board) ↔ local station (PLC).....	6- 9
6.3.2 Master station (I/F board) ↔ intelligent device station.....	6-10
6.4 Station Status at Error.....	6-11
6.4.1 Status of the master station and remote I/O station at error.....	6-11
6.4.2 Status of the remote device station, local station, standby master station and intelligent device station at error	6-12

7 PARAMETER SETTINGS	7- 1 to 7- 6
-----------------------------	---------------------

7.1 Parameter Setting Items	7- 1
7.2 Example of Parameter Settings	7- 3
7.2.1 Master station network parameter settings	7- 3
7.2.2 Local station network parameter settings	7- 5

8 PROCEDURE BEFORE STARTING THE DATA LINK	8- 1 to 8-20
--	---------------------

8.1 Procedures Before Operating the I/F Board	8- 1
8.2 Installation	8- 2
8.2.1 Precautions on handling the I/F board	8- 2
8.2.2 Installation environment	8- 3
8.2.3 Mounting and removing the terminal block	8- 3
8.3 Component Names and Settings	8- 4
8.4 Installing and Uninstalling the Utility Software	8- 6
8.4.1 Installing the utility software	8- 6
8.4.2 Displayed icons	8-10
8.4.3 Uninstalling the utility software.....	8-11
8.5 Checking the Board Status (Hardware Test)	8-13
8.6 Connecting the Modules Using the CC-Link Dedicated Cable.....	8-14
8.7 T-Branch Connection with the CC-Link Dedicated Cable	8-16
8.7.1 T-Branch system configuration	8-16
8.7.2 T-Branch communication specifications list	8-17
8.8 Utility Software Settings	8-18
8.8.1 Station number setting	8-18
8.8.2 Transmission rate and mode settings	8-19

9 OPERATING THE UTILITY SOFTWARE	9- 1 to 9-30
---	---------------------

9.1 Operations Common to All Utility Software	9- 1
9.1.1 Starting a utility	9- 1
9.1.2 Starting the device monitor utility	9- 1
9.1.3 Quitting a utility	9- 2
9.1.4 Displaying the help window.....	9- 3
9.1.5 Verifying the version.....	9- 4
9.2 Operating the CC-Link Utility	9- 5
9.2.1 Operating procedure	9- 5
9.2.2 Operating the information window	9- 6
9.2.3 Operating the board information window.....	9- 7
9.2.4 Network monitor window operation	9-10
9.2.5 Operating the station's line status window	9-11
9.2.6 Operating the memory I/O test window	9-12
9.2.7 Operating the network test window	9-13

9.3 Device Monitor Utility	9-15
9.3.1 Operating procedure	9-15
9.3.2 Setting the batch monitoring	9-16
9.3.3 Setting the 16-point entry monitor.....	9-17
9.3.4 Setting the monitoring destination	9-18
9.3.5 Setting the device to be monitored	9-19
9.3.6 Changing word device values.....	9-20
9.3.7 Changing word device values continuously	9-21
9.3.8 Switching a bit device on/off	9-22
9.3.9 Switching the data format	9-22
9.3.10 Numerical pad	9-23
9.3.11 Other operations.....	9-24
9.4 Operating Error Viewer	9-26
9.4.1 Window description	9-26
9.4.2 Log menu.....	9-27
9.4.3 View menu.....	9-28

10 ACCESSIBLE DEVICES AND RANGES	10- 1 to 10- 4
---	-----------------------

10.1 Accessible Devices	10- 1
10.1.1 Own station (IBM PC/AT compatible PC)	10- 1
10.1.2 Other station	10- 2
10.2 Accessible Ranges	10- 4

11 MELSEC DATA-LINK LIBRARY	11- 1 to 11- 8
------------------------------------	-----------------------

11.1 Overview of the MELSEC Data-Link Library.....	11- 1
11.2 Function List	11- 2
11.3 Settings for Using the Functions.....	11- 3
11.3.1 When using Visual Basic 5.0 or 6.0.....	11- 3
11.3.2 When using Visual C++ 5.0 or 6.0.....	11- 3
11.4 Programming Procedure.....	11- 4
11.5 Channels	11- 5
11.6 Station Number Settings.....	11- 5
11.7 Device Types	11- 6

12 COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE MASTER STATION AND REMOTE I/O STATIONS	12- 1 to 12- 8
--	-----------------------

12.1 Configuring a System	12- 1
12.1.1 Setting up the master station	12- 2
12.1.2 Setting up the remote I/O stations	12- 3
12.2 Setting the Parameters	12- 4
12.3 Creating a Program.....	12- 6
12.4 Executing the Data Link.....	12- 7
12.4.1 Confirming the operation with the LED displays	12- 7
12.4.2 Confirming the operation with a user program.....	12- 8

13 COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE MASTER STATION AND REMOTE DEVICE STATION	13- 1 to 13- 8
---	----------------

13.1 Configuring a System	13- 1
13.1.1 Setting up the master station	13- 2
13.1.2 Setting up the remote device station	13- 2
13.2 Setting the Parameters	13- 3
13.3 Creating a Program.....	13- 5
13.4 Executing the Data Link.....	13- 7
13.4.1 Confirming the operation with the LED displays	13- 7
13.4.2 Confirming the operation with a user program.....	13- 8

14 COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE MASTER STATION AND INTELLIGENT DEVICE STATION (AJ65BT-R2)	14- 1 to 14-12
---	----------------

14.1 Configuring a System	14- 1
14.1.1 Setting up the master station	14- 2
14.1.2 Setting up the intelligent device station	14- 2
14.2 Setting the Parameters	14- 3
14.3 Creating a Program.....	14- 5
14.3.1 Initialization procedure	14- 5
14.3.2 Sending procedure.....	14- 7
14.3.3 Receiving procedure	14- 8
14.4 Executing the Data Link.....	14- 9
14.4.1 Confirming the operation with the LED displays	14- 9
14.4.2 Confirming the operation with a user program.....	14-10

15 COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE MASTER STATION AND INTELLIGENT DEVICE STATION (AJ65BT-D75P2-S3)	15- 1 to 15-14
---	----------------

15.1 Configuring a System	15- 1
15.1.1 Setting up the master station	15- 2
15.1.2 Setting up the intelligent device station (AJ65BT-D75P2-S3).....	15- 2
15.2 Setting the Parameters	15- 3
15.3 Creating a Program.....	15- 5
15.3.1 Initialization procedure	15- 5
15.3.2 Home position return procedure	15- 7
15.3.3 Positioning procedure	15- 9
15.3.4 JOG operation procedure	15-11
15.4 Executing the Data Link.....	15-13
15.4.1 Confirming the operation with the LED displays	15-13
15.4.2 Confirming the operation with a user program.....	15-14

16 TROUBLESHOOTING

16- 1 to 16-38

16.1 Hardware Troubleshooting 16- 1

 16.1.1 Verification of problem occurrence 16- 1

 16.1.2 Troubleshooting flow when the board and IBM PC/AT compatible PC are not operating 16- 2

 16.1.3 List of messages of error events that may occur when starting the driver..... 16- 4

16.2 Programming Troubleshooting 16- 6

 16.2.1 Error codes when executing functions 16- 6

16.3 CC-Link System Troubleshooting..... 16-12

 16.3.1 Verification of problem occurrence 16-12

 16.3.2 Troubleshooting flow when the "ERR" LED on the master station is flashing 16-19

 16.3.3 List of link special relays (SBs) 16-23

 16.3.4 List of link special registers (SWs)..... 16-26

 16.3.5 Error codes stored in the link special registers 16-31

16.4 Required Items when Making an Inquiry..... 16-37

APPENDIX

App- 1 to App- 9

Appendix 1 External Dimension DiagramApp- 1

Appendix 2 Dealing with the Year 2000 ProblemsApp- 2

Appendix 3 Setting ChecklistsApp- 3

 Appendix 3.1 Parameter setting checklistApp- 3

 Appendix 3.2 Station information setting checklist.....App- 5

 Appendix 3.3 Device assignment checklistApp- 7

About Manuals

The following manuals are also related to this product.
In necessary, order them by quoting the details in the tables below.

Related Manuals

Manual Name	Manual Number (Model Code)
CC-Link System Master/ Local Module type AJ61BT11/A1SJ61BT11 User's Manual This Manual explains the system configuration, Performance specifications, functions, handling, wiring and troubleshooting for the AJ61BT11 and A1SJ61BT11. (Sold separately)	IB-66721 (13J872)
CC-Link System Master/ Local Module type AJ61QBT11/A1SJ61QBT11 User's Manual This Manual explains the system configuration, Performance specifications, functions, handling, wiring and troubleshooting for the AJ61QBT11 and A1SJ61QBT11. (Sold separately)	IB-66722 (13J873)
CC-Link System Master/ Local Module type QJ61BT11 User's Manual This Manual explains the system configuration, Performance specifications, functions, handling, wiring and troubleshooting for the QJ61BT11. (Sold separately)	SH-080016 (13JL91)

How to Use this Manual

The following lists the key items that represent the main usage of the I/F board by the purpose.

Please use the following key items to refer to the appropriate section of this manual.

- (1) To learn about the features of the I/F board (Section 1.1)
The features are described in Section 1.1.
- (2) To learn about compatibility with existing software (Section 1.2)
Compatibility with existing software is described in Section 1.2.
- (3) To learn about the conformation to the EMC Directive (Chapter 2)
Conformation to the EMC Directive is described in Chapter 2.
- (4) To learn about the system configuration (Chapter 3)
The system configuration using the I/F board is described in Chapter 3.
- (5) To learn about the operating environment of the I/F board (Section 3.2.1)
The operating environment of the I/F board is described in Section 3.2.1.
- (6) To learn about specifications of the I/F board (Chapter 4)
The specifications of the I/F board are described in Chapter 4.
- (7) To learn about the functions of the I/F board (Chapter 5)
The functions of the I/F board are described in Chapter 5.
- (8) To learn about the data link processing time (Chapter 6)
The data link processing time is described in Chapter 6.
- (9) To learn about how to set parameters (Chapter 7)
How to set parameters is described in Chapter 7.
- (10) To learn about the I/F board settings (Chapter 8)
The I/F board settings are described in Chapter 8.
- (11) To learn about how to install and uninstall utility software (Section 8.4)
How to install and uninstall utility software is described in Section 8.4.
- (12) To learn about the utility software operating procedures (Chapter 9)
The utility software operating procedures are described in Chapter 9.
- (13) To learn about accessible devices and ranges (Chapter 10)
The device specifications and the contents of the information stored in the system area are described in Chapter 10.

- (14) To learn about how to use the functions (Chapter 11)
How to use the functions is described in Chapter 11.

- (15) To learn about how to communicate with each station
(Chapters 12 to 15)
Some examples of communication between the master board and each station
are described in Chapters 12 to 15.

- (16) To learn about the actions to take when the system does not
operate (Chapter 16)
The troubleshooting procedures are described in Chapter 16.

- (17) To learn about the error descriptions (Sections 16.2.1 and 16.3.3)
The descriptions of errors are described in Sections 16.2.1 and 16.3.3.

About the Generic Terms and Abbreviations Used in this Manual

This manual uses the following generic terms and abbreviations to describe the Model A80BDE-J61BT11 CC-Link System Master/Local Interface Board, unless otherwise specified.

Generic term/abbreviation		Description of generic term/abbreviation
CC-Link		Abbreviation for the Control and Communication Link System.
I/F board		Abbreviation for the Model A80BDE-J61BT11 CC-Link System Master/Local Interface Board.
Master board		Abbreviation for the I/F board when used as a master board.
Local board		Abbreviation for the I/F board when used as a local board.
Windows NT 4.0		Abbreviation for Windows NT Workstation 4.0 (English version).
Windows 95		Abbreviation for Windows 95 (English version).
Windows 98		Abbreviation for Windows 98 (English version).
Windows		Generic term for Windows 95, Windows 98, and Windows NT Workstation 4.0.
IBM PC/AT compatible PC		IBM PC/AT and compatible personal computer.
AnNCPU		Generic term for A0J2HCPU, A1SCPU, A1SCPU-S1, A1SCPUC24-R2, A1SHCPU, A1SJCPU, A1SJCPU-S3, A1SJHCPU, A1SJHCPU-S8, A1NCPU, A2CCPU, A2CCPUC24, A2CCPUC24-PRF, A2CJCPU, A2NCPU, A2NCPU-S1, A2SCPU, A2SCPU-S1, A2SHCPU, A2SHCPU-S1, A3NCPU, and A1FX.
AnACPU		Generic term for A2ACPU, A2ACPU-S1, A2ACPUP21/R21, A2ACPUP21/R21-S1, A3ACPUP21/R21, and A3ACPU
AnUCPU		Generic term for A2UCPU, A2UCPU-S1, A2ASCPU-S1, A2ASCPU-S30, A2USHCPU-S1, A3UCPU, and A4UCPU
QnACPU		Generic term for Q2ACPU, Q2ACPU-S1, Q2ASCPU, Q2ASCPU-S1, Q2ASHCPU, Q2ASHCPU-S1, Q3ACPU, Q4ACPU, and Q4ARCPU.
ACPU		Generic term for AnNCPU, AnACPU, and AnUCPU.
QCPU	A mode	Generic term for Q02CPU-A, Q02HCPU-A, and Q06HCPU-A.
	Q mode	Generic term for Q02CPU, Q02HCPU, Q06HCPU, Q12HCPU, and Q25HCPU.
Master station		The station controlling the remote station, local station, and intelligent device station.
Local station		A station that has a CPU and can communication with the master station and local station.
Remote I/O station		A remote station that can only handle bit information. (AJ65BTB□-□□, AJ65BTC□-□□)
Remote station		General term for the remote I/O station and remote device station.
Intelligent device station		A slave station such as the AJ65BT-R2 in the CC-Link system that can perform transient transmission.
Master and local modules		General term for the AJ61QBT11, A1SJ61QBT11, AJ61BT11, A1SJ61BT11, and QJ61BT11.
Master module		General term when the AJ61QBT11, A1SJ61QBT11, AJ61BT11, A1SJ61BT11 and QJ61BT11 are used as master stations.
Remote module		General term for AJ65BTB □-□□, AJ65BTC □-□□, AJ65BT-64AD, AJ65BT-64DAV, AJ65BT-64DAI, A852GOT, etc.
Intelligent module		A module such as the AJ65BT-R2 that can perform transient transmission.
Cyclic transmission		Function that periodically updates the contents of the remote I/O and remote register.
Transient transmission		Function that communicates data to the designated station when there is an access request from the PLC CPU.
SB		Special link relay
SW		Special link register
RX		Remote input
RY		Remote output
RWw		Remote register (write area)
RWr		Remote register (read area)

Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Windows NT, Microsoft Visual Basic, Microsoft Visual C++, and MS-DOS are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

Other company names and product names used in this document are trademarks or registered trademarks of respective companies.

Product Configuration

The following shows a list of the product configuration of the I/F board.

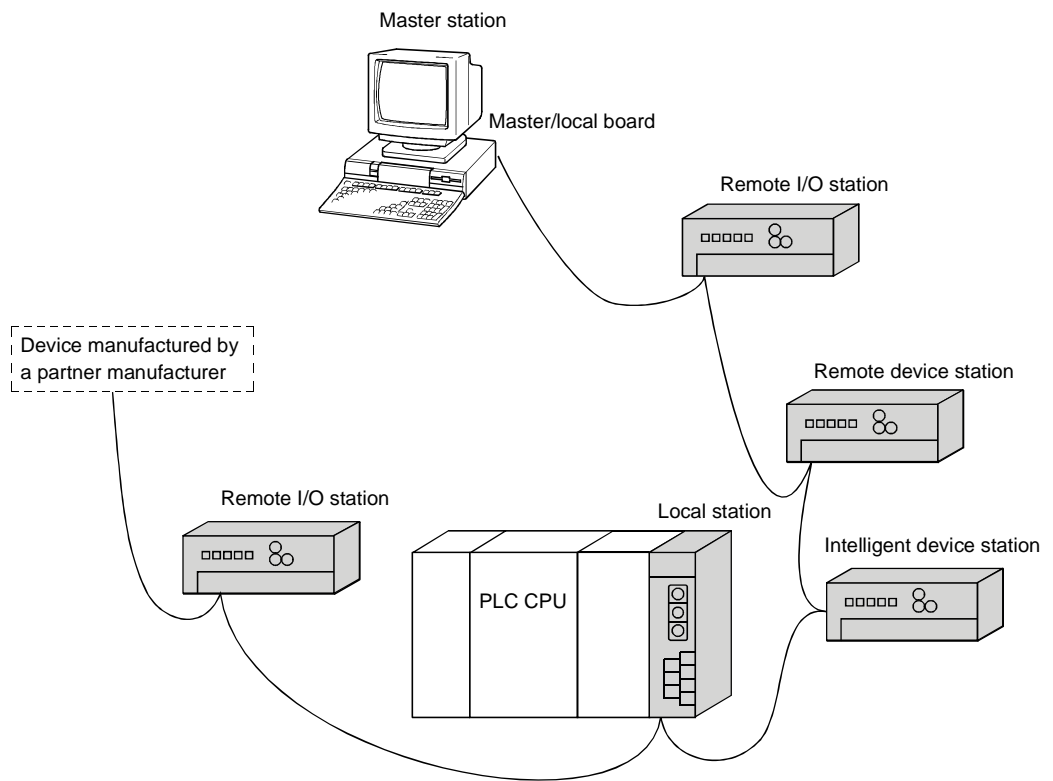
Item name	Quantity
Model A80BDE-J61BT11 CC-Link System Master/Local Interface Board	1
Terminal resistor 110 Ω , 1/2 W (brown-brown-brown \square)	2
Terminal resistor 130 Ω , 1/2 W (brown-orange-brown \square)	2
Model SW3DNF-CCLINK CC-Link Utility Software Package	1 (Floppy disks: set of 5)
CC-Link System Master/Local Interface Board Type A80BDE-J61BT11 User's Manual (corresponding to SW3DNF-CCLINK) (this manual)	1
Software License Agreement	1

1 OVERVIEW

The term CC-Link is the abbreviation for Control and Communication Link. Throughout this manual, it is referred to as CC-Link.

The CC-Link system connects distributed modules such as an I/O module and a special functional module using dedicated cables so that these modules can be controlled by the PLC CPU.

- (1) By distributing each module to facility equipment such as a conveyor line and a machine device, the entire system can be connected in the most efficient manner.
- (2) The on/off information of input/output and numeric data handled by modules can easily be sent and received at high speed.
- (3) A simple distributed system can be configured by connecting multiple IBM PC/AT compatible PCs and PLC CPUs.
- (4) By connecting various devices made by Mitsubishi's partner manufacturers, the system that can provide flexible solutions to meet a wide range of user needs may be configured.



- Master station The station that controls the data link system.
- Remote I/O station A remote station that handles bit unit data only.
- Remote device station A remote station that handles bit unit and word unit data.
- Local station A station having a PLC CPU and the ability to communicate with the master and other local stations.
- Intelligent device station A station that can perform transient transmission.

1.1 Features of the I/F Board

The features of the I/F board are as follows:

- (1) IBM PC/AT compatible PCs can be incorporated into the CC-Link system.

An IBM PC/AT compatible PC can be used as a master station, standby station, or local station by installing an I/F board on an IBM PC/AT compatible PC.

By using the I/F board as the master station, it is possible to control remote I/O stations, remote device stations, intelligent device stations and local stations from the IBM PC/AT compatible PC.

- (2) Using the PCI bus eliminates troublesome switch settings.

Simply installing the I/F board on the PCI bus automatically executes the initial settings.

- (3) Parameters can easily be set.

The parameters necessary for the operation of the CC-Link system can easily be set with a utility program; thus, programming is simplified.

- (4) It displays the test and monitoring information related to the CC-Link.

The test status and monitoring status of the CC-Link system can be displayed on the IBM PC/AT compatible PC to facilitate the operation.

- (5) It provides the functions that support user programming.

It is possible to perform the remote control of remote I/O stations, remote device stations, intelligent device stations, and local stations, as well as reading and writing of devices using the functions that support Visual C++ and Visual Basic. Thus, user applications can easily be created.

Example: Control of the input signal X and output signal Y of a remote I/O station
Analogue voltage output control of a remote device station (analogue module)
Communication control of an intelligent device station (RS-232C module)

- (6) It provides the drivers for various operating systems.

Various drivers are provided for easy system configuration according to the user environment.

When using the I/F board as a master station

Supported OS: Windows NT Workstation 4.0 (English version)

When using the I/F board as a local station

Supported OS: Windows 95 (English version)

Windows 98 (English version)

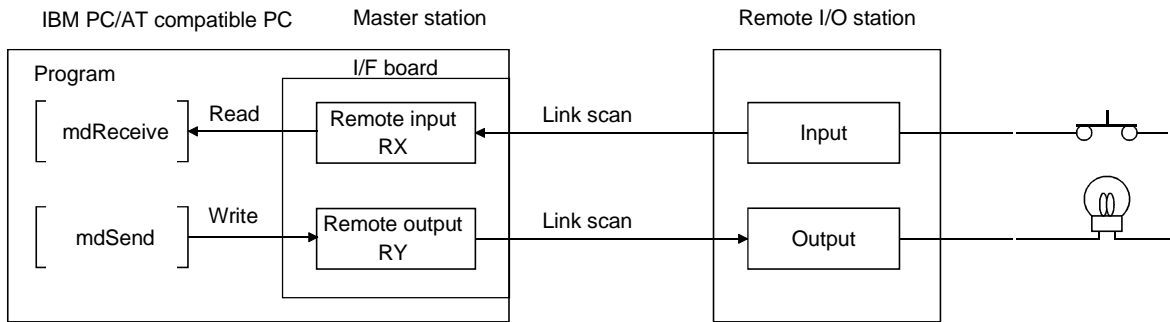
Windows NT Workstation 4.0 (English version)

1.2 Features of the CC-Link System

This section explains the features of the CC-Link.

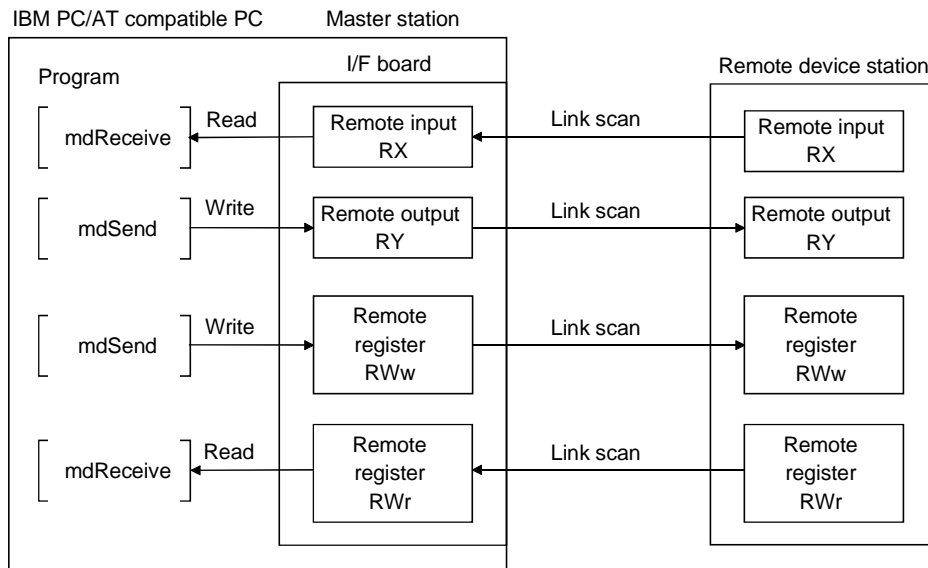
(1) Remote I/O station communication

The on/off status of a switch or indicator lamp is communicated using the remote input RX and remote output RY.



(2) Remote device station communication

Handshaking signals with the remote device station (initial request, error occurred flag, etc.) are communicated using the remote input RX and remote output RY. The setting data to the remote device station are communicated using the remote registers RWw and RWr.

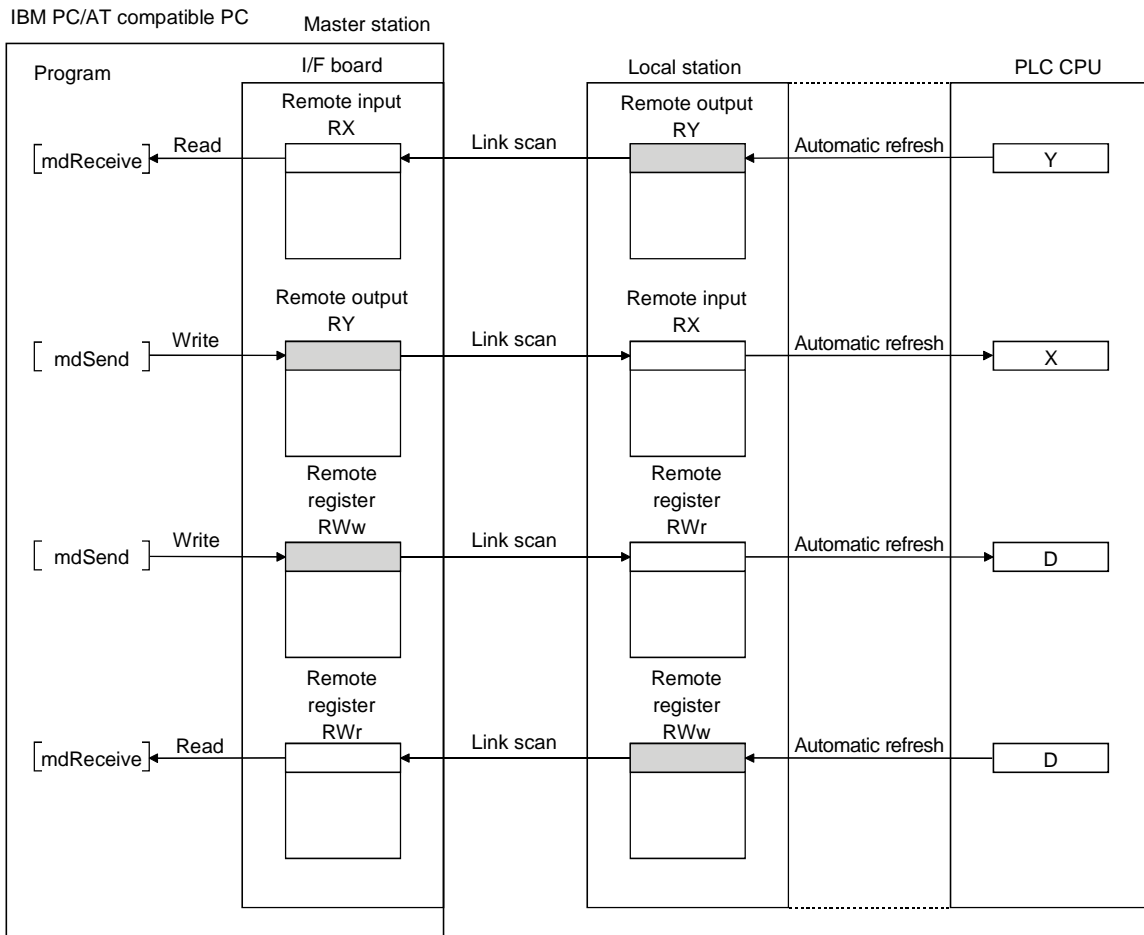


(3) Local station communication

The communication between the master station and the local station uses two types of transmission methods: cyclic transmission and transient transmission.

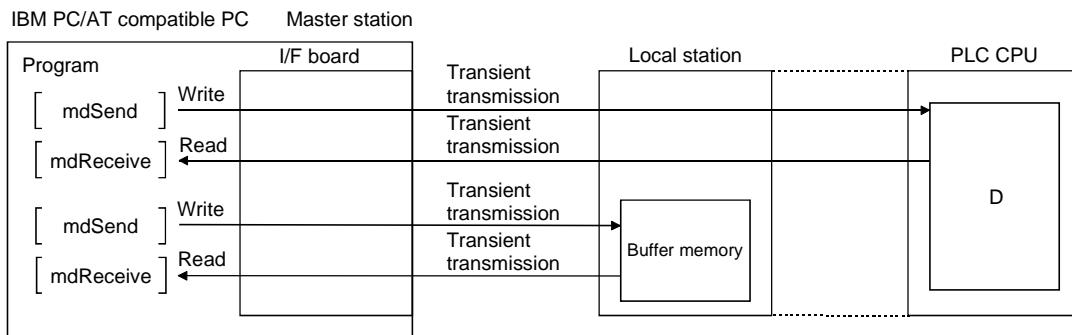
(a) Cyclic transmission

Data communication between stations can be performed in N : N mode using bit data (remote input RX and remote output RY) and word data (remote registers RWw and RWr).



(b) Transient transmission

Read and write operations can be performed for the local station buffer memory and CPU device at an arbitrary timing (using the mdReceive and mdSend functions, respectively).

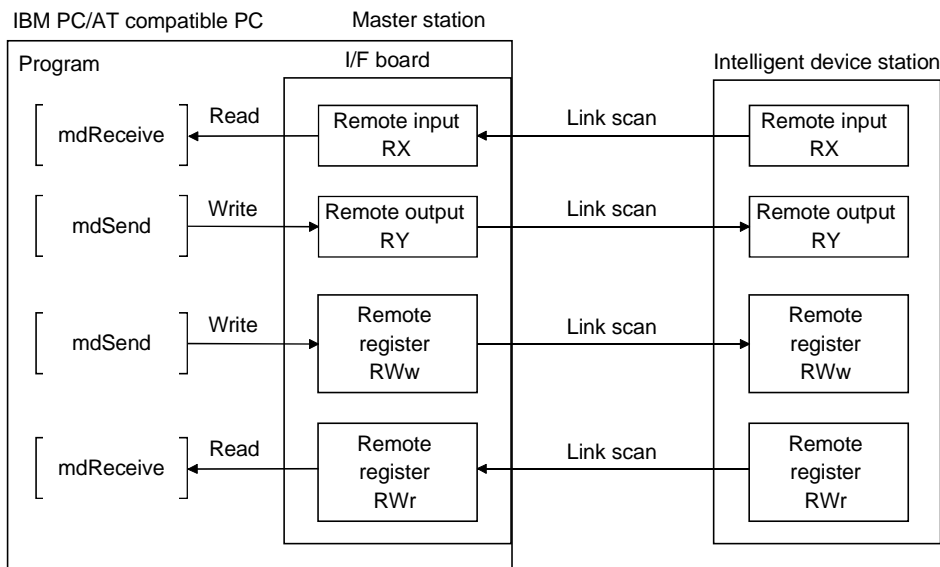


(4) Intelligent device station communication

The communication between the master station and the intelligent device station uses two types of transmission methods: cyclic transmission and transient transmission.

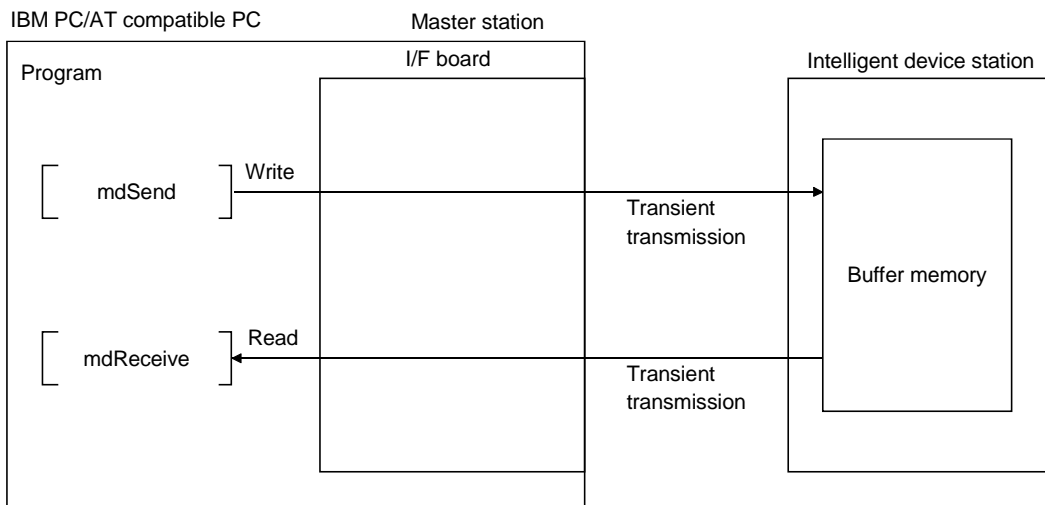
(a) Cyclic transmission

Handshaking signals with the intelligent device station (positioning start, positioning end, etc.) are communicated using the remote input RX and remote output RY. Numeric data (positioning start number, present feed value, etc.) is communicated using the remote registers RWw and RWr.



(b) Transient transmission

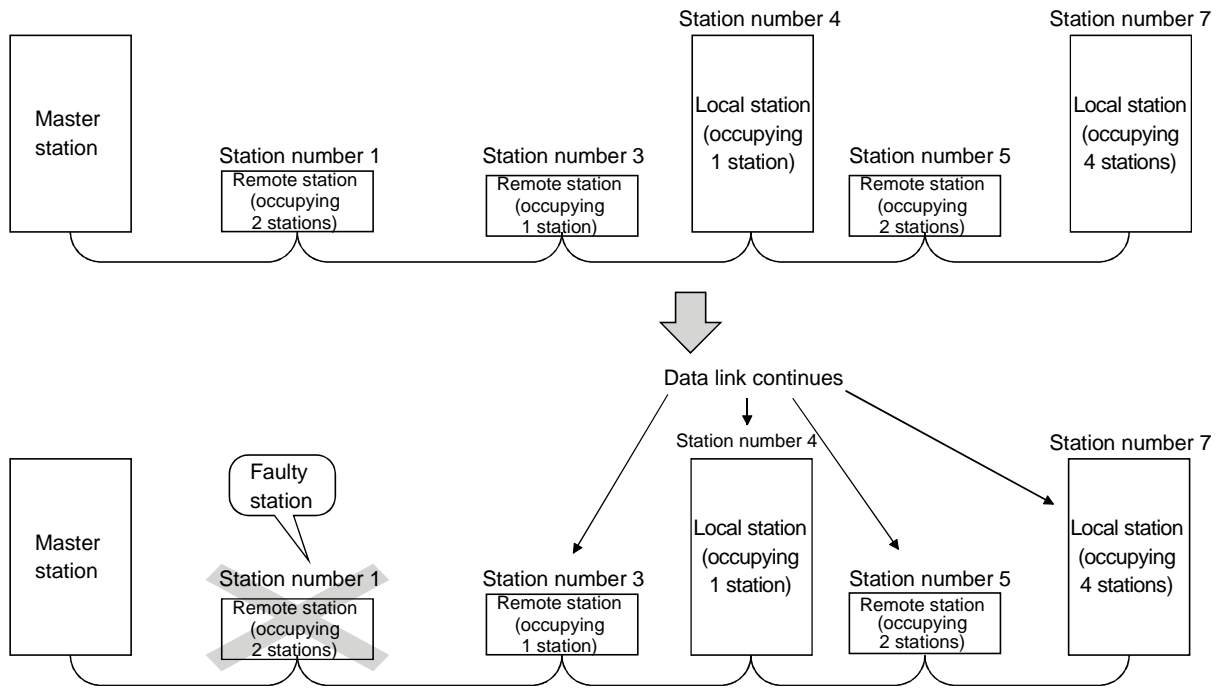
Read and write operations can be performed for the intelligent device station buffer memory at an arbitrary timing (using the mdReceive and mdSend functions, respectively).



(5) System down prevention (Slave station disconnect function)

Even if a module system fails because of power failure or power off, it will not affect the communication with other normal modules since the system employs the bus connection method.

Also, for a module using a 2-piece terminal block, the module can be replaced during data link. However, if the cable is disconnected, the data link to all stations is disabled.



(6) Auto return function

When a module that has been disconnected from the link due to power off recovers and returns to the normal status, it will join the data link automatically.

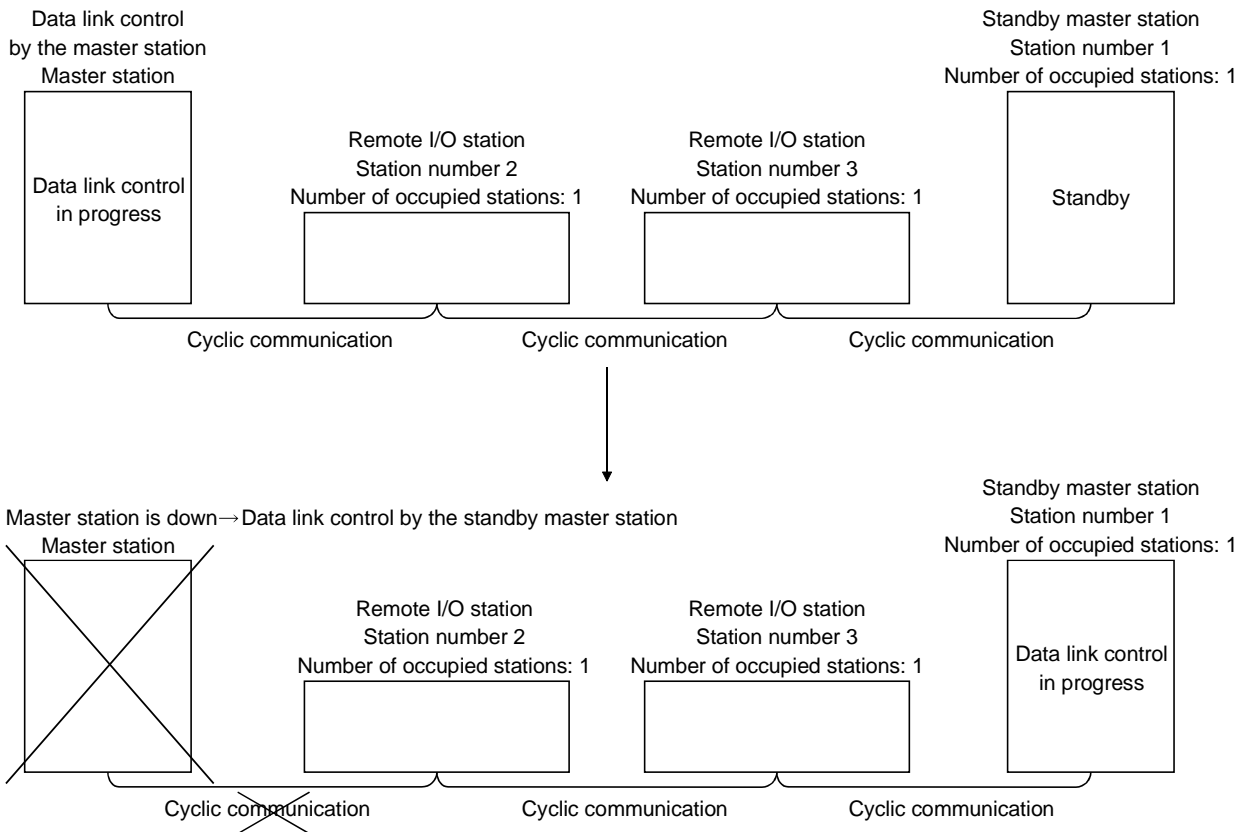
(7) Input data status setting from a data-link faulty station

The data entered (received) from a data-link faulty station can be cleared, or the status immediately before the error can be restored.

(8) Standby master function

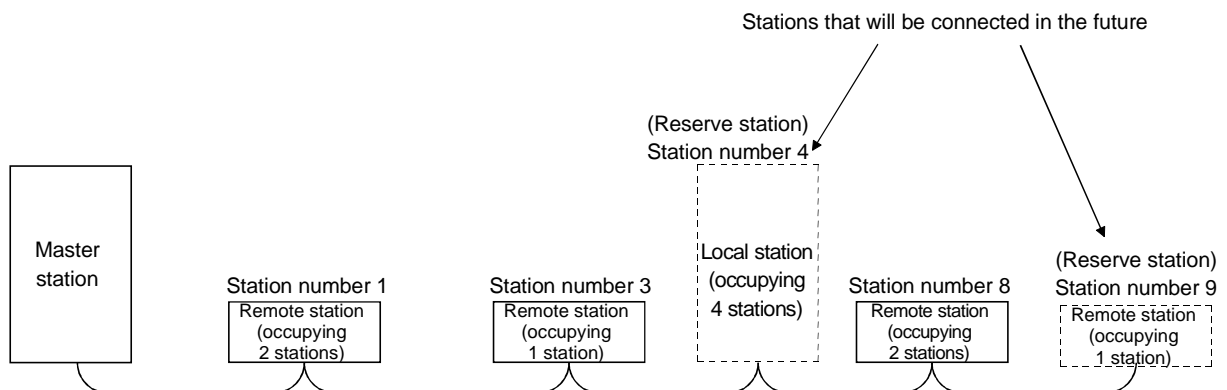
This function enables the data link to continue working by switching to a standby master station (backup station for the master station) if a malfunction occurs in the master station.

POINT
 The IBM PC/AT compatible PC can be set as a standby master station only when the master station is also an IBM PC/AT compatible PC. If the master station is a PLC CPU, the IBM PC/AT compatible PC cannot be set as a standby master station.



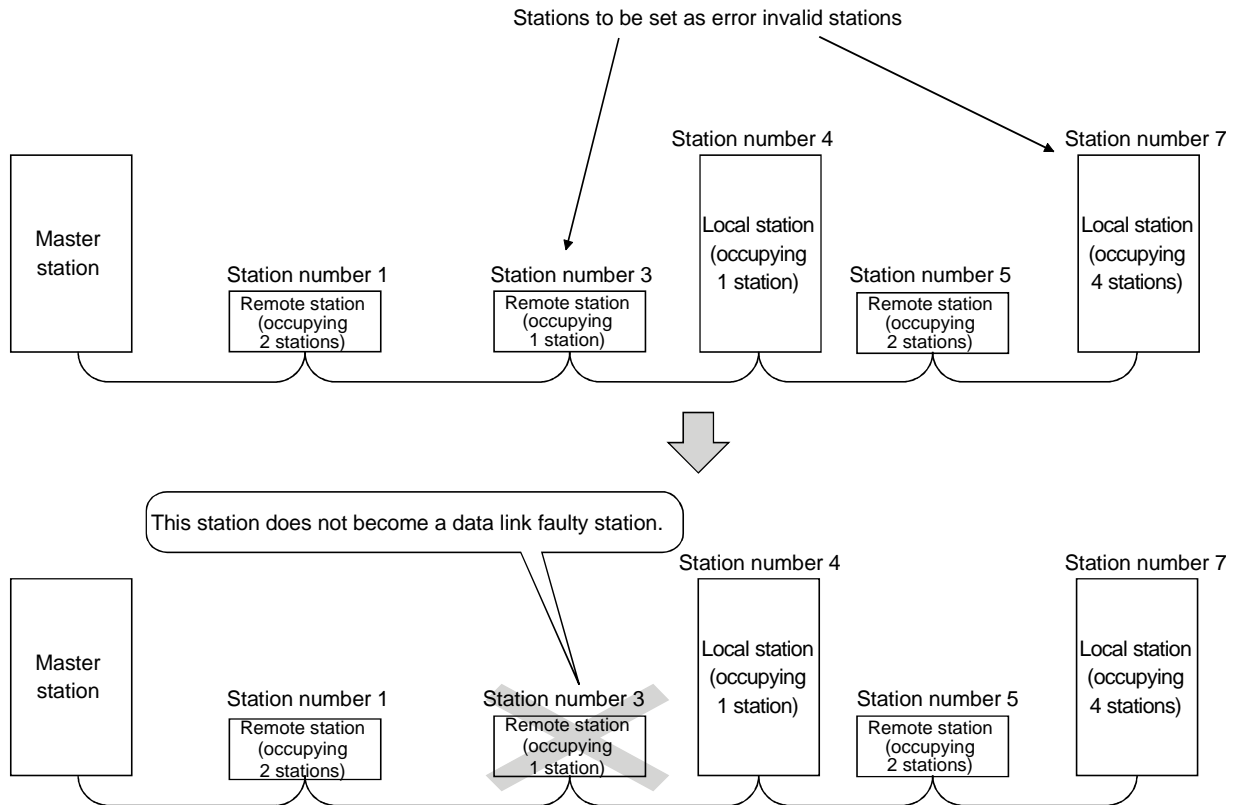
(9) Reserve station function

Stations that are not actually connected (stations to be connected in the future) will not be treated as faulty stations if they are specified as reserve stations.



(10) Error invalid station function

By setting network parameters, a module that is powered off in the system configuration will not be treated as a "data link faulty station" by the master station and local station. However, exercise caution since errors are no longer detected.



(11) Data link stop/restart function

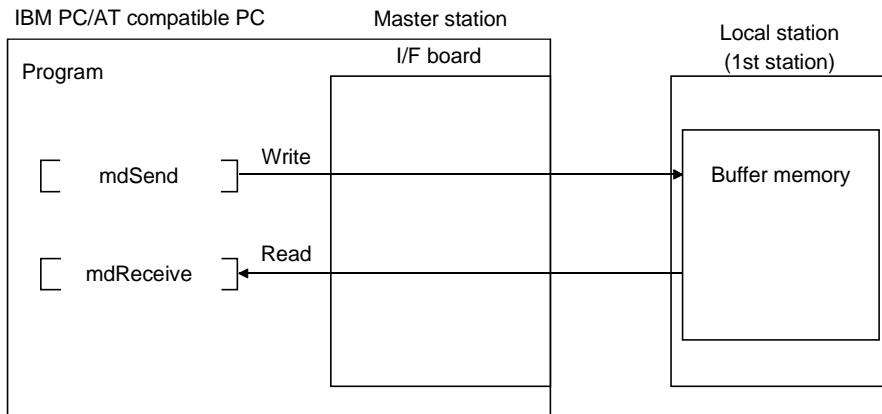
The data link can be stopped and restarted while it is being used.

(12) Duplicate station number check function

This function checks whether or not multiple number of modules having the same station number exist in the system when the master station is started.

(13) Transient transmission

In this method of transmission, a counterpart is specified and 1:1 communication is performed at an arbitrary timing.



1.3 Combined Use with Existing Software

The following table lists with which existing software packages the SW3DNF-CCLINK can be used.

	SW3DNF-CCLINK	Remarks
SW0DNF-CCLINK	×	Conventional software packages
SW1DNF-CCLINK	×	
SW2DNF-CCLINK	×	
SW0IVDWT-MNET10P	○	
SW1IVDWT-MNET10P	○	
SW1D5F-CSKP-E	×	
SW2D5F-CSKP-E	○	
SW2D5F-OLEX-E	○	
SW2D5F-XMOP-E	○	
SW2DNF-MNET10	○	
SW3D5F-CSKP-E	○	—
SW3D5F-OLEX-E	○	
SW3D5F-XMOP-E	○	
SW3DNF-MNET10	○	
SW0DNF-ANU-B	○	

○ : Simultaneous operation possible × : Simultaneous operation not possible

POINT

User program EXE files that have been generated using the MDFUNC32.LIB supplied with the conventional software packages must be linked again using the MDFUNC32.LIB supplied with the new driver software package.

2 EMC DIRECTIVE

2.1 Requirements for Compliance with the EMC Directive

The EMC Directive, one of the European Union's directives, is now being enforced. The EMC Directive regulates the "emission (electromagnetic interference)," which requires that a device must not emit strong electromagnetic waves to the surroundings, and the "immunity (electromagnetic sensitivity)," which requires that a device must have the ability to resist external electromagnetic waves.

Sections 2.1.1 through 2.1.4 describe the items to which special attention should be paid when configuring a machine device using the I/F board in order to conform to the EMC Directive.

Although we have made every effort to document this based on the requirements for the regulation as well as the standards we have researched, it does not guarantee the compliance of the entire machine device created according to the description of this document with the EMC Directive. The method to make such device conform to the EMC Directive and the decision on the conformity must be determined by the manufacturer of the machine device.

2.1.1 EMC directive

The standard for the EMC Directive is listed in the table below.

All test items were tested by installing each device on an IBM PC/AT compatible PC bearing a CE certification logo.

Specification	Test item	Test description	Standard values
EN50081-2 : 1995	EN55011 Radiated noise	Measure the electric wave released by the product.	30 M-230 MHz QP : 50 dB μ V/m (3 m (9.84 ft) measurement) * ¹ 230 M-1000 MHz QP : 57 dB μ V/m (3 m (9.84 ft) measurement)
	EN55011 Conduction noise	Measure the noise released by the product to the power line.	150 k-500 kHz QP: 79 dB, Mean: 66 dB * ¹ 500 k-30 MHz QP: 73 dB, Mean: 60 dB
prEN50052-2 : 1991	IEC801-2 Static electricity immunity	Immunity test by applying static electricity to the unit enclosure	4 kV contact discharge 8 kV air discharge
	IEC801-3 Radiated electromagnetic field	Immunity test by exposing the product to radiation from an electric field	10 V/m, 27 - 500 MHz
	IEC801-4 First transient burst noise	Immunity test by applying burst noise to the power line and signal line	2 kV
EN50082-2 : 1995	EN61000-4-2 Static electricity immunity	Immunity test by applying static electricity to the unit enclosure	4 kV contact discharge 8 kV air discharge
	EN61000-4-4 First transient burst noise	Immunity test by applying burst noise to the power line and signal line	2 kV
	ENV50140 Radiated electromagnetic field AM modulation	Immunity test by exposing the product to radiation from an electric field	10 V/m, 80-1000 MHz, 80 % AM modulation@1 kHz
	ENV50204 Radiated electromagnetic field Pulse modulation	Immunity test by exposing the product to radiation from an electric field	10 V/m, 900 MHz, 200 Hz pulse modulation, 50 % duty
	ENV50141 Conduction noise	Immunity test by inducing an electromagnetic field to the power line and signal line	10 Vrms, 0.15-80 MHz, 80 % AM modulation@1 kHz

*1 QP (Quasi-Peak): Quasi-peak value, Mean: Mean value

2.1.2 Installing devices in the control panel

Installing devices in the control panel has a considerable effect--not only securing safety but also shielding the noise generated from the IBM PC/AT compatible PC in the control panel.

(1) Control panel

- (a) Use an electrically conductive control panel.
- (b) Mask the coating when fastening the control panel's top or bottom panel with bolts, so that the surface contact can be provided.
- (c) To ensure good electrical contact between the inside panel of the control panel and the control panel's main unit, mask the coating around the installation bolts connecting to the main unit so that conductivity can be secured in the largest surface area possible.
- (d) Ground the control panel's main unit using a thick ground cable so that low impedance can be secured even at high frequency.
- (e) Be sure the holes on the control panel are less than 10 cm (3.94 in.) in diameter. A hole larger than 10 cm (3.94 in.) may leak electric waves.

(2) Layout of the power supply cable and ground cable

The power supply cable and ground cable for an IBM PC/AT compatible PC should be laid out as follows:

- (a) Specify a grounding point that enables the grounding of the control panel close to the power supply to the IBM PC/AT compatible PC. Ground the FG (frame ground) terminal of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC or the SLD (shield) terminal of the I/F board using the thickest, shortest cable possible (about 30 cm (11.81 in.) or less in length). Since the FG and SLD terminals function to ground the noise generated in the IBM PC/AT compatible PC, it is necessary to ensure the lowest possible impedance. Because the power line allows the noise to escape, it actually contains a great amount of noise. Therefore, shortening the wire length prevents the power line from functioning as an antenna.

Note: A long piece of conductive material may easily function as an antenna that emits more efficient noise.

- (b) Twist the ground cable leading to the ground point with the power supply cable. By twisting it with the ground cable, the noise leaking from the power supply cable may be grounded at a higher rate. However, twisting the power supply cable with the ground cable may not be necessary if a noise filter is installed on the power supply cable.

2.1.3 Cables

Because the cable that runs from the control panel contains high frequency noise, it functions as an antenna outside the control panel and radiates noise. Thus, shielded cables should always be used for the cables that extend outside the control panel. Except for certain models, it is not mandatory to use a ferrite core. However, the noise radiated via the cable can be suppressed more effectively by mounting a ferrite core. The use of shielded cables is also effective in increasing the noise resistance. The signal lines for PLC input/output and special modules are designed to ensure a noise resistance level of 2 kV (IEC801-4/EN61000-4-4) if a shielded cable is used. If a shielded cable is not used, or if a shielded cable is not grounded properly, the noise resistance may drop below 2 kV.

Note: The EN50082-2 regulates the noise resistance based on the application of the signal line.

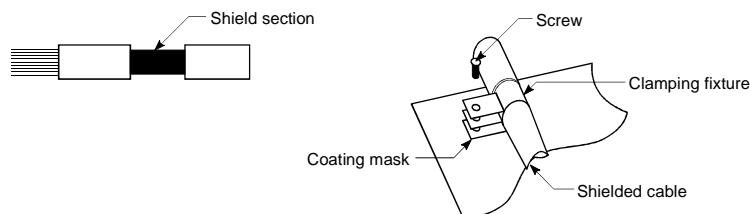
Signals related to control (process control) : 2 kV

Signals not related to control (process control) : 1 kV

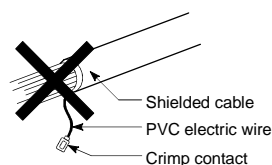
The EN50082-2 does not define the meaning of "(signals) related to control." However, considering the original intent of the EMC Directive, any signal line that poses a possible danger to people or equipment, if incorrectly operated, shall be defined as a "signal related to control," and a high noise resistance is thus considered to be required.

(1) Grounding procedure for shields

- (a) Perform shielding process at a location near the exit of the control panel. If the grounding point is far from the exit position, the portion of the cable after the grounding point will cause electromagnetic induction and generates high-frequency noise.
- (b) Use a grounding method that allows the shield to ground in a large area against the control panel. Alternatively, a clamping fixture as shown below may be used. When such clamping fixture is used, be sure to mask the coating on the internal wall of the control panel that makes contact with the clamping fixture.



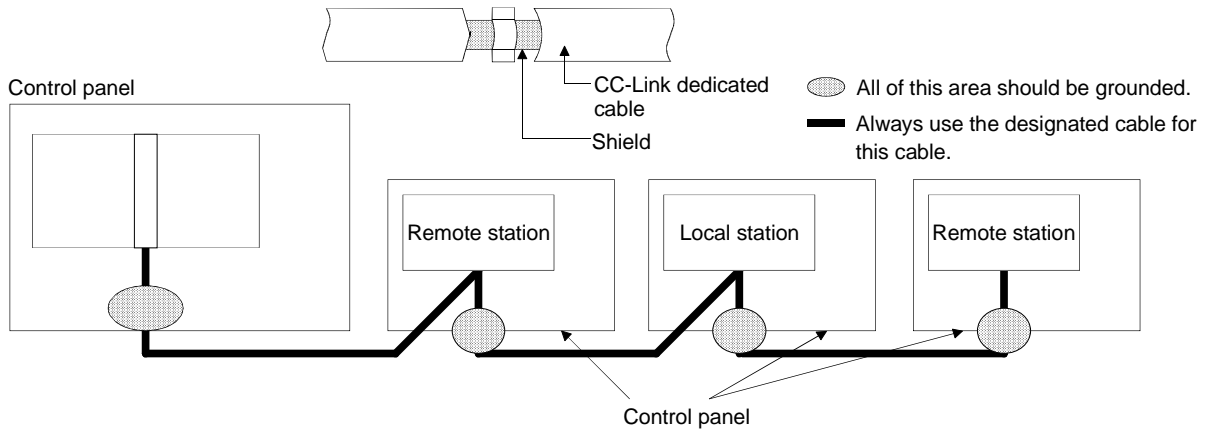
Note: The method that solders a PVC electric wire to the shield section of the shielded cable and grounding is performed at that end, as shown below, increases high frequency impedance and loses the effect of the shield.



(2) Grounding procedure for the CC-Link dedicated cable

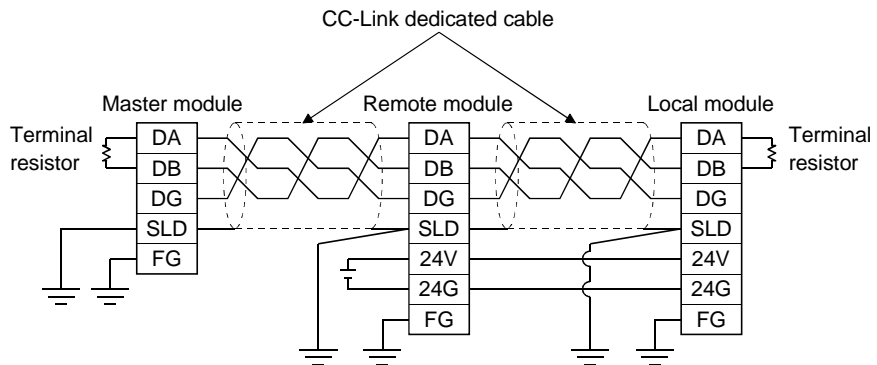
- (a) Always ground the CC-Link dedicated cable connected to the CC-Link master station, local station and remote station.

Since the CC-Link dedicated cable is a shielded cable, remove a part of the outer sheath. Then ground the exposed part of the shield indicated in the figure below using as wide a surface area as possible.



Furthermore, the grounding should be made within 30 cm (11.81 in.) of the board terminal area and at the position closest to the exit of the control panel.

- (b) Always use the designated cable for the CC-Link dedicated cable.
- (c) Do not use a ferrite core for the CC-Link dedicated cable coming from each module and board.
- (d) Ground both the FG terminal and SLD terminal of each module and board.



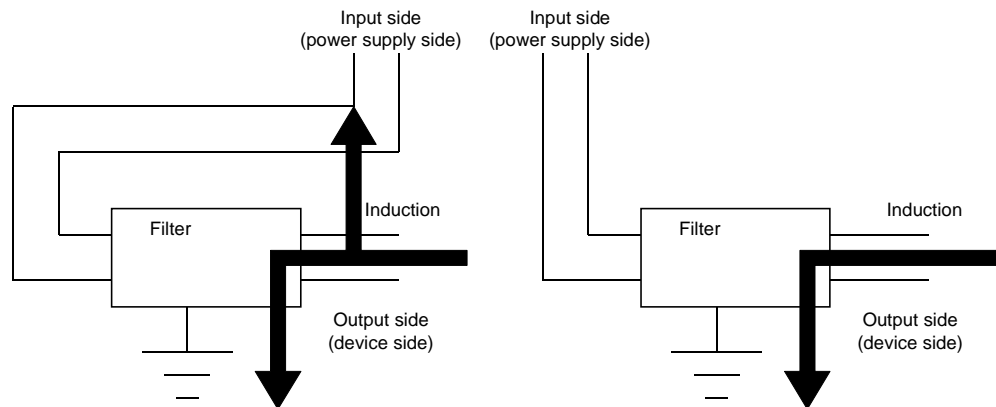
2.1.4 Noise filter (power supply line filter)

A noise filter is a component that has a considerable effect in preventing conductive noise. Except for a few models, the installation of a noise filter on the power supply line is not required. However, the installation of a noise filter can attenuate noise at a higher rate (a noise filter is effective for reducing noise emitted in the range below 10 MHz). Use a noise filter (double (type filter) equivalent to the models shown below.

Model	FN343-3/01	FN660-6/06	ZHC2203-11
Manufacturer	SCHAFFNER	SCHAFFNER	TDK
Rated current	3 A	6 A	3 A
Rated voltage	250 V		

The following explains the notes on installation of a noise filter:

- (1) Do not bundle the wires of the input and output sides of the noise filter. If they are bundled, noise on the output side will be inducted to the wire of the input side in which the noise has been removed by a filter.



- (2) Ground the ground terminal of the noise filter to the control panel using as short wiring as possible (about 10 cm (3.94 in.)).

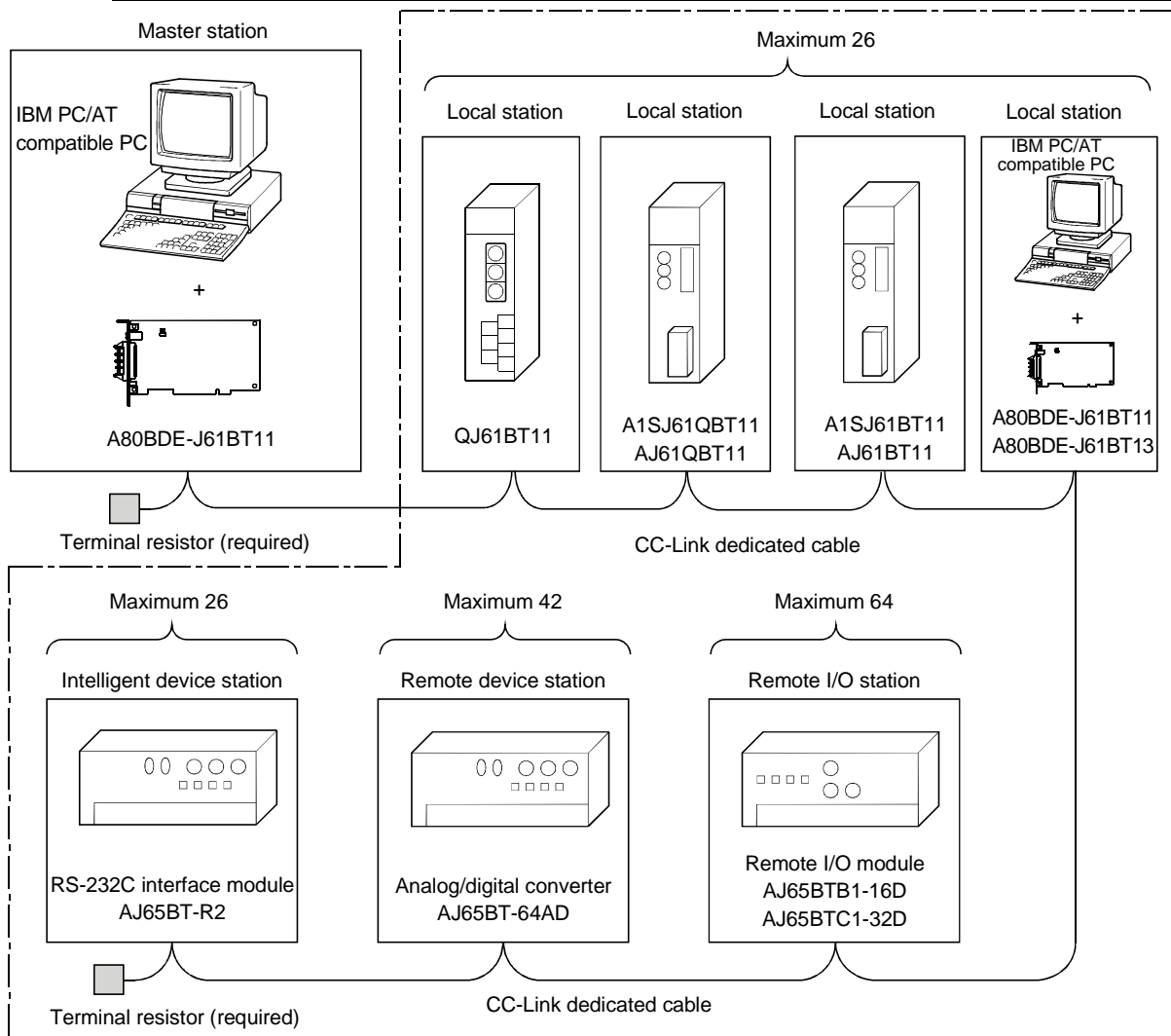
3 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

This chapter explains the system configuration of the CC-Link.

3.1 Overall Configuration

A total of 64 remote I/O stations, remote device stations, local stations, standby master stations, and intelligent device stations can be connected to a single master station. However, the following conditions must be satisfied:

- (1) $\{(1 \times a) + (2 \times b) + (3 \times c) + (4 \times d)\} \leq 64$
 a: Number of modules occupying 1 station c: Number of modules occupying 3 stations
 b: Number of modules occupying 2 stations d: Number of modules occupying 4 stations
- (2) $\{(16 \times A) + (54 \times B) + (88 \times C)\} \leq 2304$
 A: Number of remote I/O stations: ≤ 64
 B: Number of remote device stations: ≤ 42
 C: Number of local stations, standby stations and intelligent device stations: ≤ 26



Total 64

3.2 Applicable Systems

This section describes applicable CPU modules and provides some precautions on the system configuration.

3.2.1 Applicable IBM PC/AT compatible PCs and number of boards that can be installed

(1) Applicable IBM PC/AT compatible PCs

The operating environment of the I/F board is shown below.

Item	Description	
	Used as a master station	Used as a local station
IBM PC/AT compatible PC main body	IBM PC/AT compatible PC with Pentium 133 MHz CPU or faster and Windows NT Workstation 4.0 installed, having one or more PCI bus slots	IBM PC/AT compatible PC with Pentium 133 MHz CPU or faster and Windows 95, Windows 98, or Windows NT Workstation 4.0 installed, having one or more PCI bus slots
	PCI bus specification	5 V DC, 32-bit bus Basic clock: 33MHz
Operating system (OS)	Windows NT Workstation 4.0 (English version)	Windows 95 (English version), Windows 98 (English version), or Windows NT Workstation 4.0 (English version)
Programming language	Visual Basic Ver 5.0 (English version), Visual Basic Ver 6.0 (English version), Visual C++ Ver 5.0 (English version), and Visual C++ Ver 6.0 (English version)	
Required memory size	32 MB or more	
Hard disk space	15 MB or more	
Disk drive (required to install a driver)	3.5 inch (1.44 MB) floppy disk drive	

Caution

Multiprocessor-based IBM PC/AT compatible PCs cannot be used because of unsupported driver.

(2) Number of boards that can be used in one system

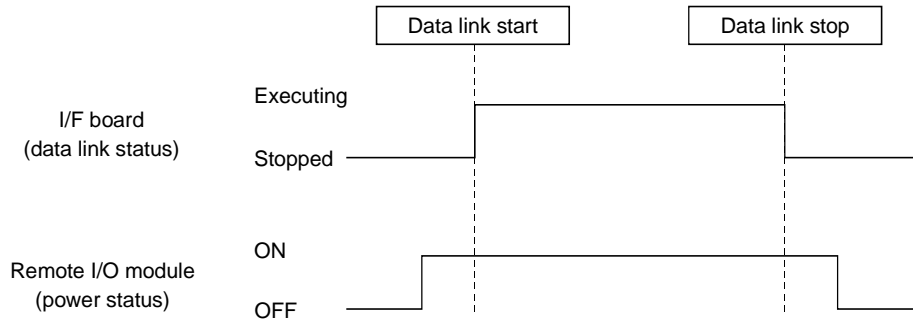
A maximum of 4 boards can be used (total number of A80BDE-J61BT11 and A80BDE-J61BT13 boards).

3.2.2 Notes on the system configuration

The system should be designed by considering the following in order to prevent erroneous inputs from the remote I/O modules:

(1) When powering on and off

Start the data link after turning on the power to the remote I/O modules. Turn off the power to the remote I/O modules after stopping the data link.



(2) During momentary power failure of the remote I/O modules

When a momentary power failure occurs in the power being supplied to the remote I/O modules (24 V DC), an erroneous input may occur.

[Cause for erroneous inputs due to a momentary power failure]

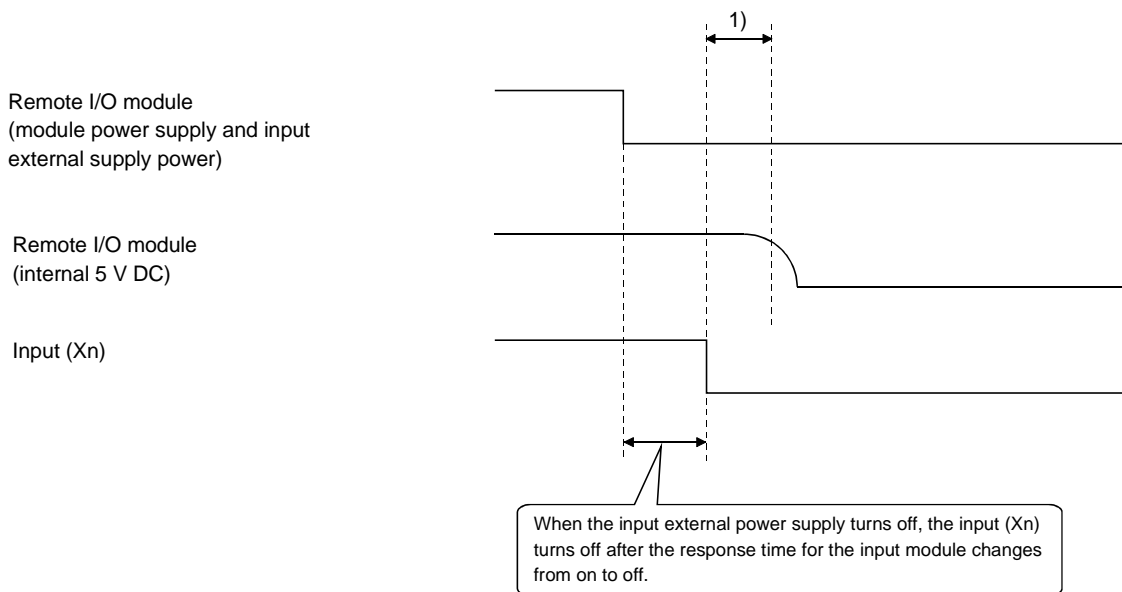
The remote I/O module hardware uses the power by internally converting the module power (24 V DC) to 5 V DC.

When a momentary power failure occurs in a remote I/O module, the following situation occurs:

(Time for the 5 V DC power in the remote I/O module to turn off)

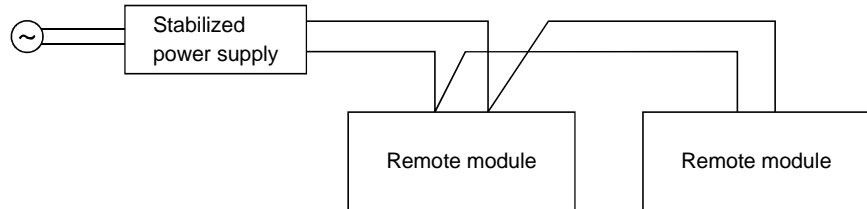
> (Response time for input module on → off)

Thus, an erroneous input occurs when a refresh is performed within the time indicated by 1) in the figure below.



REMARK

When supplying power from a single power source to multiple remote I/O modules, select the proper type of cable and perform wiring by considering the voltage drop. Connections can be established if the receiving port voltage at the remote I/O module is within the specified range of the remote I/O module to be used.



3.2.3 Equipment list

Table 3.1 lists the equipment that configures the CC-Link.

Table 3.1 Equipment list (1/3)

Product name	Model name	Description	Number of occupied stations	Station type
Master/local board for IBM PC/AT compatible PC	A80BDE-J61BT11	CC-Link master/local interface board for IBM PC/AT compatible PC (for PCI bus slot)	For a local station, 1 or 4 stations	Master station or local station
Master/local module	A1SJ61BT11	Master/local module for Q series		
	AJ61BT11	Master/local module for AnS series		
	A1SJ61QBT11	Master/local module for A series		
	AJ61QBT11	Master/local module for Q2AS series		
	QJ61BT11	Master/local module for QnA series		
Remote I/O module	AJ65BTB1-16D	1-line DC input 16-point module (sink/source shared) 24 V DC, 7 mA, 16 points/common	1 station	Remote I/O station
	AJ65BTB2-16D	2-line DC input 16-point module (sink/source shared) 24 V DC, 7 mA, 16 points/common		
	AJ65BTC1-32D	1-line DC input 32-point module (sink/source shared) 24 V DC, 7 mA, 32 points/common		
	AJ65BTB1-16T	1-line transistor output 16-point module (sink) 12/24 V DC, 0.5 A/point, 4 A/common, 8 points/common		
	AJ65BTB2-16T	2-line transistor output 16-point module (sink) 12/24 V DC, 0.5 A/point, 4 A/common, 8 points/common		
	AJ65BTC1-32T	1-line transistor output 32-point module (sink) 12/24 V DC, 0.1 A/point, 2 A/common, 32 points/common		
	AJ65BTB2-16R	2-line contact output 16-point module 24 V DC/240 V AC, 2 A/point, 8 A/common, 8 points/common		
	AJ65BTB1-16DT	I/O module Input: 1-line DC input 8 points (sink) 24 V DC, 7 mA, 8 points/common Output: 1-line transistor output 8 points (sink) 12/24 V DC, 0.5 A/point, 8 points/common		
	AJ65BTB2-16DT	I/O module Input: 2-line DC input 8 points (sink) 24 V DC, 7 mA, 8 points/common Output: 2-line transistor output 8 points (sink) 12/24 V DC, 0.5 A/point, 4 A/common, 8 points/common		
AJ65BTB2-16DR	I/O module Input: 2-line DC input 8 points (sink/source shared) 24 V DC, 7 mA, 8 points/common Output: 2-line contact output 8 points 24 V DC/240 V AC, 2 A/point, 8 A/common, 8 points/common			
Compact type remote I/O module	AJ65SBTB1-8D	1-line DC input 8-point module (sink/source shared) 24 V DC, 7 mA, 8 points/common		
	AJ65SBTB1-16D	1-line DC input 16-point module (sink/source shared) 24 V DC, 7 mA, 16 points/common		
	AJ65SBTB1-16D1	1-line DC input 16-point module (sink/source shared) 24 V DC, 5 mA, 16 points/common, high-speed response type		
	AJ65SBTB1-32D	1-line DC input 32-point module (sink/source shared) 24 V DC, 7 mA, 32 points/common		

Table 3.1 Equipment List (2/3)

Product name	Model name	Description	Number of occupied stations	Station type
Compact type remote I/O module	AJ65SBTB1-32D1	1-line DC input 32-point module (sink/source shared) 24 V DC, 5 mA, 32 points/common, high-speed response type	1 station	Remote I/O station
	AJ65SBTC1-32D	1-line DC input 32-point module (sink/source shared) 24 V DC, 5 mA, 32 points/common		
	AJ65SBTC1-32D1	1-line DC input 32-point module (sink/source shared) 24 V DC, 5 mA, 32 points/common, high-speed response type		
	AJ65SBTC4-16D	2, 3, 4-line DC input 16-point module (sink/source shared) 24 V DC, 5 mA, 16 points/common		
	AJ65SBTW4-16D	Waterproof, 4-line DC input 16-point module (sink/source shared) 24 V DC, 5 mA, 16 points/common, waterproof type		
	AJ65SBTB1-8T	1-line transistor output 8-point module (sink) 12/24 V DC, 0.5 A/point, 2.4A/common, 8 points/common		
	AJ65SBTB1-16T	1-line transistor output 16-point module (sink) 12/24 V DC, 0.5 A/point, 3.6A/common, 16 points/common		
	AJ65SBTB1-32T	1-line transistor output 32-point module (sink) 12/24 V DC, 0.5 A/point, 4.8A/common, 32 points/common		
	AJ65SBTC1-32T	1-line transistor output 32-point module (sink) 12/24 V DC, 0.1 A/point, 32 points/common		
	AJ65SBTC1-32DT	I/O module Input: 1-line DC input 16 points (sink) 24 V DC, 5 mA, 32 points/common Output: 1-line transistor output 16 points (sink) 24 V DC, 0.1 A/point, 32 points/common		
	AJ65SBTC1-32DT1	I/O module, high-speed response type Input: 1-line DC input 16 points (sink) 24 V DC, 5 mA, 32 points/common Output: 1-line transistor output 16 points (sink) 24 V DC, 0.1 A/point, 32 points/common		
	AJ65SBTC4-16DT	I/O module Input: 2, 3, 4-line DC input 8 points (sink) 24 V DC, 5mA, 16 points/common Output: 2, 3, 4-line transistor output 8 points (sink) 24 V DC, 0.5 A/point, 16 points/common		
	AJ65SBTW4-16DT	I/O module, waterproof type Input: Waterproof, 4-line DC input 8-point (sink) 24 V DC, 5 mA, 16 points/common Output: Waterproof, 4-line transistor output 8-point (sink) 24 V DC, 0.5 A/point, 16 points/common		
	Analog-digital converter module	AJ65BT-64AD		
Digital-analog converter module	AJ65BT-64DAV	4-channel voltage output Digital input : -2000 to +2000 Analog output : -10 V to +10 V		
	AJ65BT-64DAI	4-channel current output Digital input: : 0 to +4000 Analog output : 4 mA to 20 mA		

Table 3.1 Equipment List (3/3)

Product name	Model name	Description	Number of occupied stations	Station type
High-speed counter module	AJ65BT-D62	24 bit binary, 5/12/24 V DC input type 200kPPS, 2-channel	4 stations	Remote device station
	AJ65BT-D62D	24 bit binary, 5/12/24 V DC input type 400kPPS, 2-channel		
	AJ65BT-D62D-S1	24 bit binary, differential input type 400kPPS, 2-channel		
Thermocouple temperature input unit	AJ65BT-68TD	For connecting thermocouple Temperature input 8 channels		
Platinum temperature measuring resistor Pt100 Temperature input unit	AJ65BT-64RD3	For connecting Pt100 (3 wire type) Temperature input 4 channels		
	AJ65BT-64RD4	For connecting Pt100 (4 wire type) Temperature input 4 channels		
ID interface module	AJ65BT-D32ID2	Number of readers/writers that can be connected is 2		
Graphic operation terminal	A852GOT-LWD/LBD	Monochrome liquid crystal type (2 colors) Resolution : 320 × 240 dots Number of touch keys : 300	2 or 4 stations	
	A852GOT-SWD/SBD	STN color liquid crystal type (8 colors) Resolution : 320 × 240 dots Number of touch keys : 300		
Communication module for CC-Link connection	A8GT-J61BT15	CC-Link I/F unit for GOT (for remote device station)		
RS-232C interface module	AJ65BT-R2	Computer link function RS-232C, 1-channel	1 station	Intelligent device station
Peripheral connecting module for GPP function	AJ65BT-G4	For reading/writing/monitoring/testing other station's sequencer PC on the master station, local station and MELSECNET.	1 station	
Positioning module	AJ65BT-D75P2-S3	For positioning control, pulse chain output 2 axes (independent, simultaneous dual axes) dual-axis linear interpolation, dual-axis arc interpolation)	4 stations	
Local board for IBM PC/AT compatible PC	A80BDE-J61BT13	CC-Link interface board for IBM PC/AT compatible PC (for PCI bus slot)	1 or 4 stations	Local station
Communication module for CC-Link connection	A8GT-J61BT13	CC-Link I/F unit for GOT (for intelligent device station)		

For products being offered by our partner manufacturers, see the CC-Link Catalog L (NA) 74108143E.

4 SPECIFICATIONS

This chapter explains the specifications of the I/F board.

4.1 General Specifications

(1) The following table shows the general specifications of the I/F board.

Item	Specifications					
Operating ambient temperature	0 to 55 °C					
Storage ambient temperature	-20 to 75 °C					
Operating ambient humidity	10 to 90 % RH, No condensation					
Storage ambient humidity	10 to 90 % RH, No condensation					
Vibration resistance	Conforming to JIS B 3501, IEC 61131-2	When there is intermittent vibration	Frequency	Acceleration	Amplitude	Sweep Count 10 times each in X, Y and Z axis (80 minutes)
			10 to 57 Hz	---	0.075 mm	
		When there is continuous vibration	57 to 150 Hz	9.8 m/s ²	---	
			10 to 57 Hz	---	0.035 mm	
			57 to 150 Hz	4.9 m/s ²	---	
Shock resistance	Conforming to JIS B3501, IEC 61131-2 (147 m/s ² , 3 times each in 3 directions XYZ)					
Operating environment	No corrosive gas present					
Operating height	2000 m(6562 ft) or less					
Installation area	On the control board					
Over-voltage category *1	II or less					
Pollution rate *2	2 or less					

*1: Indicates the distribution area where the device is assumed to be connected, from the public power distribution network to the local machine device.

Category II is applied to the devices to which the power is supplied from a fixed equipment.

The surge resistance voltage of a rated 300 V device is 2500 V.

*2: This is an index which indicates the occurrence rate of the conductive object in the environment where the device is used.

Pollution rate II indicates that only non-conductive pollution may occur with a possibility of generating temporary conductivity due to accidental condensation.

(2) The general specifications after installing the I/F board should conform to those of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC.

4.2 Performance Specifications

Table 4.1 shows the performance specifications of the CC-Link.

Table 4.1 Performance specifications

Item	Specification
Transmission rate	Can select from 156 kbps/ 625 kbps/ 2.5 Mbps/ 5 Mbps/ 10 Mbps
Overall cable distance (maximum transmission distance)	Varies according to the transmission rate (See Section 4.2.1)
Maximum number of connected stations (master station)	64 (See Section 3.1 for the conditions for the number of connected stations)
Number of occupied stations (local station)	1 or 4 station(s) (The number of stations can be switched using the utility parameter setting.)
Maximum number of link points per system	Remote I/O (RX, RY) : 2048 points Remote register (RWw): 256 points (master station → remote station/local station/ intelligent device station/standby master station) Remote register (RWr) : 256 points (remote station/local station/ intelligent device station/standby master station → master station)
Remote station/local station/intelligent device station/standby master station Number of link points per link	Remote I/O (RX, RY) : 32 points (local station is 30 points) Remote register (RWw): 4 points (master station → remote station/local station/ intelligent device station/standby master station) Remote register (RWr) : 4 points (remote station/local station/intelligent device station/standby master station → master station)
Communication method	Polling method
Synchronous method	Frame synchronous method
Encoding method	NRZI method
Transmission path	Bus (RS-485)
Transmission format	Conforms to HDLC
Error control system	$CRC(X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1)$
Connection cable	CC-Link dedicated cable/ CC-Link dedicated high performance cable * ¹
RAS function	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto return function • Slave station disconnect function • Error detection by the link special relay/register
Number of boards that may be used in one system	Maximum 4 * ²
Loading slot	IBM PC/AT compatible PC PCI bus slot
Occupied slot	1 slot
5 V DC internal current consumption (A)	0.4
Weight (kg)	0.16

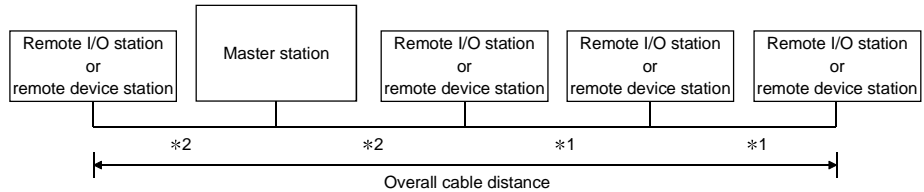
*1: The CC-Link dedicated cable and CC-Link dedicated high performance cable cannot be used together.

*2: This indicates the total number of A80BDE-J61BT11 and A80BDE-J61BT13 boards.

4.2.1 Overall cable distance

The following describes the relationship between the transmission rate and the overall cable distance:

- (1) For a system consisting of only remote I/O stations and remote device stations



- *1 Cable length between remote I/O stations or remote device stations
- *2 Cable length between the master station and the adjacent stations

CC-Link dedicated cable (uses a terminal resistance of 110 Ω)

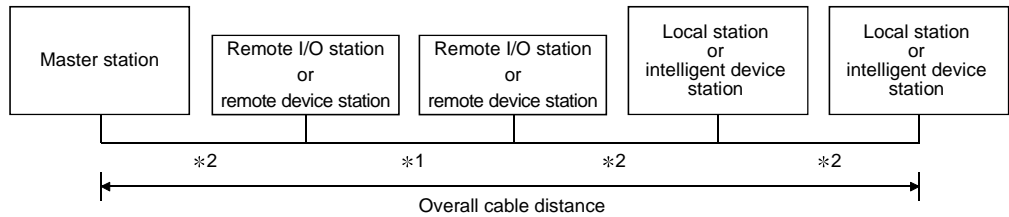
Transmission rate	Station-to-station cable length		Overall cable distance
	* 1	* 2	
156 kbps	30 cm (11.8 in.) or more	1 m (3.28 ft) or more	1200 m (3937.2 ft)
625 kbps			600 m (1968.6 ft)
2.5 Mbps			200 m (656.2 ft)
5 Mbps	30 cm (11.8 in.) to 59 cm (23.2 in.) *		110 m (360.9 ft)
	60 cm (23.6 in.) or more		150 m (492.1 ft)
10 Mbps	30 cm (11.8 in.) to 59 cm (23.2 in.) *		50 m (164.1 ft)
	60 cm (23.6 in.) to 99 cm (38.9 in.) *	80 m (262.4 ft)	
	1 m (3.28 ft) or more	100 m (328.1 ft)	

CC-Link dedicated high performance cable (uses a terminal resistance of 130 Ω)

Transmission rate	Station-to-station cable length		Overall cable distance
	* 1	* 2	
156 kbps	30 cm (11.8 in.) or more	1 m (3.28 ft) or more	1200 m (3937.2 ft)
625 kbps			900 m (2952.9 ft)
2.5 Mbps			400 m (1312.4 ft)
5 Mbps			160 m (524.9 ft)
10 Mbps	Number of connected stations: 1 to 32		100 m (328.1 ft)
			80 m (262.4 ft)
	Number of connected stations: 33 to 48		100 m (328.1 ft)
			20 m (65.6 ft)
	Number of connected stations: 49 to 64		30 m (98.4 ft)
			100 m (328.1 ft)

* The cable length between remote I/O stations or remote device stations is within this range and if even one location is wired, the overall cable distance will be as indicated above.

(2) For a system consisting of remote I/O stations, remote device stations, local stations and intelligent device stations



- *1 Cable length between remote I/O stations or remote device stations
- *2 Cable length between the master station or the local or intelligent device station and the adjacent stations

CC-Link dedicated cable (uses a terminal resistance of 110 Ω)

Transmission rate	Station-to-station cable length		Overall cable distance
	* 1	* 2	
156 kbps	30 cm (11.8 in.) or more	1 m (3.28 ft) or more	1200 m (3937.2 ft)
625 kbps			600 m (1968.6 ft)
2.5 Mbps			200 m (656.2 ft)
5 Mbps	30 cm (11.8 in.) to 59 cm (23.2 in.)		110 m (360.9 ft)
	60 cm (23.6 in.) or more		150 m (492.1 ft)
10 Mbps	30 cm (11.8 in.) to 59 cm (23.2 in.) *		50 m (164.1 ft)
	60 cm (23.6 in.) to 99 cm (38.9 in.) *		80 m (262.4 ft)
	1 m (3.28 ft) or more	100 m (328.1 ft)	

CC-Link dedicated high performance cable (uses a terminal resistance of 130 Ω)

Transmission rate	Station-to-station cable length		Overall cable distance
	* 1	* 2	
156 kbps	30 cm (11.8 in.) or more	1 m (3.28 ft) or more	1200 m (3937.2 ft)
625 kbps			600 m (1968.6 ft)
2.5 Mbps			200 m (656.2 ft)
5 Mbps	30 cm (11.8 in.) to 59 cm (23.2 in.) *		110 m (360.9 ft)
	60 cm (23.6 in.) or more		150 m (492.1 ft)
10 Mbps	70 cm (27.5 in.) to 99 cm (38.9 in.) *		50 m (164.1 ft)
	1 m (3.28 ft) or more		80 m (262.4 ft)

* The cable length between remote I/O stations or remote device stations is within this range and if even one location is wired, the overall cable distance will be as indicated above.

4.3 CC-Link Dedicated Cable Specifications

Use the CC-Link dedicated cable for the CC-Link system. If a cable other than the CC-Link dedicated cable is used, the performance of the CC-Link system cannot be guaranteed.

If you have any questions regarding the CC-Link dedicated cable, or if you wish to see its specifications, see the CC-Link Catalog L(NA)74108143E.

5 FUNCTIONS

This chapter explains the functions of the I/F board, dividing them into four sections: "Basic Functions," "Functions for Improving System Reliability," "Useful Functions" and "Transient Transmission Function."

5.1 Function List

(1) Table 5.1 lists the basic functions.

Table 5.1 List of the basic functions

Item	Description	Reference section
Communication with remote I/O station	Performs the communication of on/off information with remote I/O station.	Section 5.2.1
Communication with remote device station	Performs the communication of on/off information and numeric data with remote device station.	Section 5.2.2
Communication with local station	Performs the communication of on/off information and numeric data with local station.	Section 5.2.3
Communication with intelligent device station	Performs communication with intelligent device station via cyclic transmission and transient transmission.	Section 5.2.4

(2) Table 5.2 lists the functions for improving system reliability.

Table 5.2 List of the functions for improving system reliability

Item	Description	Reference section
Slave station disconnect function	Disconnects modules that cannot continue data link because of power off, etc, and continues the data link with only the normal modules.	Section 5.3.1
Auto return function	When a module, which has been disconnected from data link because of power off, etc, returns to the normal status, it automatically joins the data link.	Section 5.3.2
Input data status setting from data link faulty station	Sets the status (clear/latch) of the input (reception) data from a station that became data link faulty because of power off, etc.	Section 5.3.3
Standby master function	Continues data link by switching to the standby master station when a problem occurs in the master station.	Section 5.3.4

(3) Table 5.3 lists the useful functions.

Table 5.3 List of the useful functions

Item	Description	Reference section
Remote net mode	Performs communication with all stations (remote stations, local stations, intelligent device stations, and standby master station).	Section 5.4.4
Reserved station function	By assigning modules that will be connected in the future as reserved stations, these will not be treated as data link faulty stations. If any of the connected modules is designated as a reserved station, it cannot perform data link.	Section 5.4.6
Error invalid station setting function	Prevents modules that will be powered off in the system configuration from being treated as data link faulty stations by setting network parameters.	Section 5.4.7
Data link stop/restart	Stops or restarts the data link that is being executed.	Section 5.4.10
Station number duplicate check function	Checks for duplicate modules having the same station number in the system.	Section 5.4.11

(4) Table 5.4 lists the transient transmission function.

Table 5.4 List of the transient transmission function

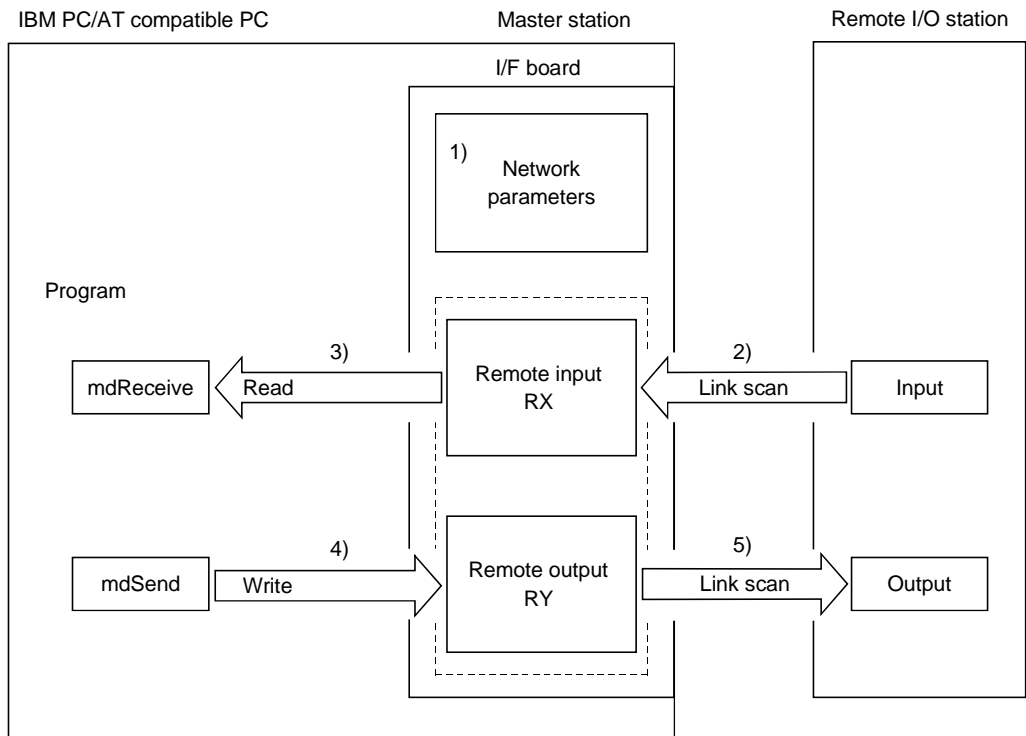
Item	Description	Reference section
Transient transmission	Designates an opposite station and communicates at an arbitrary timing	Section 5.5.1

5.2 Basic Functions

This section explains the basic functions of the I/F board.

5.2.1 Communication with remote I/O stations

The following explains an overview of the communication between the master station and a remote I/O station. In the communication with the remote I/O station, the on/off information of the switches and indicator lamps are communicated via the remote input RX and remote output RY.

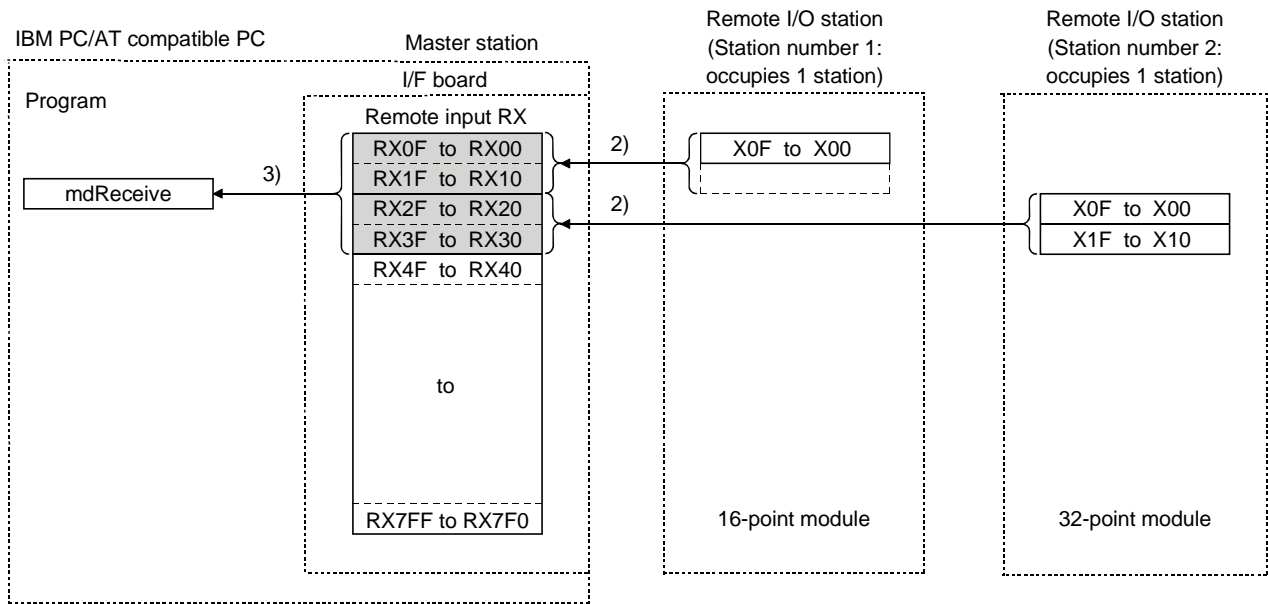


[Data link startup]

- 1) When the IBM PC/AT compatible PC is powered on, the CC-Link system starts up in accordance with the network parameters set by the utility.

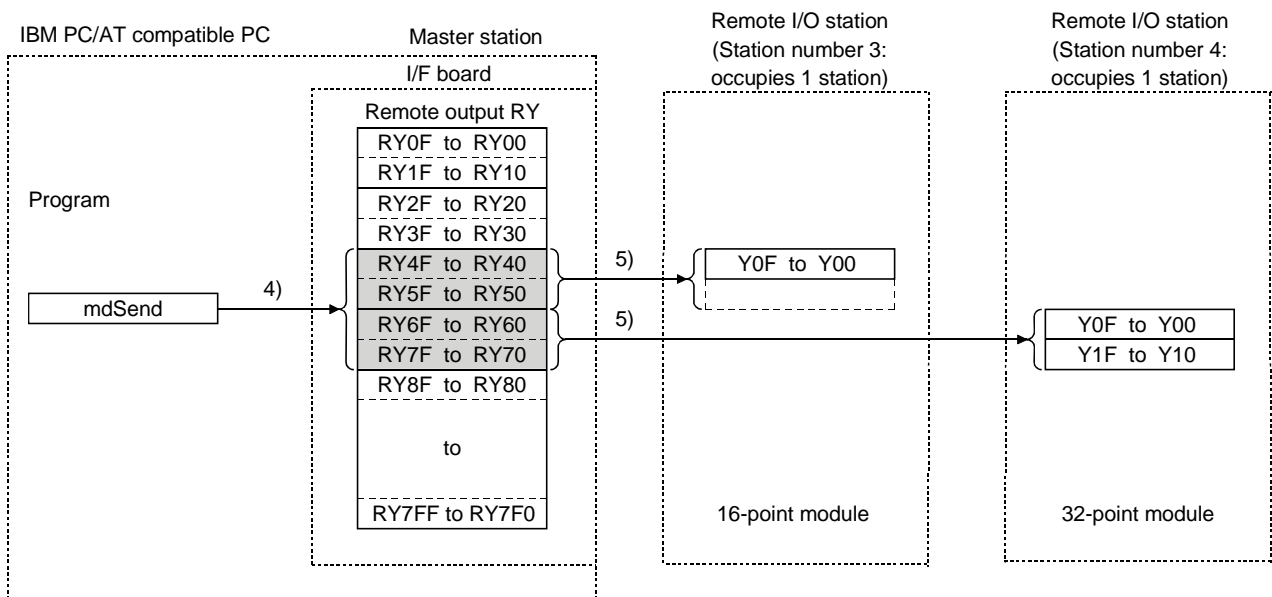
[Remote input]

- 2) The input status of each of the remote I/O stations is automatically stored (for each link scan) in the master station's "remote input RX" buffer memory.
- 3) The program uses the mdReceive function to read the input status stored in the "remote input RX" buffer memory.



[Remote output]

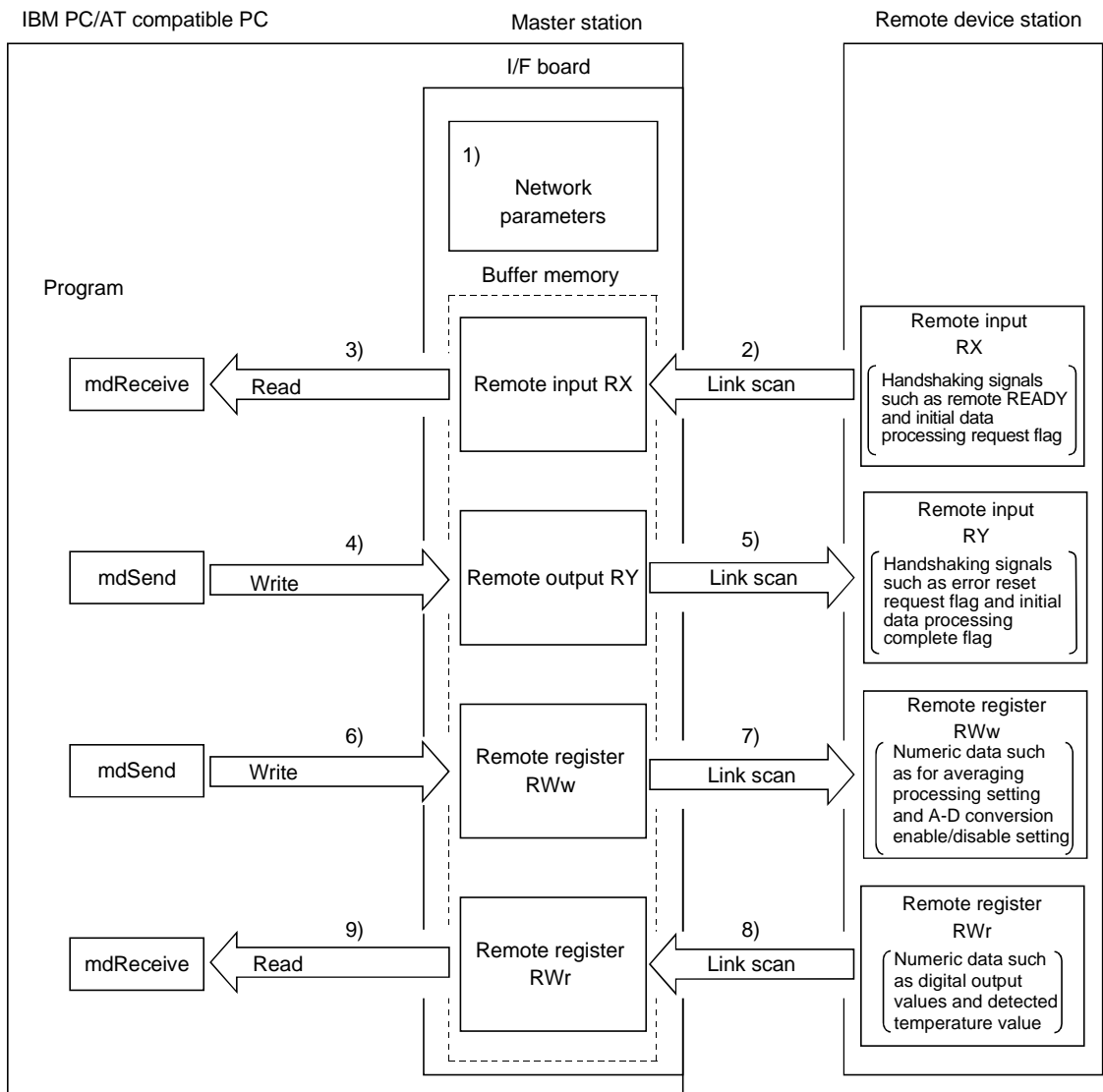
- 4) The program uses the mdSend function to write the on/off information to the "remote output RY" buffer memory.
- 5) The output status stored in the "remote output RY" buffer memory is output automatically (for each link scan) to the remote I/O stations.



5.2.2 Communication with the remote device stations

This section explains an overview of the communication between the master station and the remote device station.

In the communication with the remote device station, the handshaking signals with the remote device station (initial data request flag, error reset request flag, etc.) are communicated using the remote input RX and remote output RY. Numeric data (averaging processing specification, digital output values, etc.) is communicated using the remote register RWw and remote register RWr.

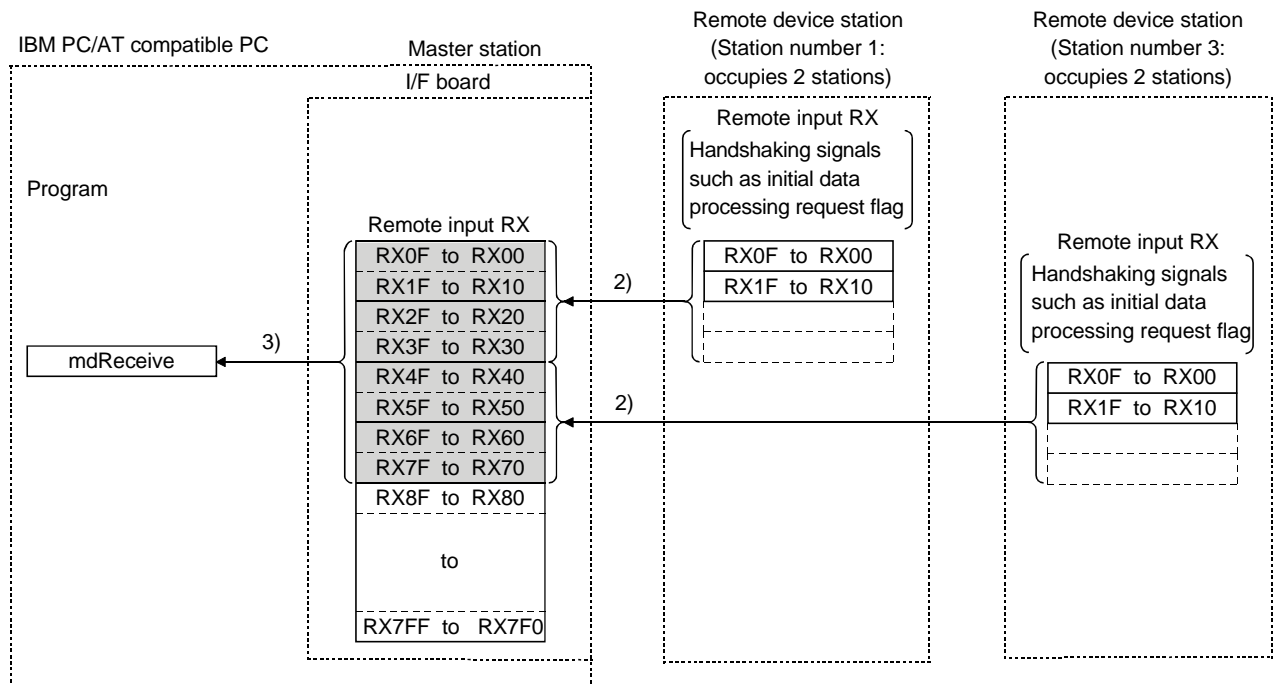


[Data link startup]

- 1) When the IBM PC/AT compatible PC is powered on, the CC-Link system starts up in accordance with the network parameters set by the utility.

[Remote input]

- 2) The remote input RX of each of the remote device stations is automatically stored (for each link scan) in the master station's "remote input RX" buffer memory.
- 3) The program uses the mdReceive function to read the input status stored in the "remote input RX" buffer memory.

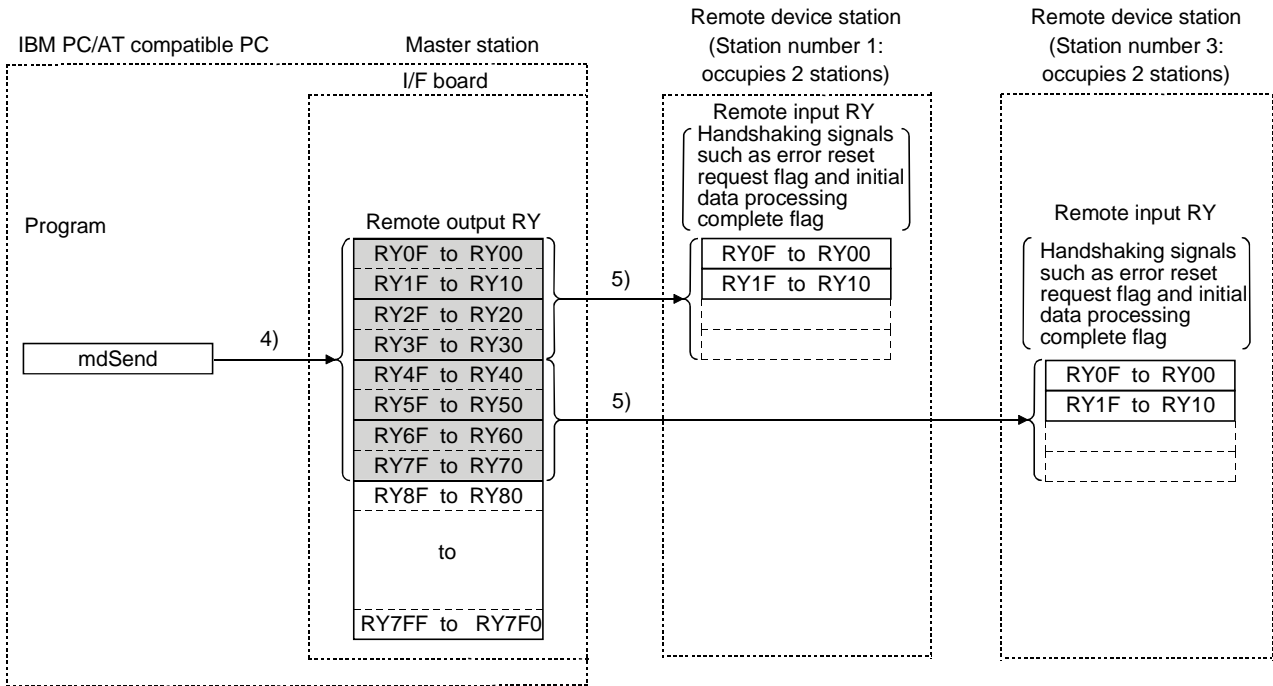


[Remote input RX when the AJ65BT-64DAV is set to station number 1]

Signal direction: AJ65BT-64DAV → Master module	
Device No.	Signal name
RX00 to RX17	Not used
RX18	Initial data processing request flag
RX19	Initial data setting complete flag
RX1A	Error status flag
RX1B	Remote READY
RX1C to RX1F	Not used

[Remote output]

- 4) The program uses the mdSend function to write the on/off information to the "remote output RX" buffer memory.
- 5) The remote output RY is automatically set to on/off (for each link scan) according to the output status stored in the "remote output RY" buffer memory.

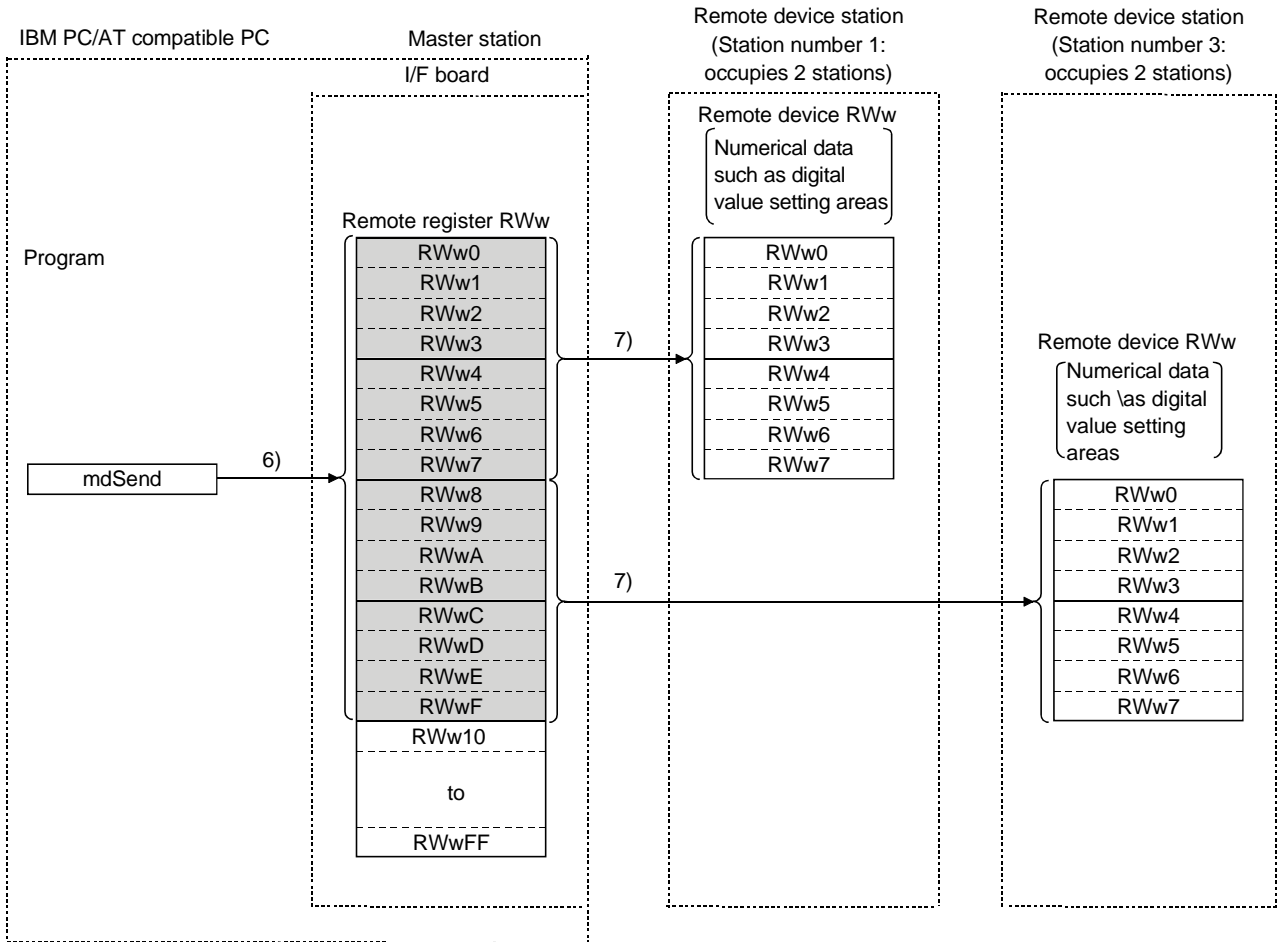


[Remote output RY when the AJ65BT-64DAV is set to station number 1]

Signal direction: Master module → AJ65BT-64DAV	
Device No.	Signal name
RY00	CH1 analog output enable signal
RY01	CH2 analog output enable signal
RY02	CH3 analog output enable signal
RY03	CH4 analog output enable signal
RY04	Selection of offset/gain values
RY05 to RY17	Not used
RY18	Initial data processing complete flag
RY19	Initial data setting request flag
RY1A	Error reset request flag
RY1B to RY1F	Not used

[Writing to the remote register RWw]

- 6) The program uses the mdSend function to write the transmission data to the "remote register RWw" buffer memory.
- 7) The data stored in the "remote register RWw" buffer memory is automatically sent to the remote register RWw of each remote device station.

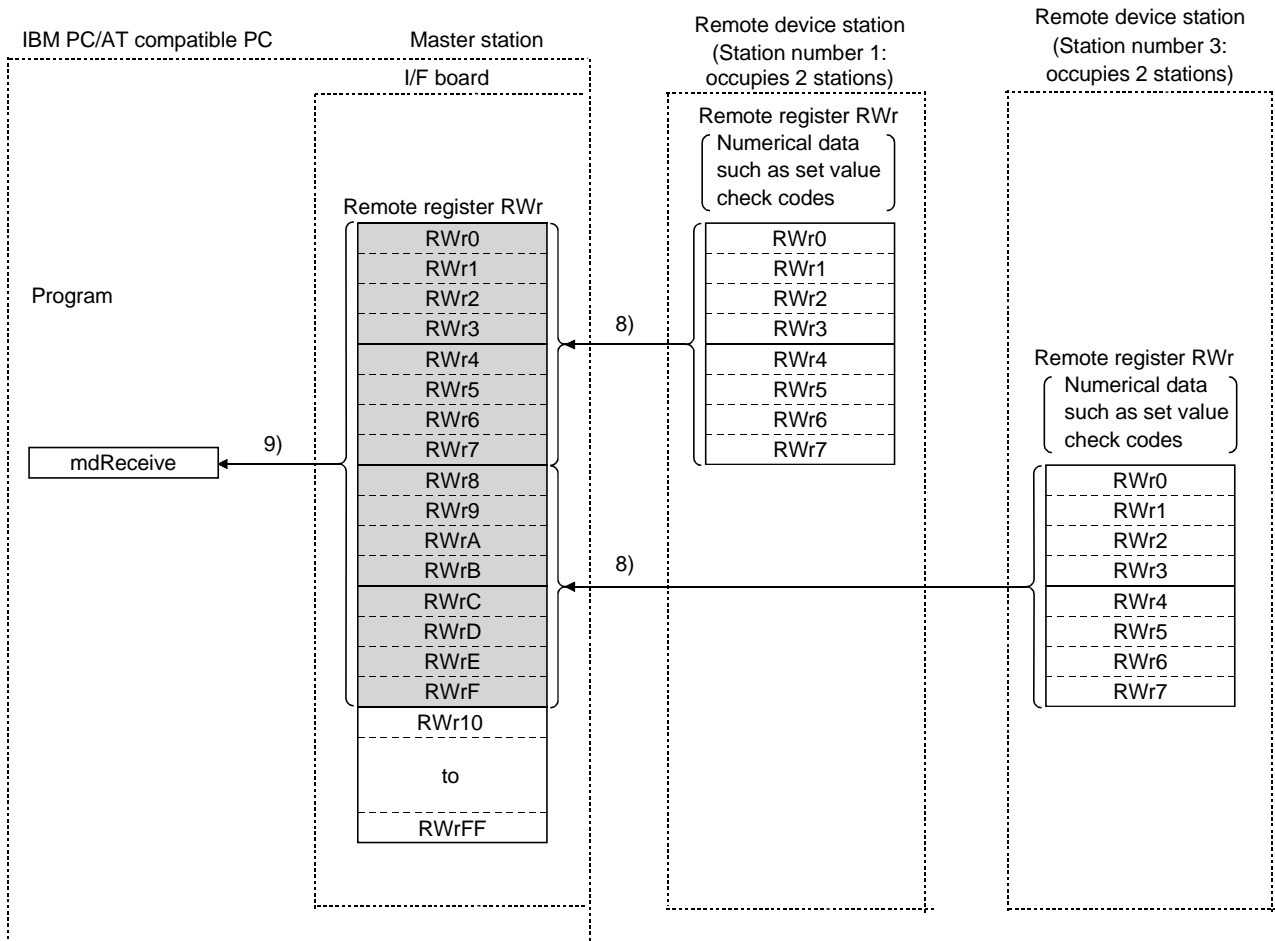


[Remote register RWw when the AJ65BT-64DAV is set to station number 1]

Signal direction: master module → AJ65BT-64	
Address	Description
RWw0	CH1 digital value setting area
RWw1	CH2 digital value setting area
RWw2	CH3 digital value setting area
RWw3	CH4 digital value setting area
RWw4	Analogue output enable/disable setting area
RWw5 to RWw7	Not used

[Reading from the remote register (RWr)]

- 8) The remote register RWr data of each of the remote device stations is automatically stored in the "remote register RWr" buffer memory of the master station.
- 9) The program uses the mdReceive function to read the remote register RWr data of the remote device stations stored in the "remote register RWr" buffer memory.



[Remote register RWr when the AJ65BT-64DAV is set to station number 1]

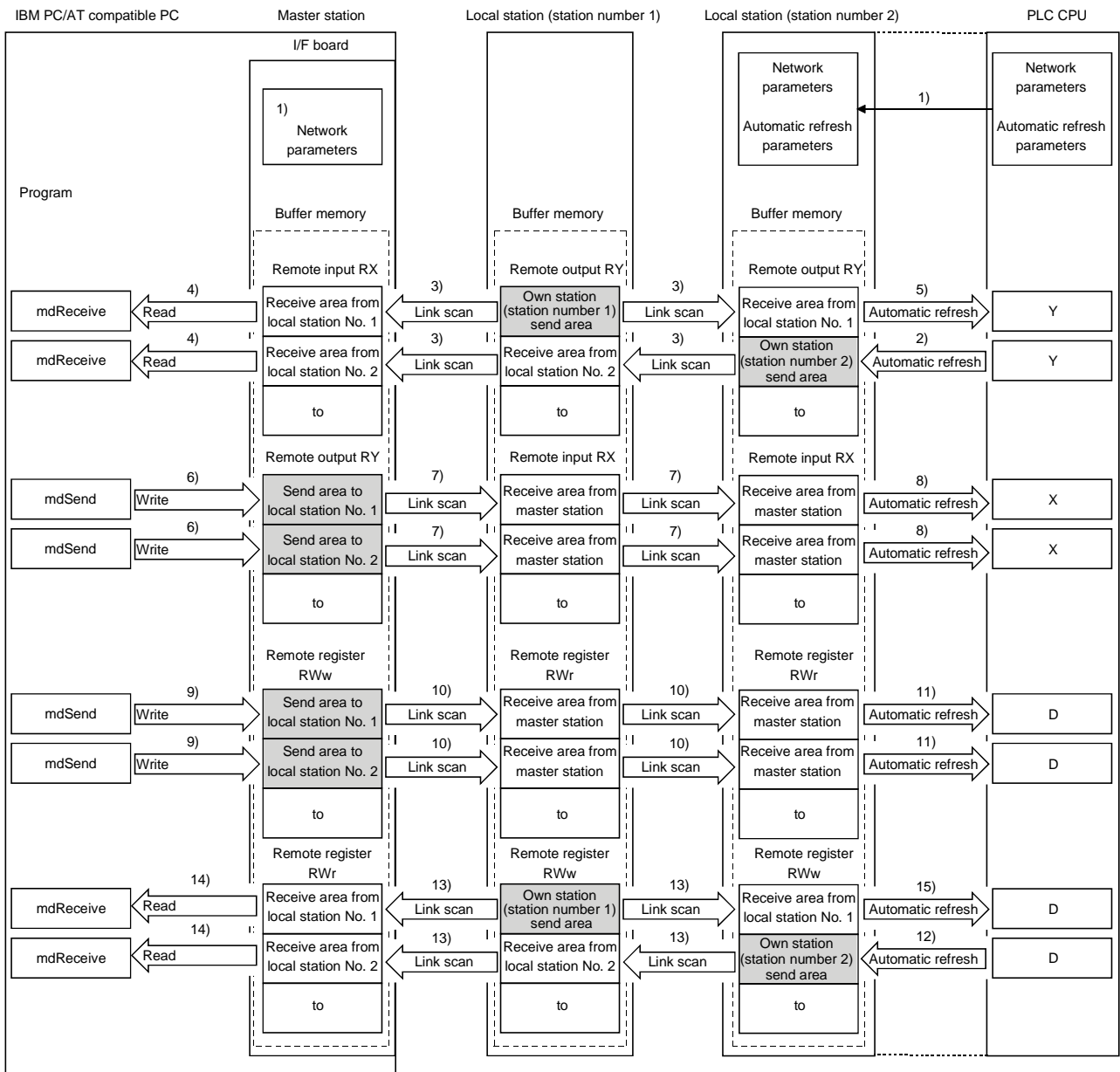
Signal direction: AJ65BT-64DAV → Master module	
Address	Description
RWr0	CH1 set value check code
RWr1	CH2 set value check code
RWr2	CH3 set value check code
RWr3	CH4 set value check code
RWr4	Error code
RWr5	Not used
RWr6	
RWr7	

5.2.3 Communication with the local stations

The following explains an overview of the communication between the master station and the local stations.

(1) Communication between the master station and the local stations by cyclic transmission

The data communication between PLC CPUs and IBM PC/AT compatible PCs can be performed in n:n mode using the remote input RX and remote output RY (bit information used in local station systems) as well as the remote register RWw and remote register RWr (word information for writing and reading used in local station systems).

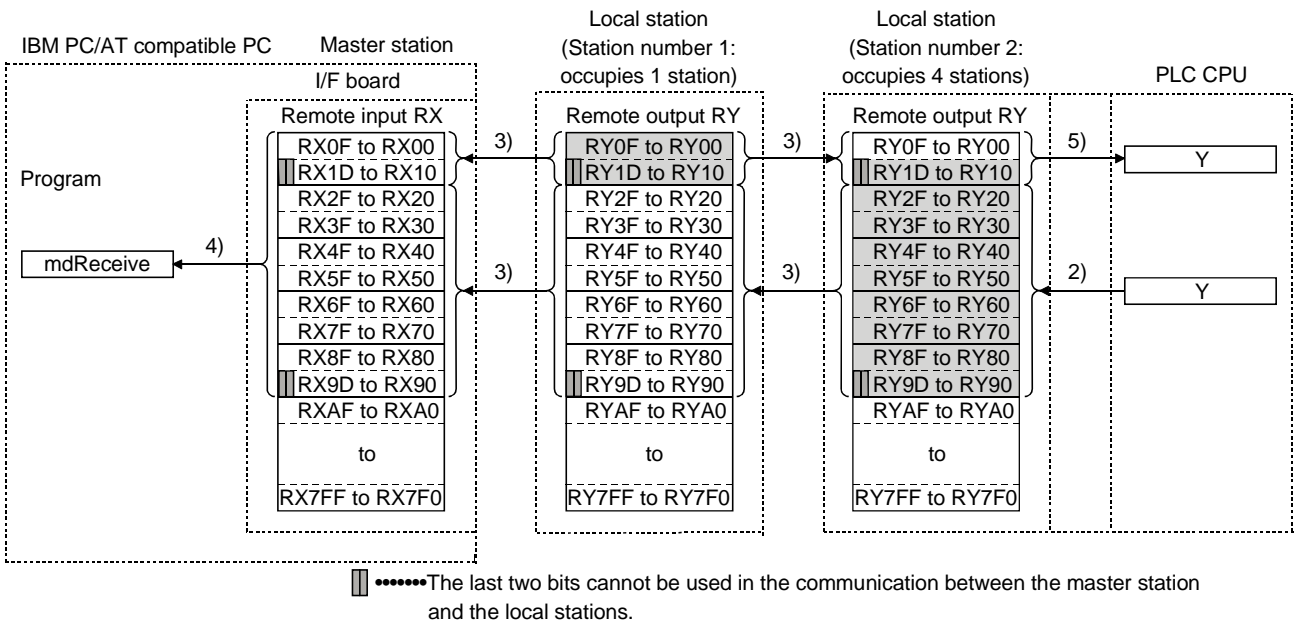


[Data link startup]

- 1) When the IBM PC/AT compatible PC is powered on, the CC-Link system automatically starts up in accordance with the network parameters set by the utility.

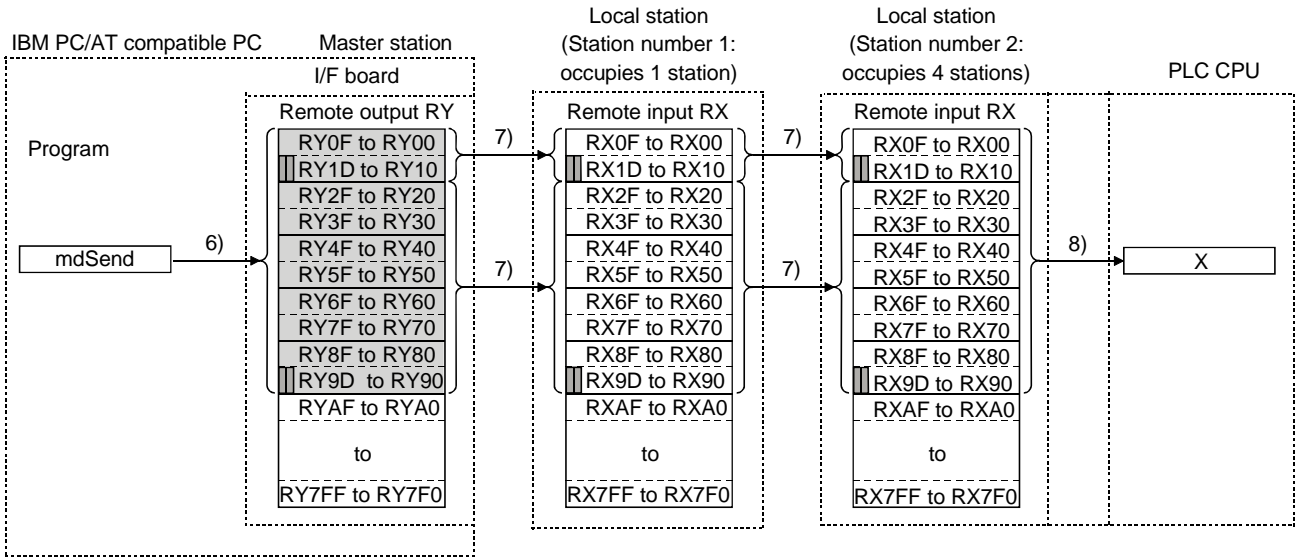
[On/off information from a local station to the master station or another local station]

- 2) The on/off information of the CPU device set with automatic refresh parameters is stored in the "remote output RY" buffer memory of a local station. The remote output RY is used as the output information to be used by the local station system.
- 3) The information in the "remote output RY" buffer memory of the local station is automatically stored (for each link scan) in the "remote input RX" buffer memory of the master station and the "remote output RY" buffer memory of another local station.
- 4) The program uses the mdReceive function to read the input status stored in the "remote input RX" buffer memory. The remote input RX is used as the input information to be used by the local station systems.
- 5) The input status stored in the "remote output RY" buffer memory is stored in the CPU device set with automatic refresh parameters.



[On/off information from the master station to the local stations]

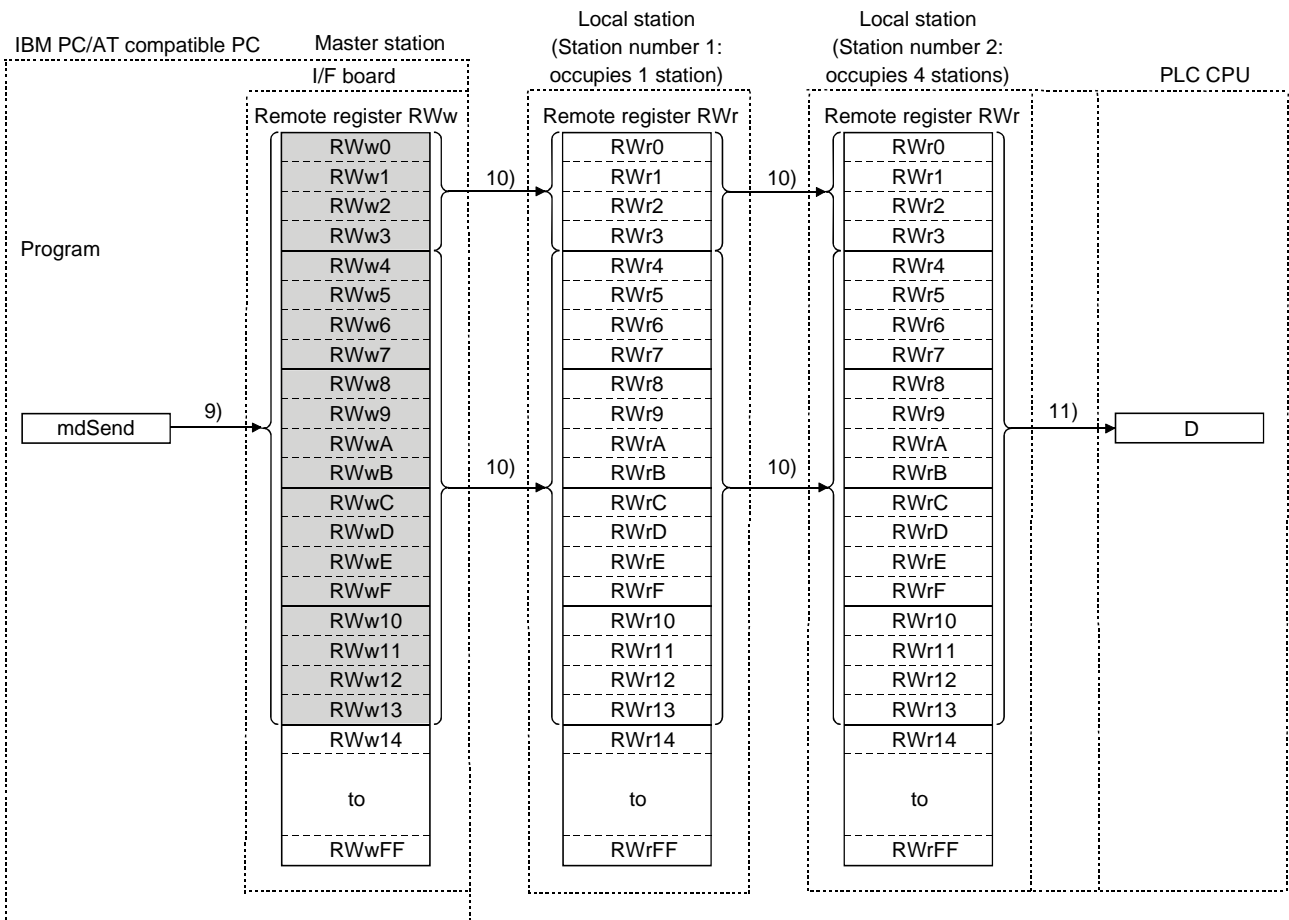
- 6) The program uses the mdSend function to write the on/off information to the "remote output RY" buffer memory of the master station.
- 7) The information in the "remote output RY" buffer memory is automatically stored (for each link scan) in the "remote input RX" buffer memory of each of the local stations.
- 8) The input status stored in the buffer memory "remote input RX" is stored in the CPU device set with automatic refresh parameters.



▬The last two bits cannot be used in the communication between the master station and the local stations.

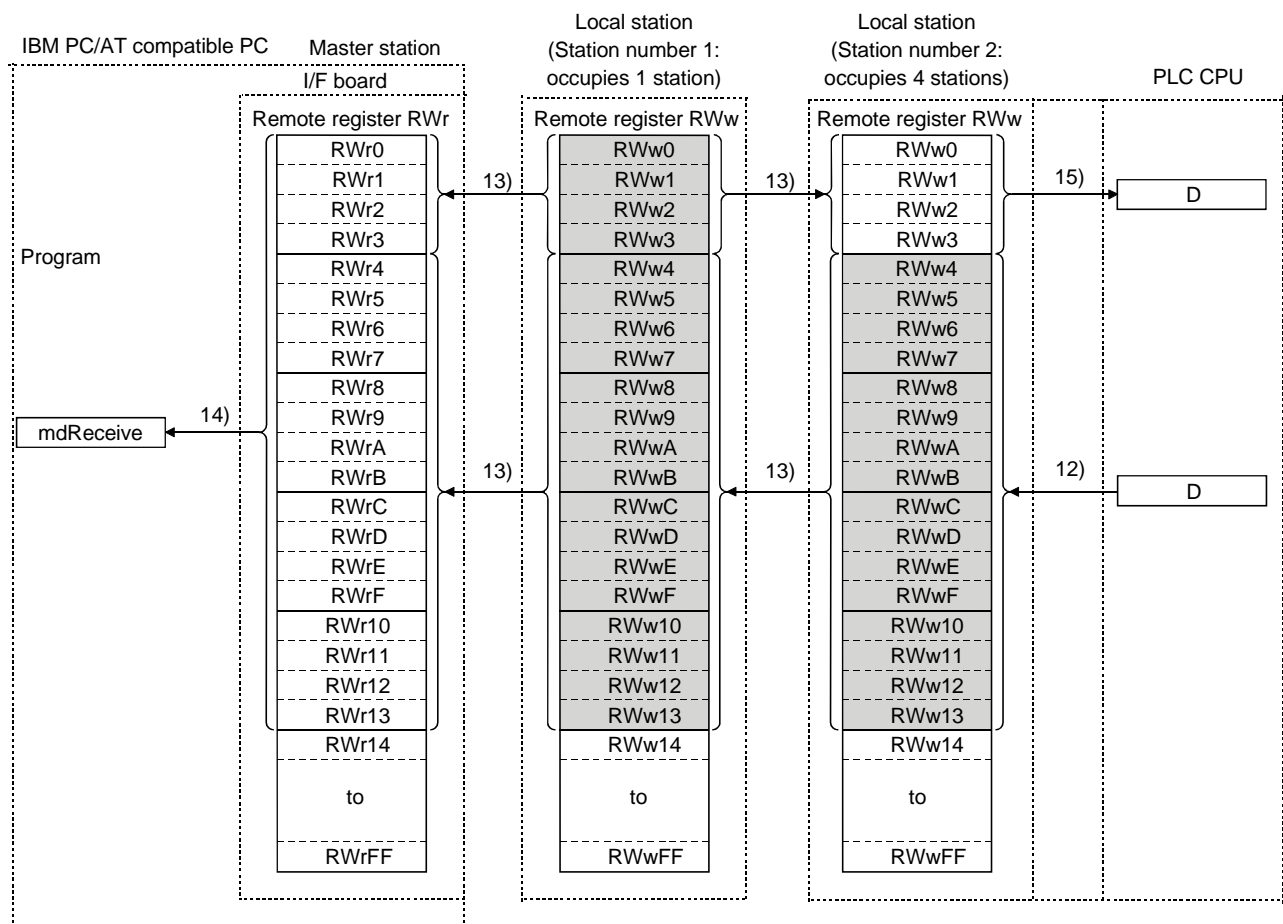
[Word information from the master station to all local stations]

- 9) The program uses the mdSend function to write the word information to the "remote register RWw" buffer memory of the master station. The remote register RWw is used as the word information for writing to be used by local station systems.
- 10) The information in the "remote register RWw" buffer memory is automatically stored (for each link scan) in the "remote registers RWr" of all local stations. The remote register RWr is used as the word information for reading to be used by local station systems.
- 11) The word information stored in the "remote register RWr" buffer memory is stored in the CPU device set with automatic refresh parameters.



[Word information from a local station to the master station and another local station]

- 12) The word information set with automatic refresh parameters is stored in the "remote register RWw" buffer memory of a local station. However, it can only be stored in the area corresponding to the station number of the own station.
- 13) The information in the "remote register RWw" buffer memory is automatically stored (for each link scan) in the "remote register RWr" of the master station and the "remote register RWw" of another local station.
- 14) The program uses the mdReceive function to read the word information stored in the "remote register RWw" buffer memory.
- 15) The word information stored in the "remote register RWw" buffer memory is stored in the CPU device set with automatic refresh parameters.

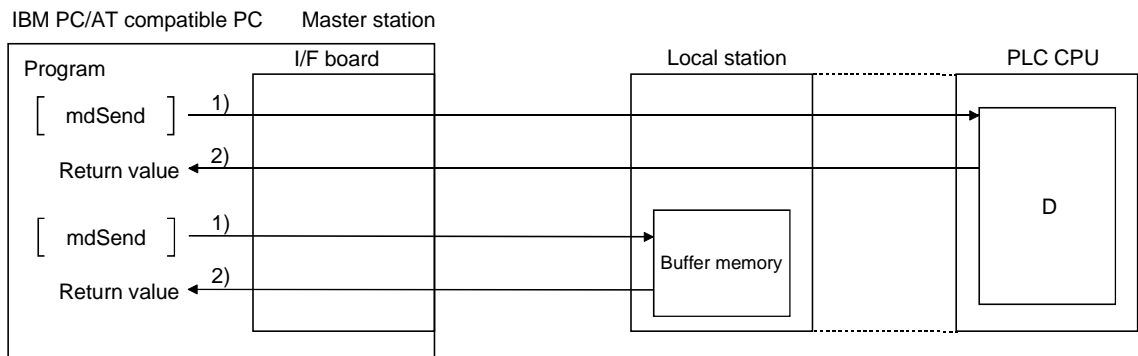


(2) Communication between the master station and the local station by transient transmission

The transient transmission is a transmission method that sends and receives data in 1 : 1 mode by designating the opposite station at an arbitrary timing.

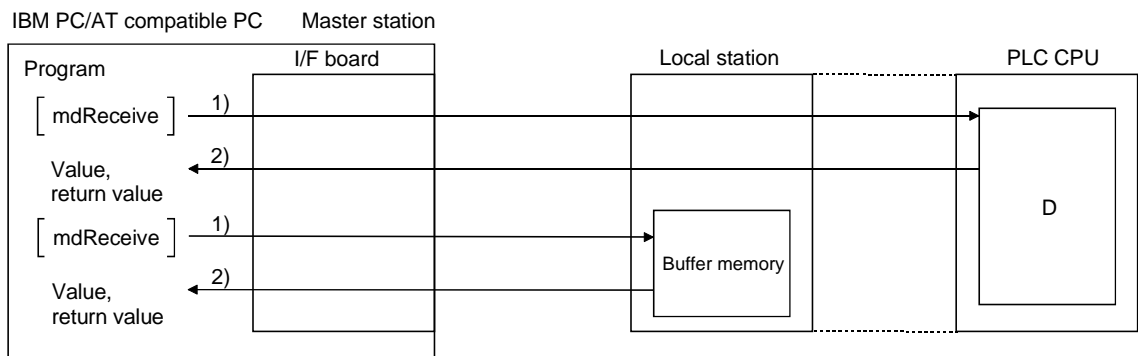
[When writing data to the buffer memory of the local station and the CPU device using the mdSend function]

- 1) The program uses the mdSend function to write data from the master station to the designated buffer memory of the local station and a CPU device.
- 2) When writing is completed, 0 is stored as return values.



[When reading data from the buffer memory and CPU device in a local station using the mdReceive function]

- 1) The program uses the mdReceive function to read data from the designated buffer memory of the local station and the CPU device to the variables of the program in the master station.
- 2) When reading is completed, 0 is stored as return values.

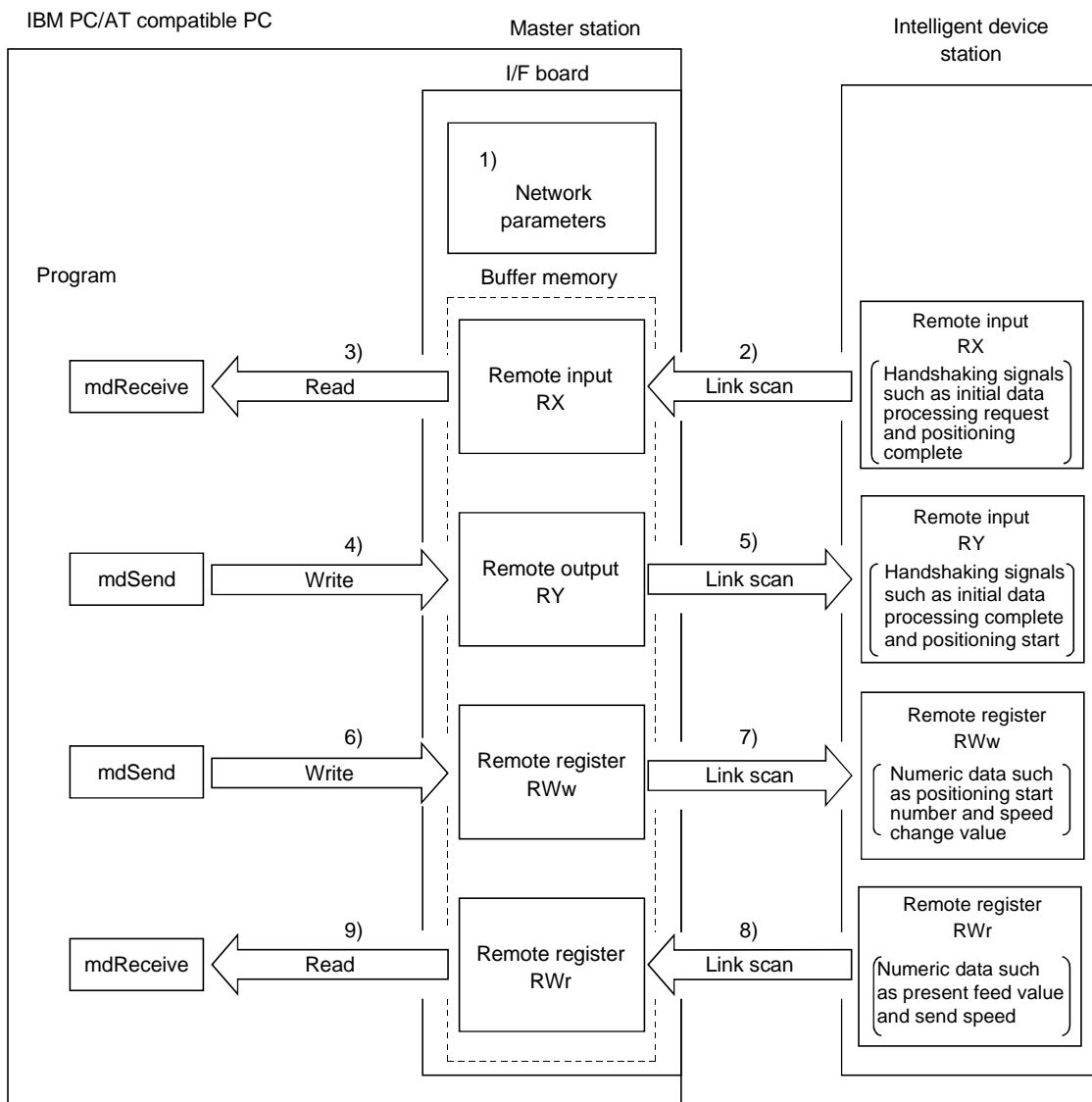


5.2.4 Communication with the intelligent device station

The following explains an overview of the communication between the master station and the intelligent device station.

(1) Communication between the master station and the intelligent device station by cyclic transmission

Handshaking signals with the intelligent device station (positioning complete, positioning start, etc.) are communicated using the remote input RX and remote output RY. Numeric data (positioning start number, present feed value, etc.) is communicated using the remote register RWw and remote register RWr.

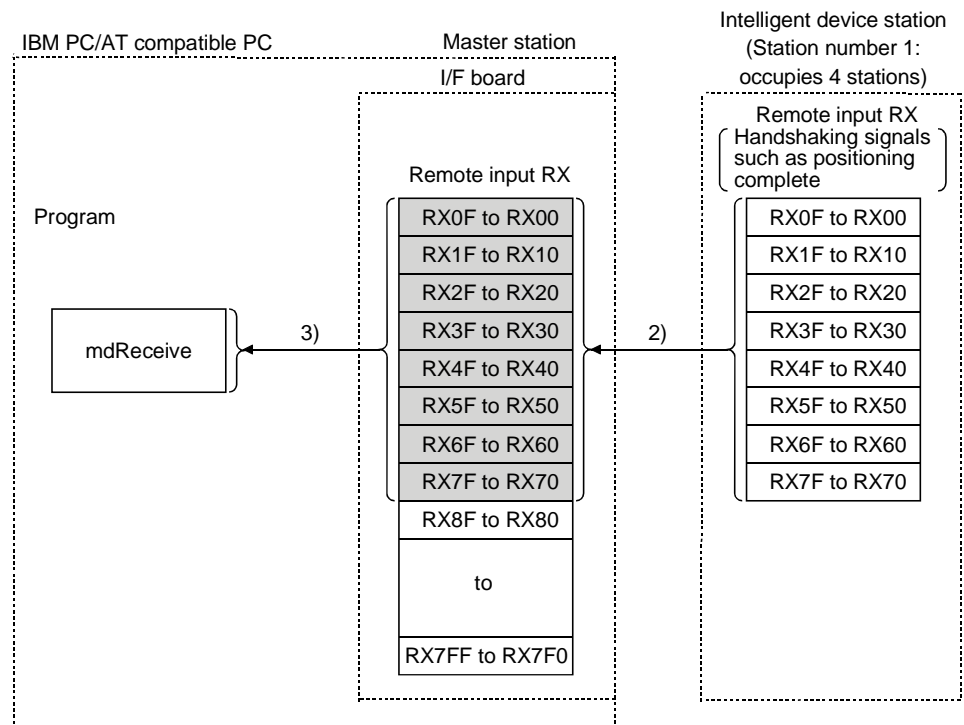


[Data link startup]

- 1) When the IBM PC/AT compatible PC is powered on, the CC-Link system automatically starts up in accordance with the network parameters set by the utility.

[Remote input]

- 2) The remote input RX of the intelligent device station is automatically stored (for each link scan) in the "remote input RX" buffer memory of the master station.
- 3) The program uses the mdReceive function to read the input status stored in the "remote input RX" buffer memory.

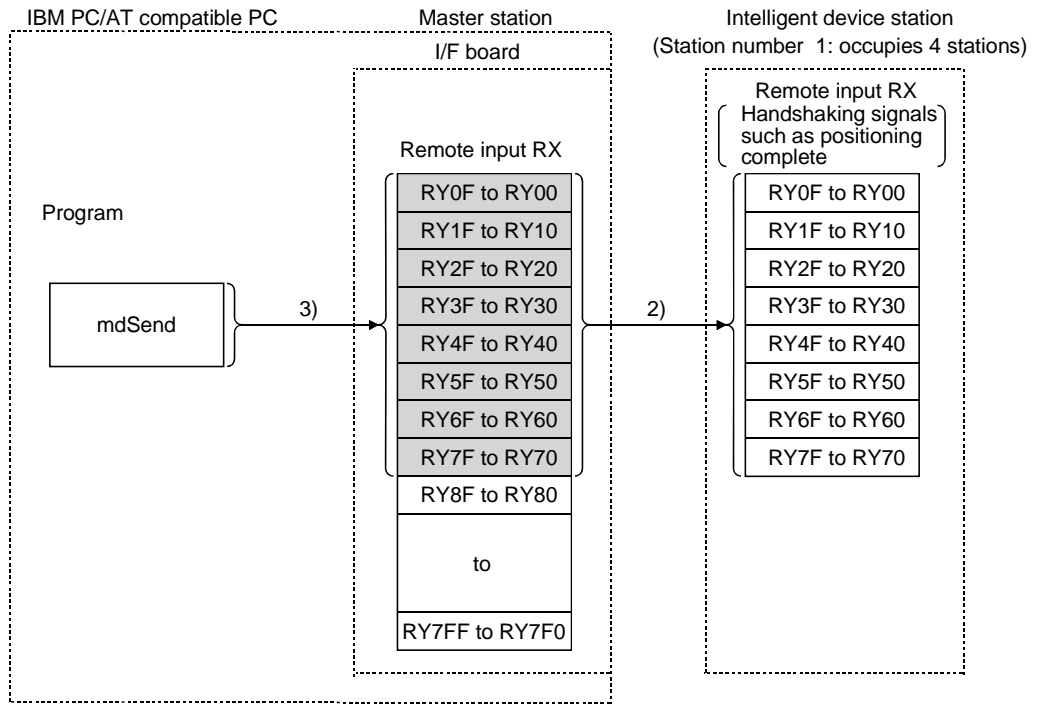


[Remote input RX when the AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 is set to station number 1]

Signal direction: AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 → Master module	
Device No.	Signal name
RX00	D75P2 ready complete
RX01	Single-axis start complete
RX02	Dual-axes start complete
RX03	Use prohibited
RX04	Single-axis BUSY
RX05	Dual-axis BUSY
RX06	Use prohibited
RX07	Single-axis positioning complete
RX08	Dual-axis positioning complete
to	to

[Remote output]

- 4) The program uses the mdSend function to write the on/off information to the "remote output RY" buffer memory.
- 5) The remote output RY of the intelligent device station is automatically set to on/off (for each link scan) according to the output status stored in the "remote output RY" buffer memory.

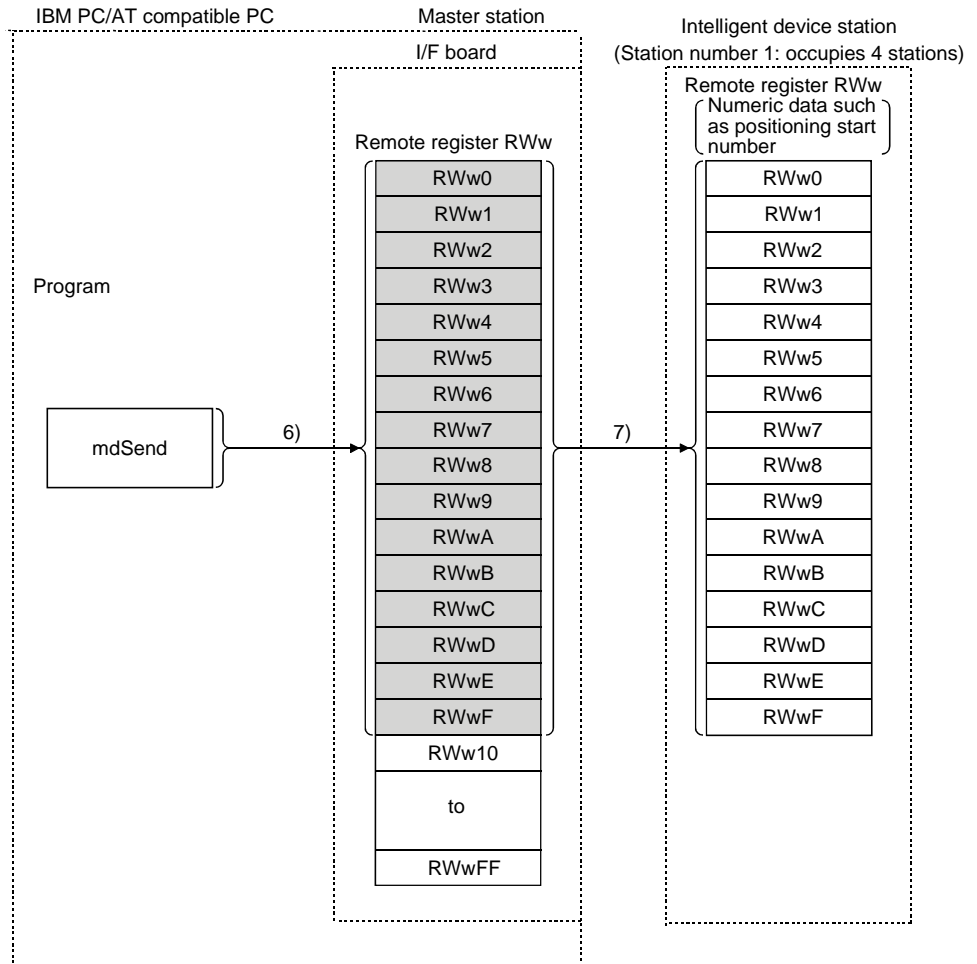


[Remote output RY when the AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 is set to station number 1]

Signal direction: AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 → Master module	
Device No.	Signal name
RY01 • RY0F	Use prohibited
RY10	Single-axis positioning start
RY11	Dual-axis positioning start
RY12	Use prohibited
RY13	Single-axis stop
RY14	Dual-axis stop
to	to

[Writing to the remote register RWw]

- 6) The program uses the mdSend function to write the sending data to the "remote register RWw" buffer memory.
- 7) The data stored in the "remote register RWw" buffer memory is automatically sent to the remote register RWw of the intelligent device station.

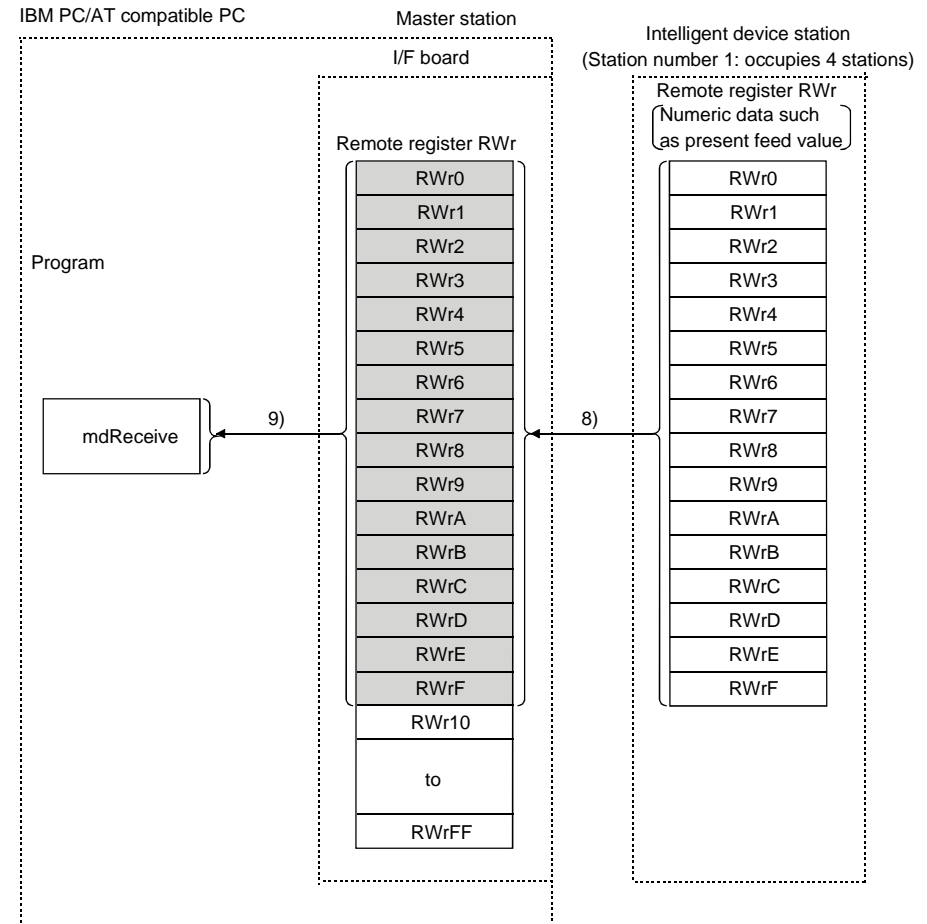


[Remote register RWw when the AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 is set to station number 1]

Signal direction: Master module → AJ65BT-D75P2-S3	
Address	Description
RWw0	Single-axis positioning start number
RWw1	Single-axis override
RWw2	Single-axis new present value
RWw3	
RWw4	Single-axis new speed value
RWw5	
RWw6	Single-axis JOG speed
RWw7	
to	to

[Reading from the remote register RWr]

- 8) The remote register RWr data of the intelligent device station is automatically stored in the "remote register Rwr" buffer memory of the master station.
- 9) The program uses the mdReceive function to read the remote register RWr data of the intelligent device station stored in the "remote register RWr" buffer memory.



[Remote register RWr when the AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 is set to station number 1]

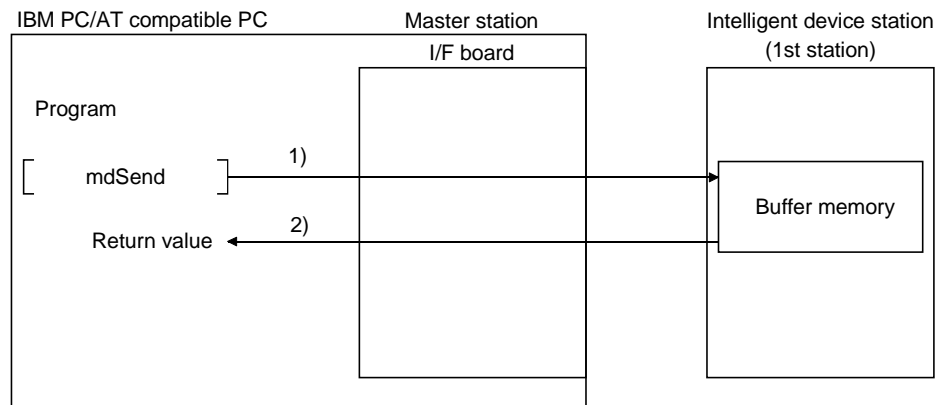
Signal direction: AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 → Master module	
Address	Description
RWr0	Single-axis present feed value
RWr1	
RWr2	Single-axis feed speed
RWr3	
RWr4	Single-axis valid M code
RWr5	Single-axis error number
RWr6	Single-axis warning number
RWr7	Single-axis operating status
to	to

(2) Communication between the master station and the intelligent device station by transient transmission

The transient transmission is a transmission method that sends and receives data in 1 : 1 mode by designating an opposite station at an arbitrary timing.

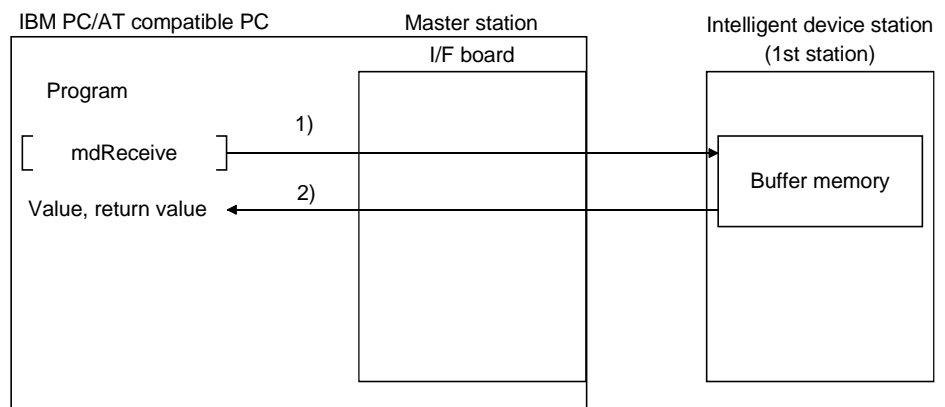
[When writing data to the buffer memory of the intelligent device station using the mdSend function]

- 1) The program uses the mdSend function to write data from the master station to the designated buffer memory of the intelligent device station.
- 2) When writing is completed, 0 is stored as a return value.



[When reading data from the buffer memory of the intelligent device station using the mdReceive function]

- 1) The program uses the mdReceive function to read data from the designated buffer memory of the intelligent device station to the variables of the program in the master station.
- 2) When reading is completed, 0 is stored as a return value.

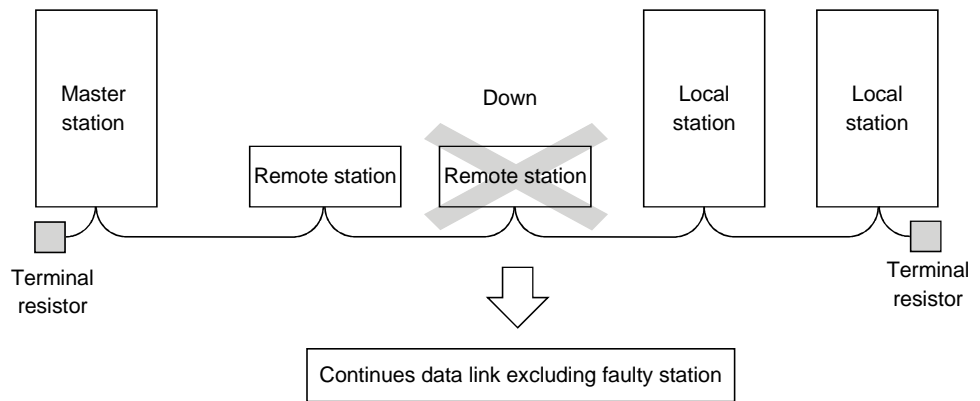


5.3 Functions for Improving System Reliability

This section explains how to use the functions for improving the reliability of the CC-Link system.

5.3.1 Disconnecting a data link faulty station and continuing the data link with only normal stations (slave station disconnect function)

This function disconnects any of the remote stations, local stations, intelligent device stations, and standby master station if it has become data link faulty due to power off or other cause, and continues the data link among normal remote stations, local stations, intelligent device stations, and standby master station (no setting is required).



POINT

In the event of a cable breakdown, the data link cannot be performed because there is no terminal resistor.

The diagram shows a data link configuration with a Master station, two Remote stations, and two Local stations. Terminal resistors are at both ends. A cable breakdown, indicated by a large 'X', occurs between the second Remote station and the first Local station. This prevents the data link from being completed because the terminal resistor at the far end is not reached.

5.3.2 Automatically reconnecting a disconnected data link faulty station when it returns to normal (auto return function)

This function allows any of the remote stations, local stations, intelligent device stations, and standby master station that has been disconnected from the data link due to power off or other cause to automatically reconnect to the data link when it returns to the normal status.

[Setting method]

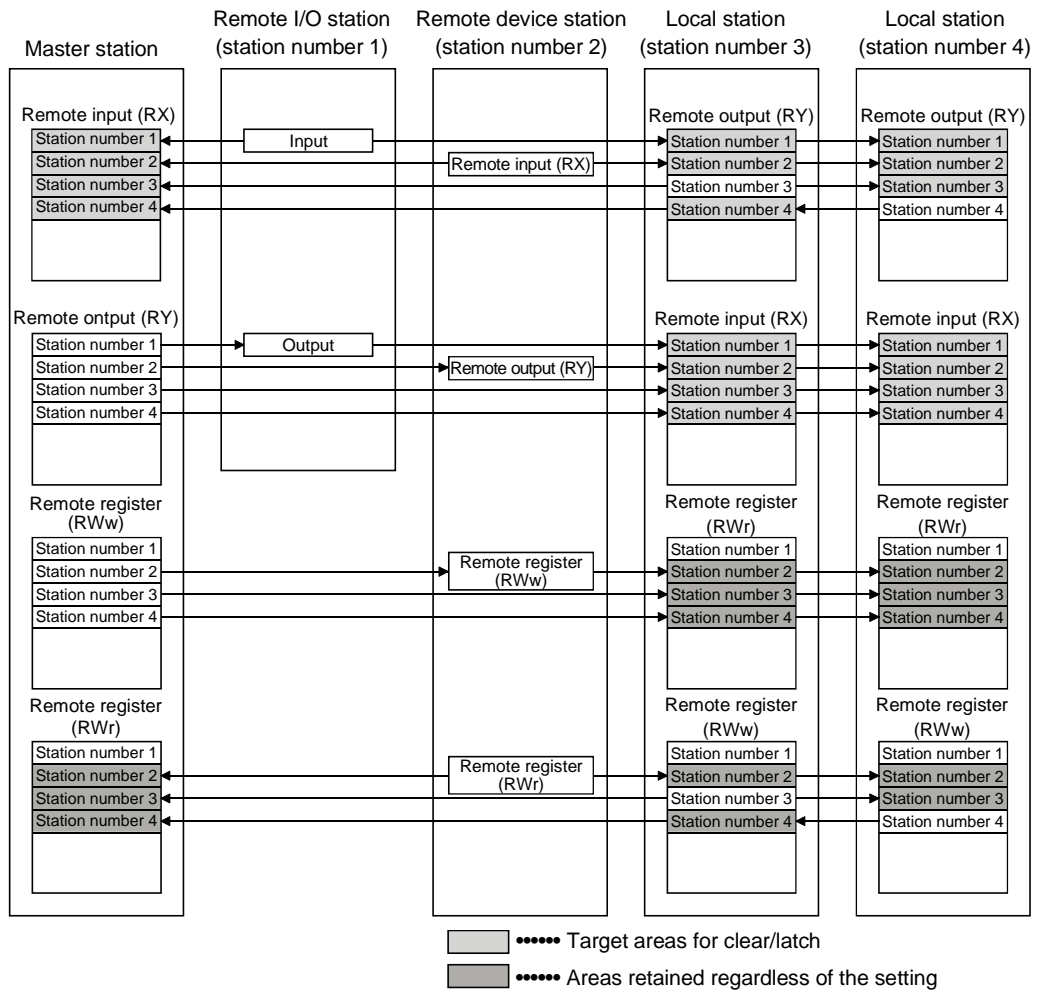
Set the "number of auto return modules" of network parameters using the utility. For more details on the setting, see Section 9.2.3.

5.3.3 Retaining the device status of a data link faulty station (setting the input data status from a data link faulty station)

This function sets the input (reception) data status from a data link faulty station.

(1) Target input (reception) data

The following shows the target buffer memory areas.



The remote input RX in the master station, and the remote input RX and remote output RY in the local stations will either clear or retain the data from faulty stations according to the setting. The remote register RWr in the master station and the remote registers RWw and RWr in the local stations retain data from faulty stations regardless of the setting.

POINT

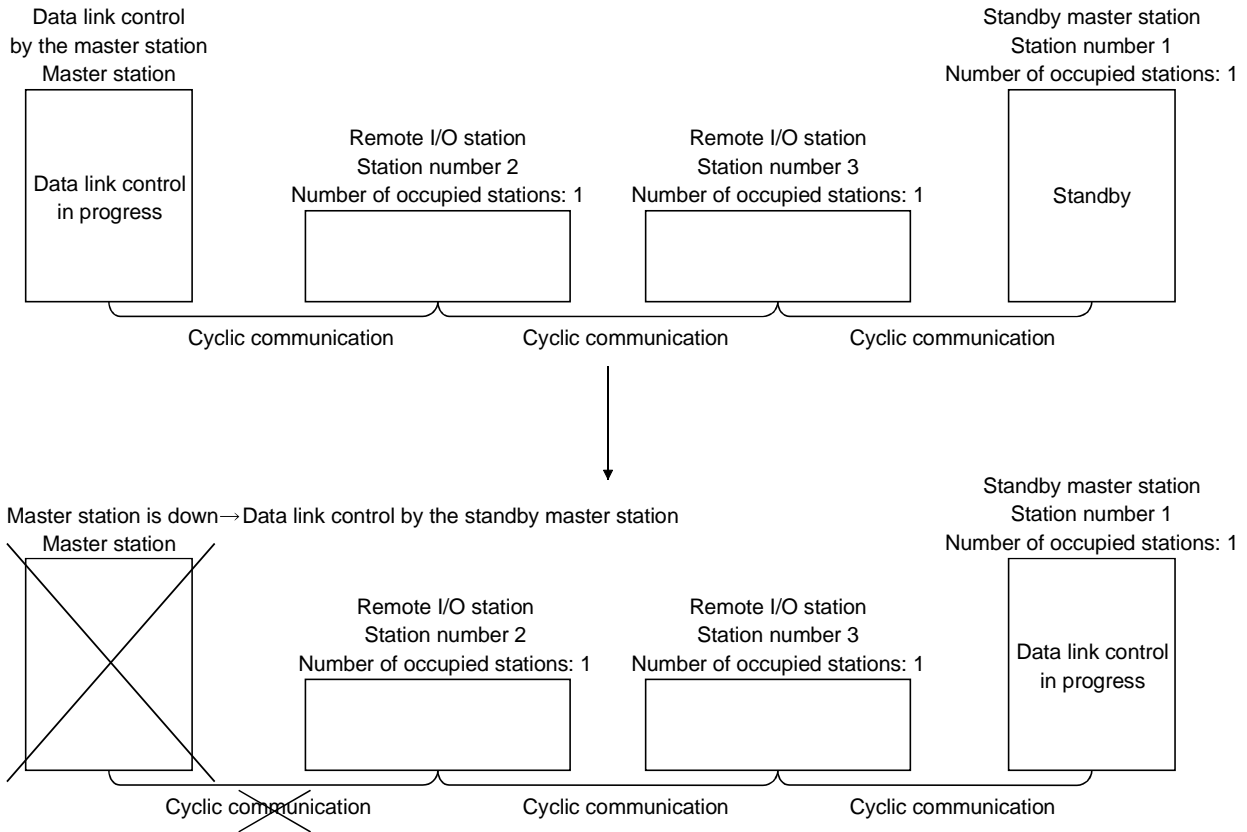
When a data link faulty station is set as an error invalid station, the input data (remote input RX and remote output RY) from that station is retained regardless of the setting.

(2) Setting method

The input data status is set by the "Operation setting" in network parameters using the utility. For more details on the setting, see Section 9.2.3.

5.3.4 Continuing the data link even when the master station is faulty (standby master function)

This function enables the data link to continue by switching a faulty master station to a standby master station (i.e. a backup station for the master station).



In this section, the above system configuration will be used in the explanation.

POINT

The IBM PC/AT compatible PC (with an I/F board) can be set as a standby master station only when the master station is also an IBM PC/AT compatible PC (with an I/F board).
 The possible master station and standby master station combinations are shown in the table below.

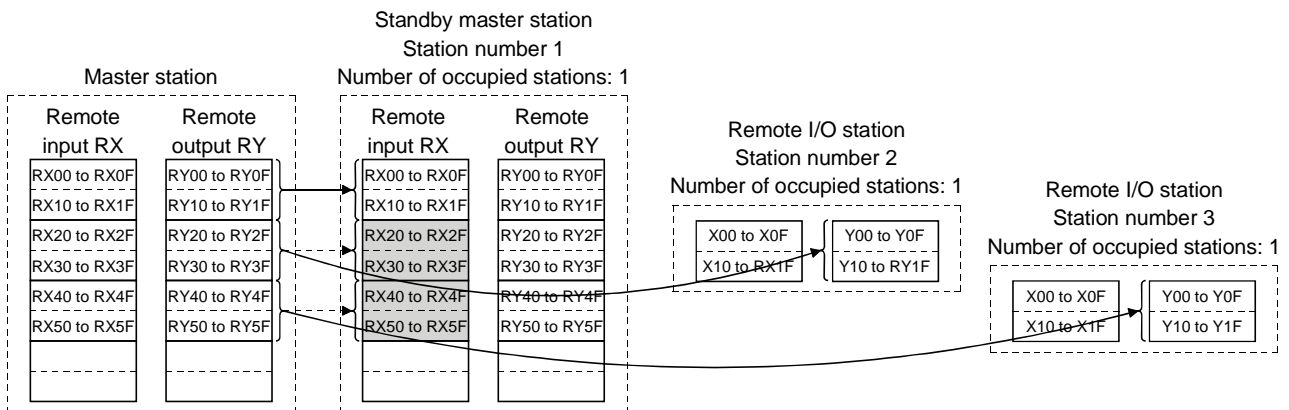
Master station	Standby master station	
	IBM PC/AT compatible PC (I/F board)	PLC
IBM PC/AT compatible PC (I/F board)	○	○
PLC	×	○

○ : Setting allowed × : Setting not allowed

(1) Overview of link data transmission when the standby master function is used

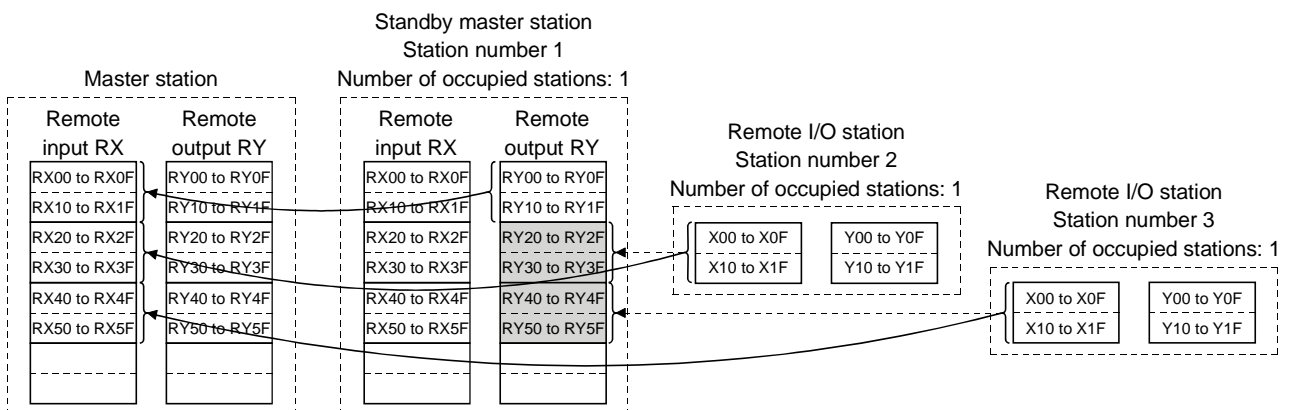
The following provides an overview of link data transmission when the standby master function is used.

(a) "Master station output" while the master station is controlling the data link



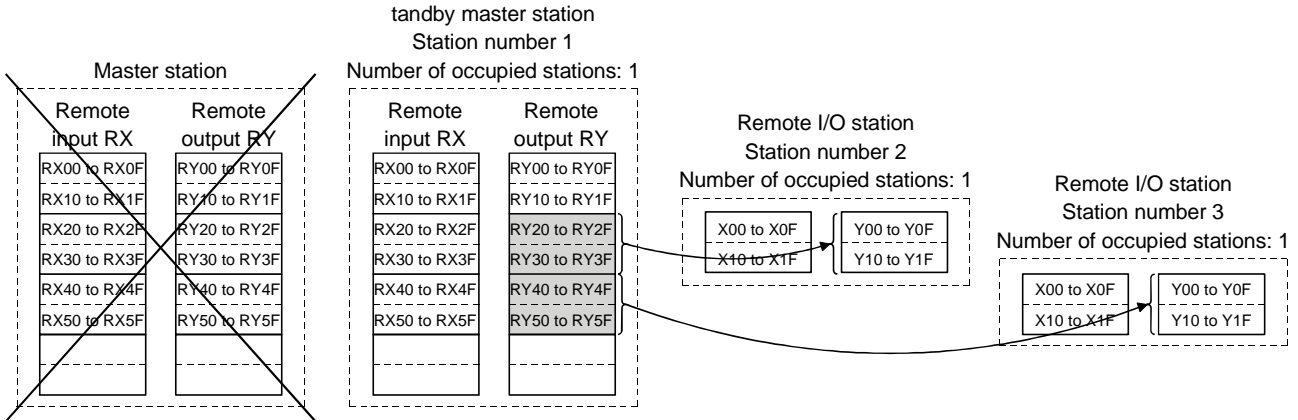
The master station data sent to the remote input RX in the standby master station (shown by the shaded areas in the figure above) is used as the output information when the master station becomes faulty; thus, it should be transferred to another device using a sequence program. In addition, when the master station becomes faulty, the transferred data is transferred to the remote output RY of the standby master station using a sequence program.

(b) "Master station input" while the master station is controlling the data link



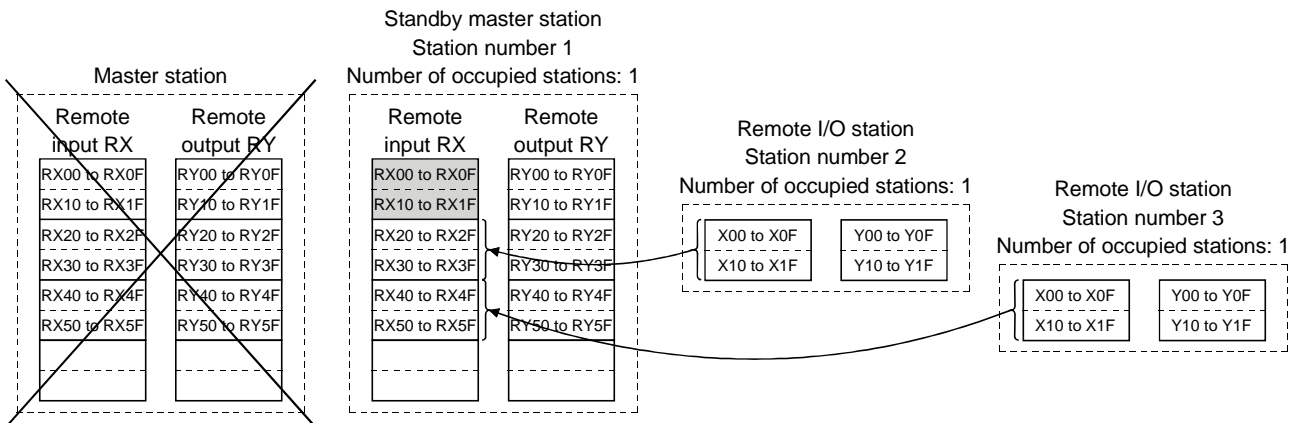
The remote I/O station data sent to the remote output RY of the standby master station is being used by the standby master station as the input information when the standby station operates as a local station; thus, it does not need to be transferred to another device.

- (c) "Standby master station output" when the master station is down and the standby master station is controlling the data link



The data sent to the remote output RY of the standby master station by a sequence program is sent to the remote I/O stations as output information.

- (d) "Standby master station input" when the master station is down and the standby master station is controlling the data link



The data shown in the shaded areas in the standby master station is either input or retained according to the "Data link faulty station setting" in network parameters.

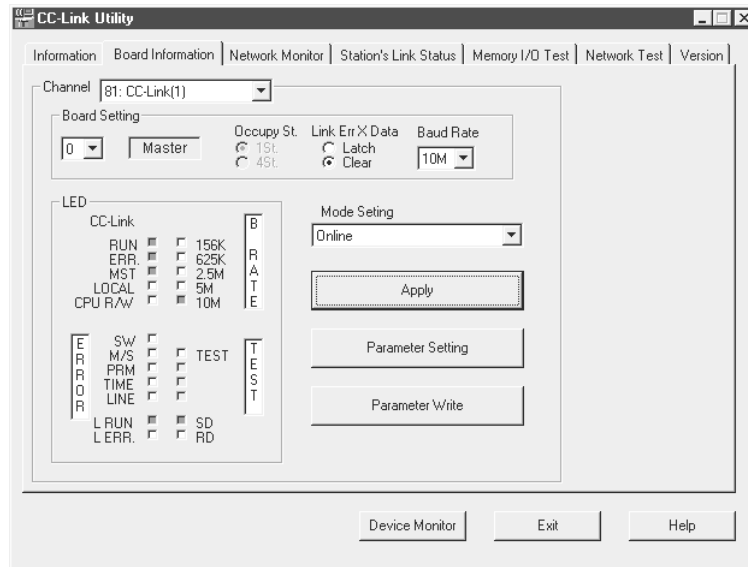
(2) Setting method

The setting is performed using the CC-Link utility.

For the detail on the setting method, see Section 9.2.3.

(a) Setting the master station

First set the I/F board as the master station on the Board Information screen.

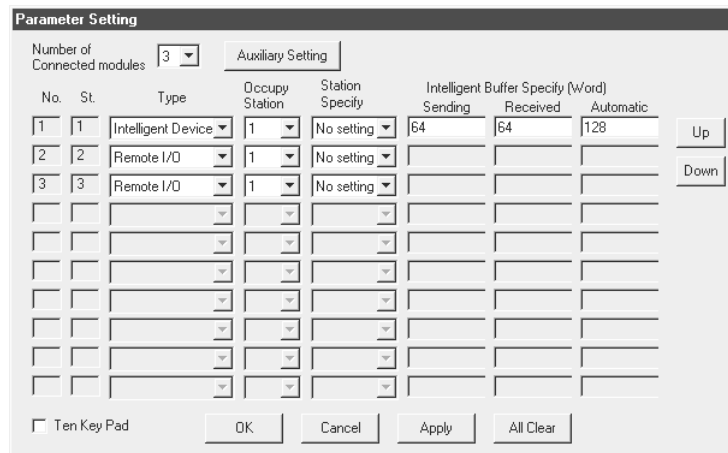


(b) Setting the standby master station

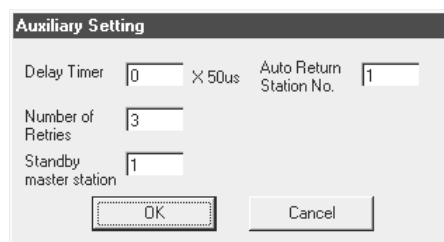
Specify the [Number of Connected modules], [Type], and [Occupancy Station] on the Parameter Setting screen.

Set the [Standby master station] to 1 on the Auxiliary Setting screen.

<Parameter Setting screen>



<Auxiliary Setting screen>



(3) Notes on using the standby master function

- (a) Only one standby master station is allowed in a single data link system.
- (b) The total number of stations can be no more than 64, including the standby master station. The number of stations that can be occupied by the standby master station is one or four.
- (c) Do not specify station number 64 for a system in which a standby master station exists.
If it is used, station number 64 cannot communicate normally.
- (d) If any abnormality is detected at the master station in the initial status (before parameter communication starts), the switch to the standby master station will not be executed.
- (e) When the master station becomes faulty, the data link control will automatically be transferred to the standby master station, but the cyclic transmission data will not be transferred. Perform this transfer with a user program.
Once permitted, the information before the detection of abnormality at the master station will be output to each station.
- (f) When the standby master station is controlling the data link, parameters cannot be updated.
- (g) If the terminal block of the master station is removed and then replaced in its original position without turning the power off while the master station is controlling the data link, both the master and standby master stations will attempt to operate as master stations and an error will occur. (The "ERR." LED will be lit.)
- (h) When an IBM PC/AT compatible PC is set as the master station, only another IBM PC/AT compatible PC can be specified as a standby master station. A PLC CPU cannot be specified as a standby master station.
For more details, see Section 5.3.4.

(4) Special link relays/registers (SB and SW) related to the standby master function

The following explains the special link relays and registers related to the standby master function.

They are stored in the buffer memory.

(a) Special link relays (SB)

The special link relays (SB) relating to the standby master function are as follows:

The numeric values in parentheses in the number column indicate buffer memory addresses and bit locations.

Example: When the buffer memory address is 5E0H and the bit location is 0:
(5E0H, b0)

Table 5.5 List of special link relays related to the standby master function

Number	Name	Description	Applicability (○ Applicable, × Not applicable)	
			Master station	Standby master station
SB0001 (5E0 _H ,b1)	Master station switching and data link startup	Switches the output information from the standby master station to the master station, and starts up the data link. Off : Without switching direction On : With switching direction	×	○
SB0042 (5E4 _H ,b2)	Acknowledge status of master station switching and data link startup	Shows the acknowledge status of the data link startup switching direction from the standby master station to the master station. Off : Not acknowledged On : Direction acknowledged	×	○
SB0043 (5E4 _H ,b3)	Complete status of master station switching and data link startup	Shows the complete status of the data link startup switching direction from the standby master station to the master station. Off : Not complete On : Switching complete	×	○
SB0070 (5E7 _H ,b0)	Master station information	Shows the data link status. Off: Data link control by the master station On: Data link control by the standby master station	○	○
SB0071 (5E7 _H ,b1)	Standby master station information	Indicates whether or not there is a standby master station. Off: No standby master station On: Standby master station exists	○	○

(b) Special link registers (SW)

The following explains the special link registers (SW) related to the standby master function.

The numeric values in parentheses in the number column indicate buffer memory addresses.

Table 5.6 List of special link registers related to the standby master function

Number	Name	Description	Applicability (○ Applicable, × Not applicable)	
			Master station	Standby master station
SW0043 (643 _H)	Result of master station switching and data link startup	The execution result of the master station switching and data link startup direction by the SB0001 is stored. 0 : Normal Other than 0 : An error code is stored. (See Section 16.3.5.)	×	○
SW0073 (673 _H)	Standby master station number	Stores the station number of the standby master station. 1 to 63	○	○

(5) Program example when the standby master function is used

The following shows a program example when the standby master function is used.

```

void Change_StanbyMaster()
{
    short Counter; // General counter
    short StNo; // Station number
    unsigned short DevType; // Device type
    short DevNo; // Device number
    short Size; // Sending data size
    short RecvBuf[10]; // Buffer for receiving
    unsigned short ret; // Return value

//Turn on SB1 (switching request)
    StNo = 0xFF; //Set the station number
    DevType = 5; //Set the device type (SB: equivalent to special M)
    DevNo = 0x1; //Set the device number
    ret = mdDevSet(path,StNo,DevType,DevNo);
    if(ret!=0) {
        printf("SBI ON processing failed, error code:%x\n",ret);
        printf("Press any key\n");
        getch();
        mdClose(path);
        exit(0);
    }

    for(Counter = 0;Counter < 100;Counter++){ // Confirm completion of switching
//Read SB (equivalent to special SM) 43
        Size = 2; // Set the size of sending data
        StNo = 0xFF; // Set the station number
        DevType = 5; // Set the device type (SB: equivalent to special M)
        DevNo = 0x20; // Set the device number
        ret = mdReceive(path,StNo,DevType,DevNo,&Size,&RecvBuf[0]);
        if(ret!=0){
            printf("mdReceive[SB43 read] processing failed, error code:%xYn";ret);
            printf("Press any key\n");
            getch();
            mdClose(path);
            exit(0);
        }
        if((RecvBuf[0] & 0x0800)!=0) // Exit from the loop if SB43 is on
            break;
        Sleep(100); // Wait for 100ms
    }
// Confirm the time-out
    if(Counter>=100){
        printf("[SB43]ON conformation timed out \n");
    }
}

```

```

        printf("Press any key\n");
        getch();
        mdClose(path);
        exit(0);
    }
//Turn on SB1 (switching request)
    StNo = 0xFF;           //Set the station number
    DevType = 5;          //Set the device type (SB: equivalent to special M)
    DevNo = 0x1;         //Set the device number
    ret=mdDevRst(path,StNo,DevType,DevNo);
    if(ret!=0) {
        printf("SBI ON processing failed, error code:%x\n",ret);
        printf("Press any key\n");
        getch();
        mdClose(path);
        exit(0);
    }

// Read SW (equivalent to special SD) 43 [switching result]
    Size = 2;             // Set the size of sending data
    StNo = 0xFF;         // Set the station number
    DevType = 14;        // Set the device type (SD: equivalent to special D)
    DevNo=43;           // Set the device number
    ret=mdReceive(path,StNo,DevType,DevNo,&Size,&RecvBuf[0]);
    if(ret!=0){
        printf("mdReceive[SW43 read] processing failed, error code:%x\n",ret);
        printf("Press any key\n");
        getch();
        mdClose(path);
        exit(0);
    }
    if((RecvBuf[0] & 0x0800)!=0)           // Exit from the loop if SB43 is on
        break;
    Sleep(100);                          // Wait for 100ms
}

if(RecvBuf[0]!=0){                       // Exit when the switching result is abnormal
    printf("Failed to switch to the standby master station\n");
    printf("Press any key\n");
    getch();
    mdclose(path);
    exit(0);
}
}

```

POINT

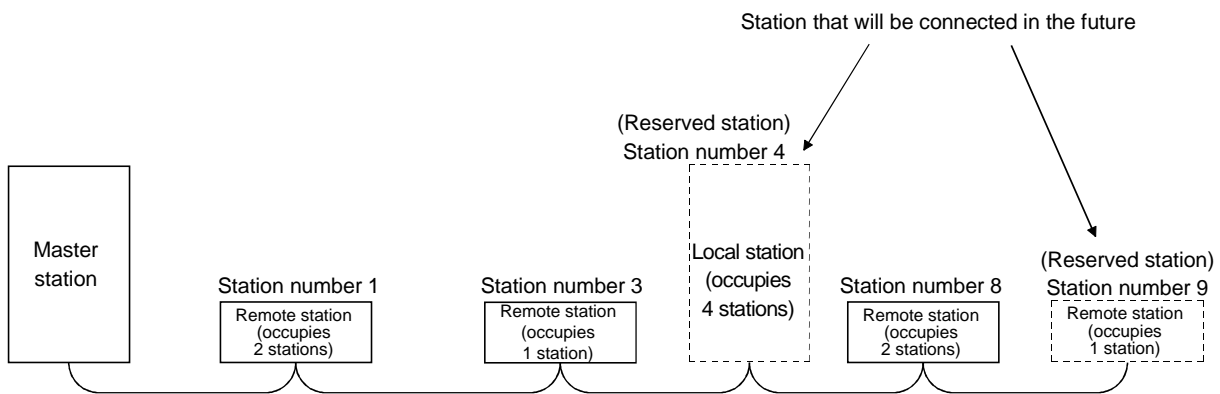
Use the paths that are already obtained in other processing for the path parameters in the standby master switching sample program. (They correspond to the path values obtained by mdOpen.)

5.4 Useful Functions

This section explains some useful functions for the I/F board.

5.4.1 Creating a program that contains modules to be added in the future (reserved station function)

This function prevents any of the remote stations, local stations, intelligent device stations and standby master station that is not actually connected (but that will be connected in the future) from being treated as a "data link faulty station" by the master and local stations.



POINT

If any of the connected remote stations, local stations, intelligent device stations or standby master station is designated as a reserved station, the data link with that station will become disabled.

[Setting method]

Use the utility to specify reserved stations with the "Station information settings" of network parameters.

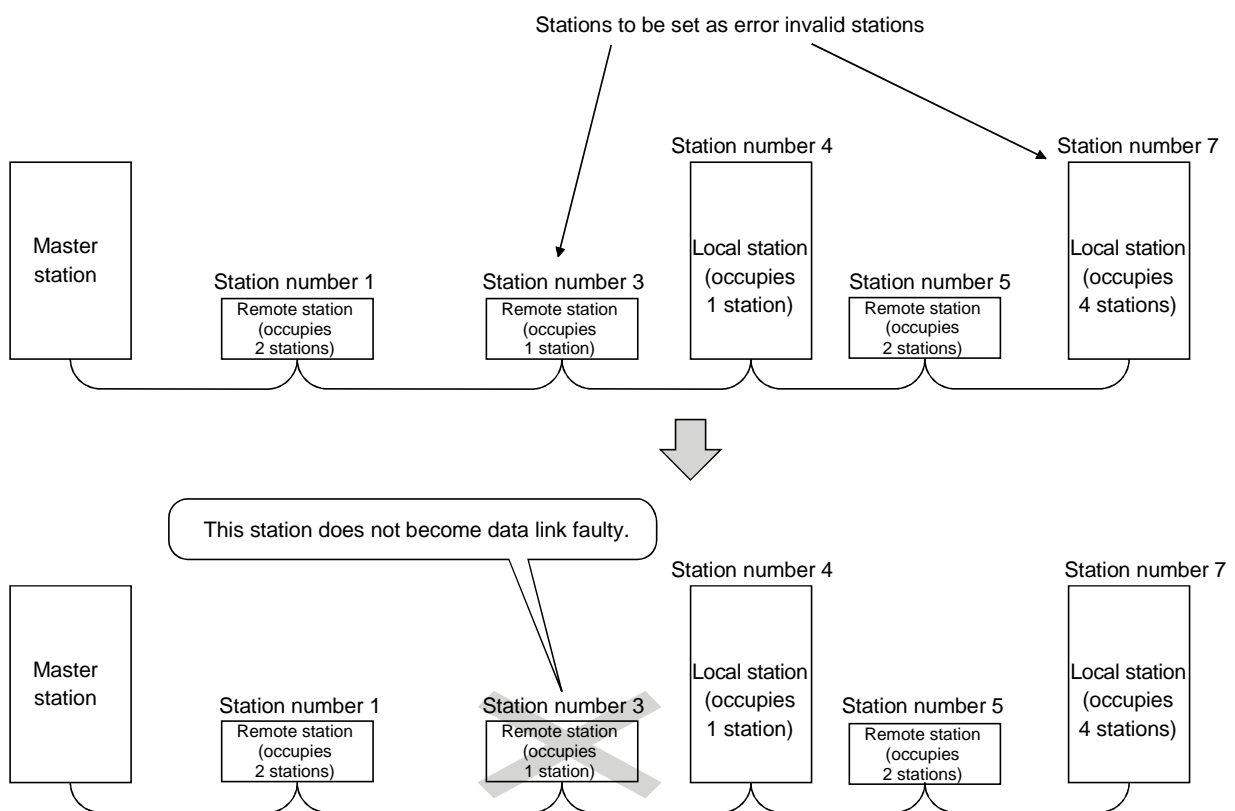
For more details on the setting, see Section 9.2.3.

5.4.2 Powering off a station in operation without detecting an error (error invalid station setting function)

By setting network parameter, this function prevents any of the remote stations, local stations, intelligent device stations and standby master station that is powered off in the system configuration from being treated as a "data link faulty station" by the master and local stations.

Note that if a station is set as an error invalid station, problems occurring in that station can no longer be detected.

In addition, the error invalid station settings cannot be changed while online because they are set with network parameters.



POINT

If any of the remote stations, local stations, intelligent device stations or standby master station that has been specified as an error invalid station is also "specified as a reserved station," the reserved station function overrides the error invalid station setting function.

[Setting method]

Use the utility to specify error invalid stations with the "Station information settings" of network parameters.

For more details on the setting, see Section 9.2.3.

5.4.3 Checking operations for each station (data link stop/restart)

Line monitoring (own station and other stations) and network tests can be performed using the CC-Link utility.

For more details, see Section 9.2.

5.4.4 Station number duplicate check

This function checks whether or not multiple modules with the same station number exist in the system when the master station is started up.

- 1) When there is a duplicate station number, the "ERR." LED is lit, an error code is stored in the SW006A (switch setting status), and the SB006A turns on.
- 2) By correcting the switch setting to normal and restarting the data link, the "ERR." LED can be turned off and the data in the SW006A can be cleared.

5.5 Transient Transmission Functions

The following explains the transient transmission functions.

5.5.1 Performing transient transmission (functions)

The following functions can be used for transient transmission.

Target station	Instruction	Description
Master station, local station, intelligent device station	mdReceive	Reads data from the buffer memory of the designated station or the PLC CPU device of the designated station.
	mdSend	Writes data to the buffer memory of the designated station or the PLC CPU device of the designated station.
Local station	mdRandR	Reads data from the randomly specified CPU device of the specified station.
	mdRandW	Writes data to the randomly designated CPU device of the designated station.
	mdDevSet	Sets the CPU device (bit device) of the designated device.
	mdDevRst	Resets the CPU device (bit device) of the designated device.

REMARK

Transient transmission is performed only when these functions are executed to other stations.

6 DATA LINK PROCESSING TIMES

This chapter explains the data link processing times such as the link scan time and transmission delay time.

6.1 Link Scan Time

This section explains the CC-Link scan time and describes the calculation method.

[Link scan time (LS)]

$$LS = BT\{29.4 + (NI \times 4.8) + (NW \times 9.6) + (N \times 32.4) + (ni \times 4.8) + (nw \times 9.6)\} + ST + F [\mu s]$$

BT: Constant (transmission rate)

Transmission rate	156 kbps	625 kbps	2.5 Mbps	5 Mbps	10 Mbps
BT	51.2	12.8	3.2	1.6	0.8

NI : The final station number among a, b and c

(This value includes the number of occupied stations but excludes reserved stations, and must be a multiple of 8.)

a: Total number of occupied stations for remote I/O stations

b: Total number of occupied stations for remote device stations

c: Total number of occupied stations for local stations, standby master station and intelligent device stations

NW: The final station number between b and c

(This value includes the number of occupied stations but excludes reserved stations, and must be a multiple of 8.)

Final station number	1 to 8	9 to 16	17 to 24	25 to 32	33 to 40	41 to 48	49 to 56	57 to 64
NI,NW	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64

N: Number of connected stations (excluding reserved stations)

ni: a + b + c (excluding reserved stations)

nw: b + c (excluding reserved stations)

ST: Constant

(Must be the largest value among 1) to 3) below. However, 2) is disregarded when b = 0 and 3) is disregarded when c = 0.)

1) $800 + (a \times 15)$

2) $900 + (b \times 50)$

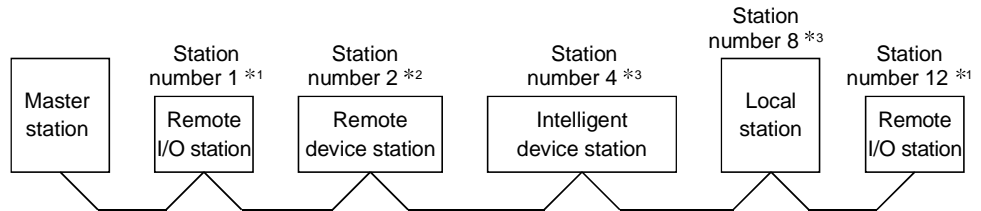
3) When $c \leq 26$: $1200 + (c \times 100)$

When $c > 26$: $3700 + \{(c - 26) \times 25\}$

F: Return processing time {only when there is a faulty station (including error invalid and temporary error invalid stations)}

Number of faulty stations $\times 48 \times BT \times$ (number of retries)

(Example) Using the following system configuration example when the transmission rate is 10 Mbps (assuming that there is no faulty station or transient transmission.)



*1: Occupies 1 station *2: Occupies 2 stations *3: Occupies 4 stations

BT = 0.8	ST = 2000
NI = 12 → 16	1) 800 + (2 + 15) = 830
NW = 11 → 16	2) 900 + (2 + 50) = 1000
N = 5	3) 1200 + (8 + 100) = 2000
ni = 12	a = 2, b = 2, c = 8
nw = 10	

$$\begin{aligned}
 LS &= 0.8\{29.4 + (16 \times 4.8) + (16 \times 9.6) + (5 \times 32.4) + (12 \times 4.8) \\
 &\quad + (10 \times 9.6)\} + 2000 \\
 &= 2556.2 \text{ } [\mu\text{s}] \\
 &= 2.56 \text{ } [\text{ms}]
 \end{aligned}$$

6.2 Cyclic Processing Time

The cyclic processing time indicates the transmission delay time (the time until data is transmitted).

6.2.1 Master station (I/F board) ↔ remote I/O station

(1) Master station (I/F board) (RX) ← Remote I/O station (input)

This indicates the time from the moment a signal is input to the remote I/O station until RX of the master station (I/F board) turns on (off).

[Formula]

$LS \times 2 + \text{Remote I/O station response time [ms]}$ (Note 1)

LS: Link scan time (see Section 6.1)

(Example) When the link scan time is 3 ms and the remote I/O station response time is 1.5 ms:

$$\begin{aligned} &LS \times 2 + \text{Remote I/O station response time [ms]} \\ &= 3 \times 2 + 1.5 \\ &= 7.5 \text{ [ms]} \end{aligned}$$

(2) Master station (I/F board) (RY) → Remote I/O station (output)

This indicates the time from the moment RY of the master station (I/F board) turns on (off) until the remote I/O station output turns on (off).

[Formula]

$LS \times 3 + \text{Remote I/O station response time [ms]}$ (Note 2)

LS: Link scan time (see Section 6.1)

(Example) When the link scan time is 3 ms and the remote I/O station response time is 1.5 ms:

$$\begin{aligned} &LS \times 3 + \text{Remote I/O station response time [ms]} \\ &= 3 \times 3 + 1.5 \\ &= 10.5 \text{ [ms]} \end{aligned}$$

Note 1: When reading RX from the I/F board with the md function, it is necessary to add the own station access processing time of the md function.

Note 2: When writing RY to the I/F board with the md function, it is necessary to add the own station access processing time of the md function.

POINT

The own station access processing time of the md function varies depending on the performance of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC, load condition and other factors. The following shows an example of the processing time for an IBM PC/AT compatible PC equipped with a Pentium II (233 MHz) CPU.

Own station access processing time (IBM PC/AT compatible PC equipped with a Pentium II (233 MHz) CPU)

md function \ Access size	2 bytes	512 bytes	1024 bytes
	Batch read (mdReceive)	0.3 ms	0.7 ms
Batch write (mdSend)	0.3 ms	0.4 ms	0.5 ms

6.2.2 Master station (I/F board) ↔ remote device station

(1) Master station (I/F board) (RX) ← Remote device station (RX)

This indicates the time from the moment a signal is input to the remote device station until RX of the master station (I/F board) turns on (off).

[Formula]

$LS \times 2 + \text{Remote device station processing time [ms]}$ (Note 1)

LS: Link scan time (see Section 6.1)

(Example) When the link scan time is 3 ms and the remote device station processing time is 1.5 ms:

$$\begin{aligned} &LS \times 2 + \text{Remote device station processing time [ms]} \\ &= 3 \times 2 + 1.5 \\ &= 7.5 \text{ [ms]} \end{aligned}$$

(2) Master station (I/F board) (RY) → Remote device station (RY)

This indicates the time from the moment RY of the master station (I/F board) turns on (off) until the remote device station output turns on (off).

[Formula]

$LS \times 3 + \text{Remote device station processing time [ms]}$ (Note 2)

LS: Link scan time (see Section 6.1)

(Example) When the link scan time is 3 ms and the remote device station processing time is 1.5 ms:

$$\begin{aligned} &LS \times 3 + \text{Remote device station processing time [ms]} \\ &= 3 \times 3 + 1.5 \\ &= 10.5 \text{ [ms]} \end{aligned}$$

Note 1: When reading RX from the I/F board with the md function, it is necessary to add the own station access processing time of the md function.

Note 2: When writing RY to the I/F board with the md function, it is necessary to add the own station access processing time of the md function.

POINT

The own station access processing time of the md function varies depending on the performance of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC, load condition and other factors.

The following shows an example of the processing time for an IBM PC/AT compatible PC equipped with a Pentium II (233 MHz) CPU.

Own station access processing time (IBM PC/AT compatible PC equipped with a Pentium II (233 MHz) CPU)

md function	Access size		
	2 bytes	512 bytes	1024 bytes
Batch read (mdReceive)	0.3 ms	0.7 ms	1.2 ms
Batch write (mdSend)	0.3 ms	0.4 ms	0.5 ms

(3) Master station (I/F board) (RWr) ← Remote device station (RWr)

This indicates the time from the moment a signal is input to the remote device station until RWr of the master station (I/F board) is changed.

[Formula]

$LS \times 2 +$ Remote device station processing time [ms] (Note 3)

LS: Link scan time (see Section 6.1)

(Example) When the link scan time is 3 ms and the remote device station processing time is 1.5 ms:

$$\begin{aligned} &LS \times 2 + \text{Remote device station processing time [ms]} \\ &= 3 \times 2 + 1.5 \\ &= 7.5 \text{ [ms]} \end{aligned}$$

(4) Master station (I/F board) (RWw) → Remote device station (RWw)

This indicates the time from the moment RWw of the master station (I/F board) is changed until the data of the remote device station is changed.

[Formula]

$LS \times 3 +$ Remote device station processing time [ms] (Note 4)

LS: Link scan time (see Section 6.1)

(Example) When the link scan time is 3 ms and the remote device station processing time is 1.5 ms:

$$\begin{aligned} &LS \times 3 + \text{Remote device station processing time [ms]} \\ &= 3 \times 3 + 1.5 \\ &= 10.5 \text{ [ms]} \end{aligned}$$

Note 3: When reading RWr from the I/F board with the md function, it is necessary to add the own station access processing time of the md function.

Note 4: When writing RWw to the I/F board with the md function, it is necessary to add the own station access processing time of the md function.

6.2.3 Master station (I/F board) ↔ local station (PLC)

(1) Master station (I/F board) (RX) ← Local station (PLC) (RY)

This indicates the time from the moment the local station's CPU device turns on (off) until RX of the master station (I/F board) turns on (off).

[Formula]

$LS \times 3 + SL$ [ms] (Note 1)

LS: Link scan time (see Section 6.1)

SL: Local station sequence program scan time

(Example) When the link scan time is 3 ms and the local station's sequence scan time is 10 ms:

$$\begin{aligned} &LS \times 3 + SL \text{ [ms]} \\ &= 3 \times 3 + 10 \\ &= 19 \text{ [ms]} \end{aligned}$$

(2) Master station (I/F board) (RY) → Local station (PLC) (RX)

This indicates the time from the moment RY of the master station (I/F board) turns on (off) until the local station's CPU device turns on (off).

[Formula]

$LS \times 3 + SL$ [ms] (Note 2)

LS: Link scan time (see Section 6.1)

SL: Local station's sequence program scan time

(Example) When the link scan time is 3 ms and the local station's sequence scan time is 10 ms:

$$\begin{aligned} &LS \times 3 + SL \text{ [ms]} \\ &= 3 \times 3 + 10 \\ &= 19 \text{ [ms]} \end{aligned}$$

Note 1: When reading RX from the I/F board with the md function, it is necessary to add the own station access processing time of the md function.

Note 2: When writing RY to the I/F board with the md function, it is necessary to add the own station access processing time of the md function.

(3) Master station (I/F board) (RWr) ← Local station (PLC) (RWw)

This indicates the time from the moment data is set in the local station's CPU device until RWr of the master station (I/F board) is changed.

[Formula]

$$LS \times 3 + SL \text{ [ms]} \quad (\text{Note 3})$$

LS: Link scan time (see Section 6.1)

SL: Local station's sequence program scan time

(Example) When the link scan time is 3 ms and the local station's sequence scan time is 10 ms:

$$LS \times 3 + SL \text{ [ms]}$$

$$= 3 \times 3 + 10$$

$$= 19 \text{ [ms]}$$

(4) Master station (I/F board) (RWw) → Local station (PLC) (RWr)

This indicates the time from the moment RWw of the master station (I/F board) is changed until data is stored in the local station's CPU device.

[Formula]

$$LS \times 3 + SL \text{ [ms]} \quad (\text{Note 4})$$

LS: Link scan time (see Section 6.1)

SL: Local station's sequence program scan time

(Example) When the link scan time is 3 ms and the local station's sequence scan time is 10 ms:

$$LS \times 3 + SL \text{ [ms]}$$

$$= 3 \times 3 + 10$$

$$= 19 \text{ [ms]}$$

Note 3: When reading RWr from the I/F board with the md function, it is necessary to add the own station access processing time of the md function.

Note 4: When writing RWw to the I/F board with the md function, it is necessary to add the own station access processing time of the md function.

6.2.4 Master station (I/F board) ↔ intelligent device station

The transmission delay time between the master station (I/F board) and the intelligent device station varies depending on the type of intelligent device station used.

See the User's Manual for the intelligent device module to be used.

Notes

- (1) When reading RX and RWr from the I/F board with the md function, it is necessary to add the own station access processing time of the md function.
- (2) When writing RY and RWw to the I/F board with the md function, it is necessary to add the own station access processing time of the md function.

POINT

The own station access processing time of the md function varies depending on the performance of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC, load condition and other factors.

The following shows an example of the processing time for an IBM PC/AT compatible PC equipped with a Pentium II (233 MHz) CPU.

Own station access processing time (IBM PC/AT compatible PC equipped with a Pentium II (233 MHz) CPU)

Access size md function	2 bytes	512 bytes	1024 bytes
Batch read (mdReceive)	0.3 ms	0.7 ms	1.2 ms
Batch write (mdSend)	0.3 ms	0.4 ms	0.5 ms

6.3 Transient Transmission Processing Time

This indicates the transient transmission processing time (the time from the moment an instruction is issued until a response is received).

6.3.1 Master station (I/F board) ↔ local station (PLC)

(1) Master station (I/F board) → Local station (PLC)

This indicates the time from the moment an instruction is issued by the master station (I/F board) until a response from the local station (PLC) is received.

[Formula]

$$OT + LS + (\text{number of request data} + 16)/72^{*1} \times LS + \alpha + SL + LS \times 2 + (\text{number of response data} + 16)/16^{*1} \times LS + \beta + \text{bps} \quad [\text{ms}]$$

OT: Data transmission time between the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and the I/F board

The processing time varies depending on the performance of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC, load condition, and other factors. The following table shows an example of the processing time for an IBM PC/AT compatible PC equipped with a Pentium II (233 MHz) CPU.

Access size md function	2 bytes	512 bytes	1024 bytes
Batch read (mdReceive)	0.4 ms	0.8 ms	1.3 ms
Batch write (mdSend)	0.4 ms	0.5 ms	0.6 ms

- LS : Link scan time (see Section 6.1)
- SL : Local station's sequence program scan time
- Number of request data : Number of write points *2
- Number of response data : Number of read points *3
- α : Constant (internal processing time of the sender)

		1 to 120 points	121 to 240 points	241 to 360 points	361 to 480 points
Master → Local	Read	LS	LS × 2	LS × 3	LS × 4
	Write	LS			
Local → Master	Read	LS			
	Write	LS	LS × 2	LS × 3	LS × 4

- β : Constant (internal processing time of the receiver)
- LS for the master station and local station
- bps : Constant

Transmission rate	156 kbps	625 kbps	2.5 Mbps	5 Mbps	10 Mbps
bps	LS	LS × 2	LS × 4	LS × 6	LS × 7

*1: Round up below the decimal point
 *2: When reading = 1 (LS)
 *3: When writing = 1 (LS)

POINT

When performing a transient transmission using the md functions, the transient transmission is executed in several runs by dividing the number of request data into sizes inside the md functions that can be received by the opposite station. In addition, after the communication line is opened, the first md function performs extra transient transmission in order to obtain detailed information of the PLC.

6.3.2 Master station (I/F board) ↔ intelligent device station

(1) Master station (I/F board) → Intelligent device station

This indicates the time from the moment an instruction is issued by the master station (I/F board) until a response from the intelligent device station is received.

[Formula]

$$OT + LS + (\text{number of request data} + 16)/72^{*1} \times LS + \alpha + LS \times 2 + (\text{number of response data} + 16)/16^{*1} \times LS + \beta + \text{bps} \quad [\text{ms}]$$

OT: Data transmission time between the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and the I/F board

The processing time varies depending on the performance of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC, load condition, and other factors. The following table shows an example of processing time for an IBM PC/AT compatible PC equipped with a Pentium II (233 MHz) CPU.

Access size	2 bytes	512 bytes	1024 bytes
md function			
Batch read(mdReceive)	0.4 ms	0.8 ms	1.3 ms
Batch write (mdSend)	0.4 ms	0.5 ms	0.6 ms

LS : Link scan time (see Section 6.1)

Number of request data : Number of write points ^{*2}

Number of response data : Number of read points ^{*3}

α : Constant (internal processing time of the sender)

	1 to 120 points	121 to 240 points	241 to 360 points	361 to 480 points
Read	LS	LS × 2	LS × 3	LS × 4
Write	LS			

β : Constant (internal processing time of the receiver)

$$\beta = LS$$

bps : Constant

Transmission rate	156 kbps	625 kbps	2.5 Mbps	5 Mbps	10 Mbps
bps	LS	LS × 2	LS × 4	LS × 6	LS × 7

*1: Round up below the decimal point

*2: When reading = 1 (LS)

*3: When writing = 1 (LS)

POINT

When performing a transient transmission using the md functions, the transient transmission is executed in several runs by dividing the number of request data into sizes inside the md functions that can be received by the opposite station. In addition, after the communication line is opened, the first md function performs extra transient transmission in order to obtain detailed information of the PLC.

6.4 Station Status at Error

This section explains the status of each station at error.

6.4.1 Status of the master station and remote I/O station at error

Table 6.1 lists the status of the master station and remote I/O stations when an error occurs.

Table 6.1 Status of the master station and remote I/O station at error

Data link status				Master station				Remote I/O station		
				Remote input (RX)	Remote output (RY)	Remote register (RWw)	Remote register (RWr)	Input	Output	
When the local station's PLC CPU is stopped (data link continues)				All points are set to off for only the receive area from the stopped local station * 1	Continue	Continue	Continue	Continue	Continue	
When data link for the entire system is stopped	Input data setting of the CC-Link utility at error	Master station	Clear	Clear	—	—	Latch	—	All points off	
			Latch	Latch						
		Local station	Clear							
			Latch							
When a communication error (power off, etc.) occurs in a remote I/O station	Input data setting of the CC-Link utility at error	Master station	Clear	Clears the receive area from the remote I/O station having a communication error	Continue	Continue	Continue	—	All points off	
			Latch	Retains the receive area from the remote I/O station having a communication error						
		Local station	Clear							
			Latch							
When a communication error (power off, etc.) occurs in a remote device station	Input data setting of the CC-Link utility at error	Master station	Clear	Clears the receive area from the remote device station having a communication error	Continue	Continue	Retains the receive area from the remote device station having a communication error	Continue	Continue	
			Latch	Retains the receive area from the remote device station having a communication error						
		Local station	Clear							
			Latch							
When a communication error (power off, etc.) occurs in a local station	Input data setting of the CC-Link utility at error	Master station	Clear	Clears the receive area from the local station having a communication error	Continue	Continue	Retains the receive area from the local station having a communication error	Continue	Continue	
			Latch	Retains the receive area from the local station having a communication error						
		Local station	Clear							
			Latch							

*1: This is because Yn0 (refresh direction) is turned off.

6.4.2 Status of the remote device station, local station, standby master station and intelligent device station at error

Table 6.2 lists the status of the remote device station, local station, standby master station and intelligent device station at error.

Table 6.2 Status of the remote device station, local station, standby master station and intelligent device station at error

Data link status				Remote device station				Local station, standby master station, intelligent device station				
				Remote input (RX)	Remote output (RY)	Remote register (RWw)	Remote register (RWr)	Remote input (RX)	Remote output (RY)	Remote register (RWw)	Remote register (RWr)	
When the local station's PLC CPU is stopped (data link continues)				Continue	Continue	Continue	Continue	Continue	Treats the own station send area with all 0's. *1 When stopped, all points of only the receive area from the local station are set to off.	Continue	Continue	
When data link for the entire system is stopped	Input data setting of the CC-Link utility at error	Master station	Clear	—	All points off	—	—	/				
			Latch					/				
		Local station	Clear					Clear	Retains the receive areas from other stations	Latch		
			Latch					Latch	Retains the receive areas from other stations			
When a communication error (power off, etc.) occurs in a remote I/O station	Input data setting of the CC-Link utility at error	Master station	Clear	Continue	Continue	Continue	Continue	/				
			Latch					/				
		Local station	Clear					Clear	Retains the receive area from the remote I/O station having a communication error	Continue	Continue	Continue
			Latch					Latch	Retains the receive area from the remote I/O station having a communication error			
When a communication error (power off, etc.) occurs in a remote device station	Input data setting of the CC-Link utility at error	Master station	Clear	—	—	—	—	/				
			Latch					/				
		Local station	Clear					Clear	Retains the receive area from the remote device station having a communication error	Continue	Continue	Continue
			Latch					Latch	Retains the receive area from the remote device station having a communication error			

*1: This is because Yn0 (refresh direction) is turned off.

Data link status				Remote device station				Local station, standby master station, intelligent device station							
				Remote input (RX)	Remote output (RY)	Remote register (RWw)	Remote register (RWr)	Remote input (RX)	Remote output (RY)	Remote register (RWw)	Remote register (RWr)				
When a communication error (power off, etc.) occurs in a local station	Input data setting of the CC-Link utility at error	Master station	Clear	Continue	Continue	Continue	Continue								
			Latch												
		Local station	Clear					Continue	Continue	Continue	Continue	Continue	Retains the receive area from the local station having a communication error	Retains the receive area from the local station having a communication error	Continue
			Latch												

7 PARAMETER SETTINGS

This chapter explains the parameter settings that are required to perform data link in the CC-Link system.

7.1 Parameter Setting Items

Table 7.1 lists the items to be set in the master station's buffer memory. Each parameter is set using the CC-Link Utility. For more details, see Section 9.2.

Important

Do not set station number 64 for a system in which a standby master station exists. If it is used, the station numbered 64 cannot communicate normally.

Table 7.1 Parameter setting items

Setting item	Description	Reference section
Number of connected modules	Sets the total number of remote stations, local stations, intelligent device stations and standby master station that are connected to the master station (including reserved stations). Default value : 1 (module) Setting range : 1 to 64 (modules)	—
Number of retries	Sets the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. Default value : 3 (times) Setting range : 1 to 7 (times)	—
Number of auto return modules	Sets the total number of remote stations, local stations, intelligent device stations and standby master station that can be returned to system operation by a single link scan. Default value : 1 (module) Setting range : 1 to 10 (modules)	Section 5.3.2
Standby master station designation	Designates the station number of the standby master station. Default value : 0 (no standby master station designated) Setting range : 0 to 64 (0: No standby master station designated)	Section 5.3.4
Delay time setting	Sets the link scan interval. (Unit: 50 μ s) Default value : 0 (not designated) Setting range : 0 to 100 (0: Not designated)	—
Reserved station designation	Designates the reserved station. Default value : Not designated Setting range : Not designated/designated	Section 5.4.2
Invalid station designation	Designates the error invalid station. Default value : Not designated Setting range : Not designated/designated	Section 5.4.3

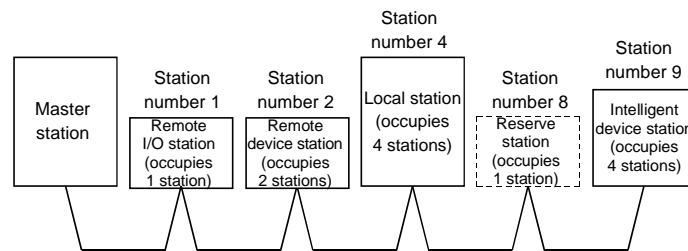
Table 7.1 Parameter setting items

Setting item	Description	Reference section
Station information	<p>Sets the type of the connected remote station, local station, intelligent device station and standby master station.</p> <p>Default value : Remote I/O station, occupies 1 station, station number 1</p> <p>Setting range</p> <p>Station type : Remote I/O station, remote device station, intelligent station</p> <p>Number of occupied stations : 1 to 4 (occupied stations)</p> <p>Station number : 1 to 64</p>	—
Assignments of communication buffer and automatic update buffer	<p>Designates the assignments of buffer memory sizes during transient transmission to the local station, standby master station and intelligent device station.</p> <p>Default values</p> <p>Send buffer size : 64 (words)</p> <p>Receive buffer size : 64 (words)</p> <p>Automatic update buffer size : 128 (words)</p> <p>Setting range</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communication buffer : 64 to 4096 (words) However, the total communication buffer size must be 4096 (words) or less. • Automatic update buffer : 64 to 4096 (words) However, the total automatic update buffer size must be 4096 (words) or less. 	—

7.2 Example of Parameter Settings

This section explains the parameter settings using the CC-Link Utility. The explanations in this section are based on the following system configuration example.

For more details on the CC-Link Utility, see Section 9.2.



7.2.1 Master station network parameter settings

- (1) Set the network parameters according to the following procedure.
 - (a) Set the station type for [Board Setting].

Example) Set the station type to Master (station number: 0).
 Default value : Local (station number: 1)
 Setting range : Master (station number: 0)
 Local (station number: 1 to 64)
 Standby Master (station number: 1 to 64)
 - (b) Set the input status of the data link faulty station for [Link Err X Data].

Example) Set the status to Clear.
 Default value : Clear
 Setting range : Latch
 Clear
 - (c) Set the CC-Link mode for [Mode Setting].

Example) Set the mode to Online.
 Default value : Online
 Setting range : Online
 Offline
 Standalone unit hardware operation confirmation mode
 - (d) Set the total number of connected modules in the CC-Link system including reserved stations for [Number of Connected modules].

Example) Set the number to 5 (modules).
 Default value : 1 (modules)
 Setting range : 1 to 64 (modules)
 - (e) Set the number of retries when a communication error occurs for [Number of Retries].

Example) Set the number to 5 (times).
 Default value : 3 (times)
 Setting range : 1 to 7 (times)
 - (f) Set the number of modules that can return to system operation by a single link scan for [Auto Return Station No.].

Example) Set the number to 2 (modules).
 Default value : 1 (module)
 Setting range : 1 to 10 (modules)

- (g) Set the station number of the standby master station for [Standby master station designation].
 Example) Set the station number to 0 (no standby master station designated).
 Default value : 0 (No standby master station designated)
 Setting range : 0 to 64 (0: No standby master station designated)

- (h) Set the link scan interval for [Delay Timer].
 Example) Set the interval to 10 (500 μs).
 Default value : 0 (Not designated)
 Setting range : 0 to 100 (unit: 50 μs)

- (i) Set the station data in the [Parameter Setting].
 Example) Set the station data according to the system configuration designated in Section 7.2.
 Default value : No setting for the remote I/O station, occupying 1 station, or reserved station/error invalid station
 Setting range : Type - Remote I/O
 Remote Device
 Intelligent Device (including local station and standby master station)
 Occupy Station
 - 1 (Occupies 1 station)
 2 (Occupies 2 stations)
 3 (Occupies 3 stations)
 4 (Occupies 4 stations)
 Station Specify
 - Reserve
 Invalid (error invalid station)
 No setting
 Intelligent Buffer Specify (Word)
 - Sending: 64 to 4096
 Received: 64 to 4096
 Automatic: 128 to 4096

Parameter Setting

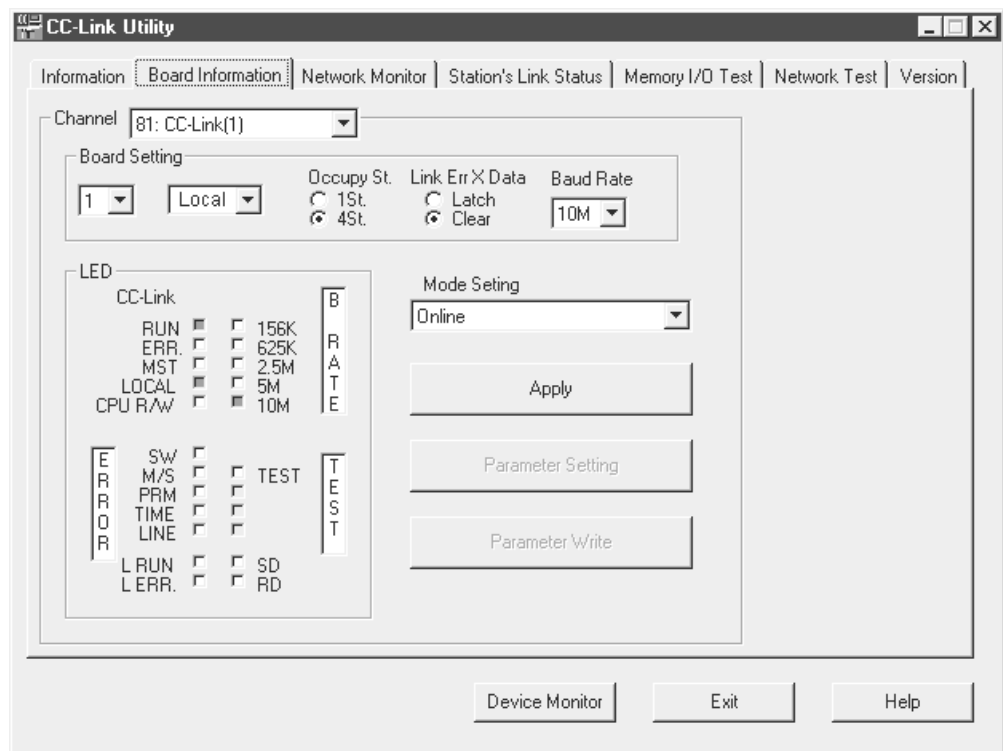
Number of Connected modules: Auxiliary Setting

No.	St.	Type	Occupy Station	Station Specify	Intelligent Buffer Specify (Word)			Up	Down
					Sending	Received	Automatic		
1	1	Remote I/O	1	No setting					
2	2	Remote Device	2	No setting					
3	4	Intelligent Device	4	No setting	64	64	128		
4	8	Remote I/O	1	Reserve					
5	9	Intelligent Device	4	No setting	64	64	128		

Ten Key Pad

7.2.2 Local station network parameter settings

- (1) Set the network parameters according to the following procedure.
- (a) Set the station type for [Board Setting].
 Example) Set the station type to Local.
 Default value : Local (station number: 1)
 Setting range : Master (station number: 0)
 Local (station number: 1 to 64)
 Standby Master (station number: 1 to 64)
- (b) Set the number of occupied local stations for [Occupy St.].
 Example) Set the number to 4 stations.
 Default value : 1 st.
 Setting range : 1 st.
 4 st.
- (c) Set the input status of the data link faulty station for [Link Err X Data].
 Example) Set the status to Clear.
 Default value : Clear
 Setting range : Latch
 Clear
- (d) Set the CC-Link mode for [Mode setting].
 Example) Set the mode to Online.
 Default value : Online
 Setting range : Online
 Offline
 Standalone unit hardware operation confirmation mode

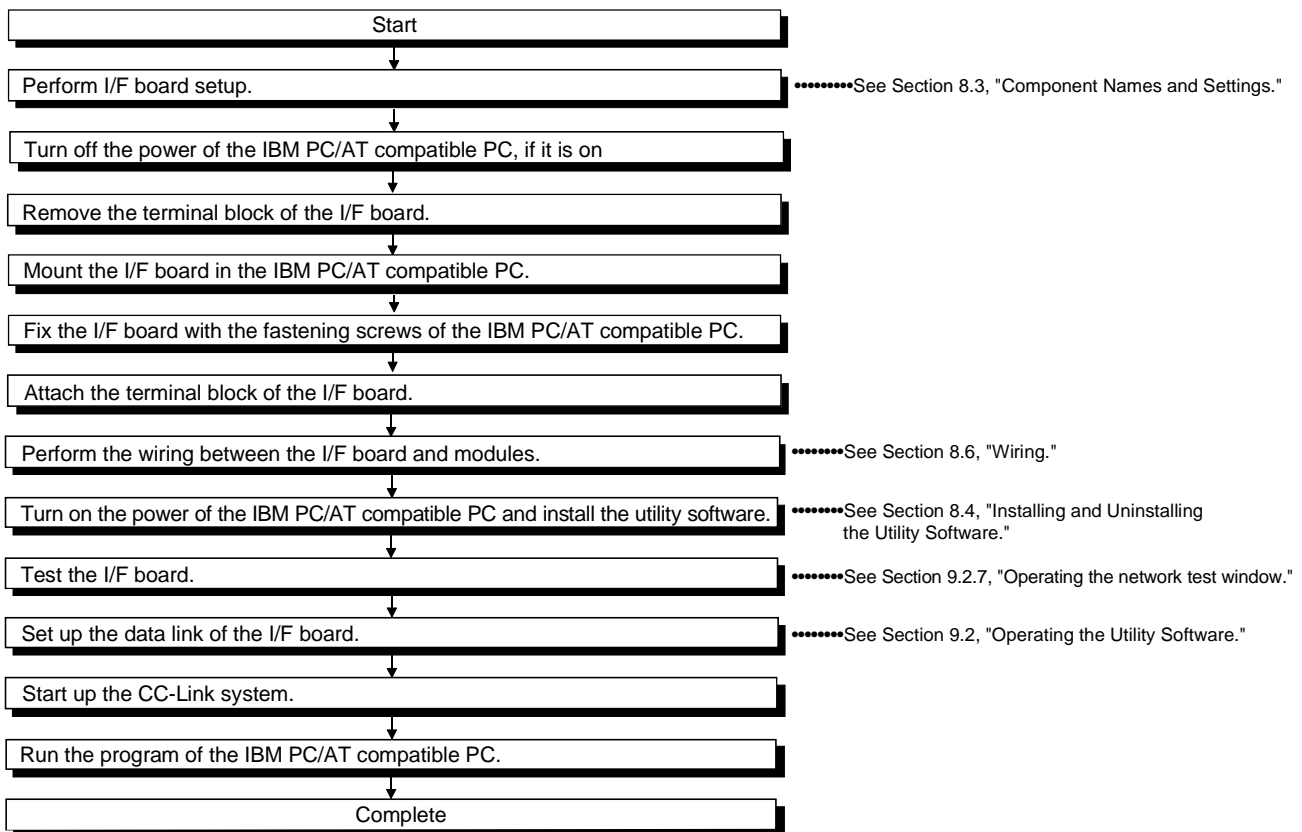


8 PROCEDURE BEFORE STARTING THE DATA LINK

This chapter explains the operating procedures required before starting the I/F board operation as well as the names and settings of the I/F board components, the wiring method, and how to perform hardware tests.

8.1 Procedures Before Operating the I/F Board

The following flowchart explains the procedures before operating the I/F board.



Caution

When using the I/F board as a local board, it is necessary to set up the master module in order to run the CC-Link system.

Perform the settings of the master module as needed.


For information on the settings of the master module, see the user's manual for the master module.


8.2 Installation

This section explains the handling precautions and installation environment of the I/F board.

8.2.1 Precautions on handling the I/F board

The following explains the handling precautions of the I/F board:

 DANGER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not touch the terminal or connector while the power is on. Doing so may cause electric shock or malfunction.
---	---

 CAUTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fix the I/F board securely with the installation screws and tighten the installation screws within the specified torque range. If the screws are loose, it may cause malfunction. If the screws are tightened too much, it may cause damage to the screws resulting in malfunction. • Do not directly touch the conductive area or electronic components of the I/F board. Doing so may cause malfunction or failure in the I/F board. • Tighten the terminal screws within the range of specified torque. If the terminal screws are loose, it may cause short circuit or malfunction. If the terminal screws are tightened too much, it may cause damage to the screws and /or the I/F board, resulting in short circuits or malfunction. • While handling the I/F board, be sure to keep it free of static electricity. Static electric charges may damage the I/F board or result in malfunction. • Be careful not to let foreign objects such as swarf or wire chips get inside the IBM PC/AT compatible PC. They may cause fires, failure or malfunction. • Do not disassemble or modify the I/F board. Doing so could cause failure, malfunction, injury or fire. • Switch all phases of the external power supply off when mounting or removing the I/F board to or from the IBM PC/AT compatible PC. Not doing so may cause failure or malfunction of the I/F board or IBM PC/AT compatible PC. • When disposing of this product, treat it as industrial waste. • Do not drop the I/F board or subject it to any excessive shock. It may damage the I/F board or result in malfunction.
--	--

(1) Tighten the mounting screws and terminal screws of the I/F board using a torque within the following ranges.

Screw location	Clamping torque range
Terminal block terminal screws (M3.5 screws)	59 to 88 N-cm
Terminal block mounting screws (M3.5 screws)	59 to 88 N-cm

(2) See the instruction manual provided with the IBM PC/AT compatible PC for the clamping torque of the I/F board mounting screws.

8.2.2 Installation environment

See the instruction manual provided with the IBM PC/AT compatible PC for information on how to install the IBM PC/AT compatible PC in which the I/F board has been mounted.



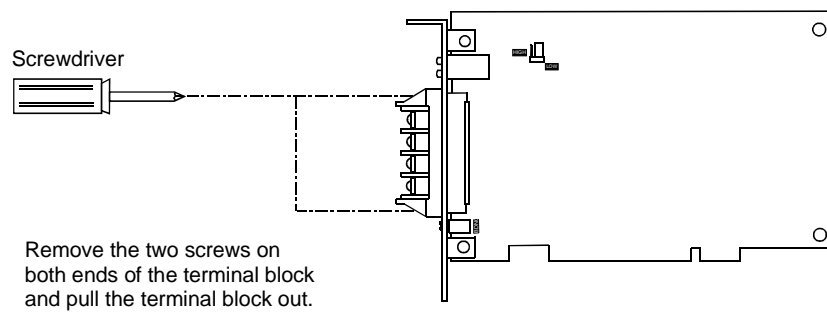
CAUTION

- Always ground the IBM PC/AT compatible PC's main unit using a D-type grounding (Class 3 grounding) or higher. Otherwise, malfunction may occur. If a malfunction occurs even when the IBM PC/AT compatible PC's main unit has been grounded, ground both the FG terminal of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC's main unit and the SLD terminal of the I/F board.

8.2.3 Mounting and removing the terminal block

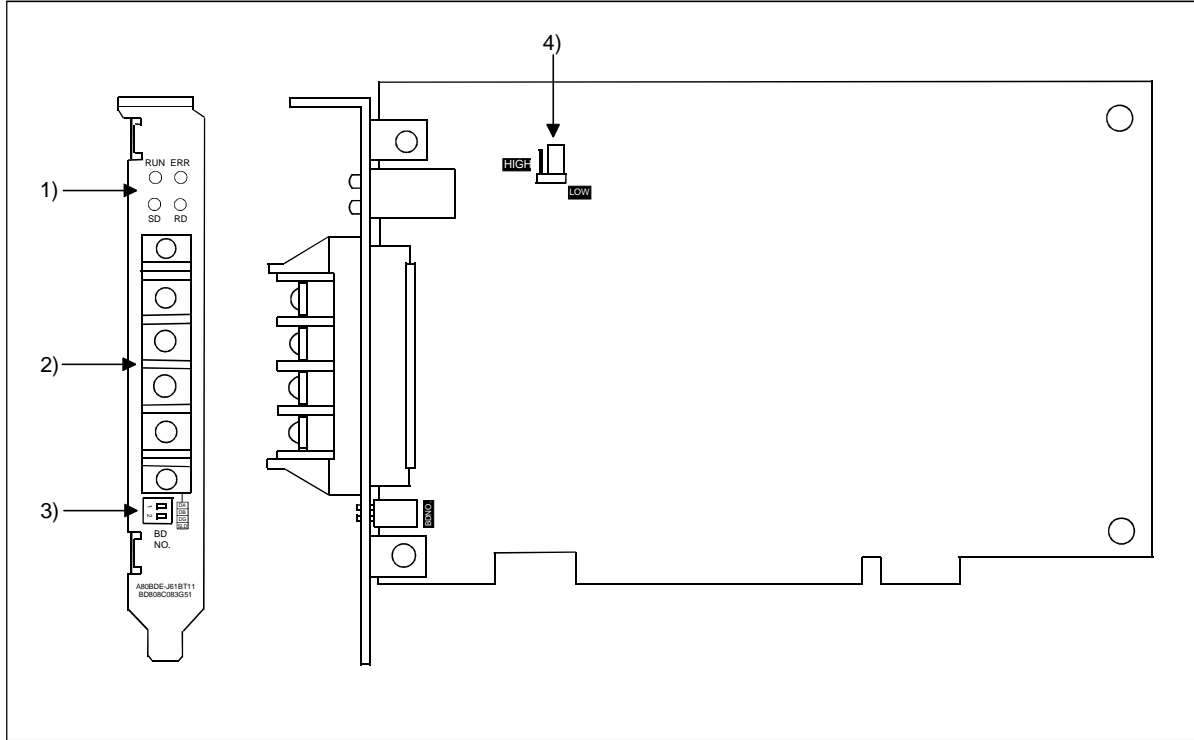
Since a 2-piece type terminal block is used, the I/F board can be replaced without disconnecting the signal line to the terminal block.

The following shows how to mount and remove the terminal block:





8.3 Component Names and Settings

This section explains the component names and settings of the I/F board.



No.	Name	Description			
1)	Operation display LEDs RUN ERR ○ ○ SD RD ○ ○	LED name	Description	On	Off
		RUN	Turns on when the I/F board functions normally and turns off when a WDT error occurs.	I/F board normal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WDT error • The power of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC is off.
		ERR.	Turns on when the network communication status is abnormal.	Data link communication error	Data link communication normal
		SD	Flashes when data link data is sent.	Flashes during data link sending.	
		RD	Flashes when data link data is received.	Flashes during data link receiving.	
2)	Terminal block for data link ↑ Upper surface of the board DA DB DG SLD	Connects the CC-Link dedicated cable for data linking. (2-piece type terminal block)			

No.	Name	Description																											
3)	Channel No. setting switch  BD NO.	Sets the channel number of the I/F board.																											
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Board No.</th> <th rowspan="2">Channel No.</th> <th colspan="2">Switch</th> <th rowspan="2">Remarks</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>81</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>82</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>83</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>84</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Board No.	Channel No.	Switch		Remarks	1	2	0	81	OFF	OFF	Default setting	1	82	ON	OFF		2	83	OFF	ON		3	84	ON	ON	
		Board No.			Channel No.	Switch		Remarks																					
			1	2																									
		0	81	OFF	OFF	Default setting																							
		1	82	ON	OFF																								
		2	83	OFF	ON																								
3	84	ON	ON																										
When mounting more than two I/F boards, do not use duplicate board numbers.																													
4)	Temperature abnormality detection switching setting pin 	Sets the temperature to detect abnormal temperatures.																											
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Remarks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HIGH</td> <td>Sets the detecting temperature at 55 °C</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>LOW</td> <td>Sets the detecting temperature at 45 °C</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Description	Remarks	HIGH	Sets the detecting temperature at 55 °C		LOW	Sets the detecting temperature at 45 °C	Default setting																		
		Setting	Description	Remarks																									
		HIGH	Sets the detecting temperature at 55 °C																										
LOW	Sets the detecting temperature at 45 °C	Default setting																											

8.4 Installing and Uninstalling the Utility Software

The following explains how to install and uninstall the utility software.

8.4.1 Installing the utility software

The following describes the preparation for installing the utility software and the utility software installation procedure.

POINT
(1) If the operating system in use is Windows NT 4.0, log on as a user with Administrator privilege.
(2) Remove all applications that are included in the Startup menu, and then restart Windows before installing the utility software.
(3) Use the floppy disks labeled as 1/5 (1st disk) through 5/5 (5th disk) for installation.
(4) Install SW3DNF-CCLINK after uninstalling SW0DNF-CCLINK, SW1DNF-CCLINK and SW2DNF-CCLINK. The utility software setup needs to be performed again since all data set by each utility is erased.
(5) Install SW3DNF-CCLINK using "Add/Remove Programs" in "Control Panel." Or, execute "SETUP.EXE" by clicking "SETUP.EXE" to begin installation from Item 6.

(1) Preparation for the installation (Required only when Windows 95 or 98 is used as an operating system)

The following explains the preparation procedure to be performed before installing SW3DNF-CCLINK.

1. Turn on the power to the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and start Windows.



2. When the window shown at the left is displayed, click the [Next>] button.

↓
(To the next page)

(From the previous page)



3. When the window shown at the left is displayed, select "Search for the best driver for your device [Recommended]," and then click the [Next>] button.



4. When the window shown at the left is displayed, check the "Specify a location" check box, and then enter "A:\US" to the search location. When the setting is complete, insert the floppy disk labeled as "5/5" (the 5th disk) into the floppy disk drive, and then click the [Next>] button.



5. The system searches for a device driver file. Click the [Next>] button.

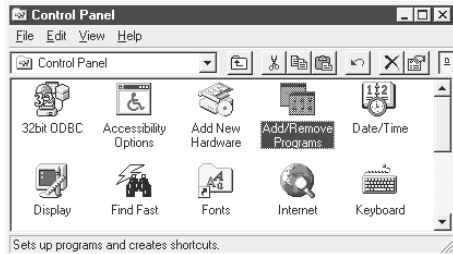


6. The operation is complete when the window shown at the left is displayed. Click the [Finish] button.

(2) Installing SW3DNF-CCLINK

Install SW3DNF-CCLINK according to the procedure below:

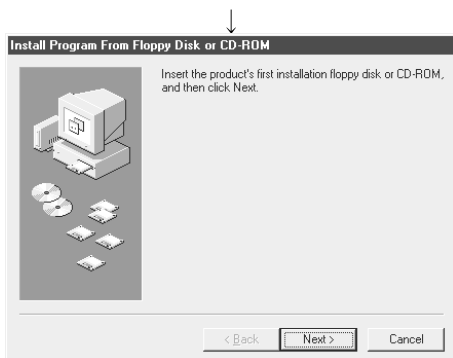
1. Turn on the power to the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and start Windows.



2. Click the Start button, point to Settings, and then click Control Panel.



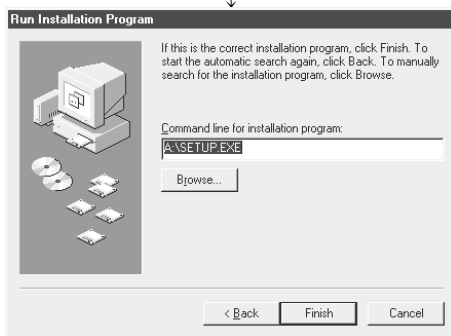
3. Click "Add/Remove Programs."
Click the [Install...] button.



4. When the window shown at the left is displayed, insert the floppy disk labeled as 1/5 (the 1st disk) into the floppy disk drive.
After inserting the floppy disk, click the [Next >] button.

(To the next page)

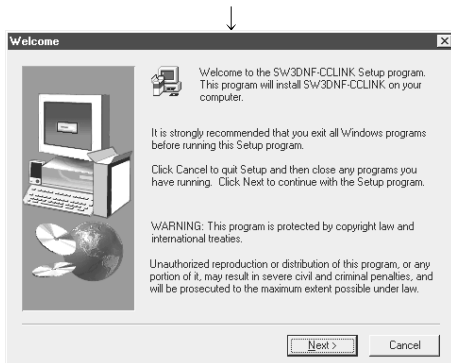
(From the previous page)



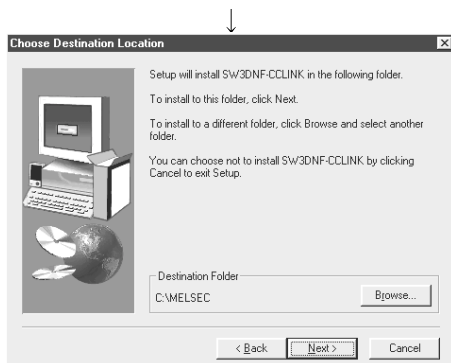
5. The window shown at the left is displayed to indicate that "SETUP.EXE" has been found. Click the [Finish] button and start the installation.
If "SETUP.EXE" was not found, click the [Browse...] button and change to the directory where "SETUP.EXE" is located.



6. After a few moments, the window shown at the left is displayed. Select "English (United States)" and click the [OK] button.



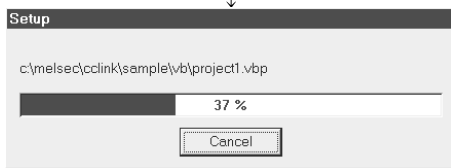
7. After verifying the contents of the screen display, click the [Next >] button.



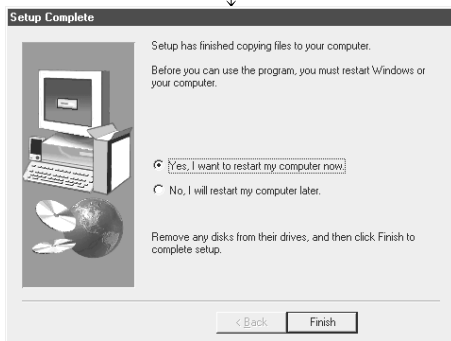
8. Designate the installation destination folder.
The default installation destination folder for SW3DNF-CCLINK is "C:\MELSEC."
To select the default folder, click the [Next >] button.
To change the installation destination folder, click the [Browse ...] button and change the folder.

(To the next page)

(From the previous page)



9. The installation will start. Insert the floppy diskettes in sequence according to the directions displayed on the screen.



10. The dialog box shown at the left is displayed to indicate that the installation has successfully been completed.

To restart, verify that "Yes, I want to restart my computer now." is checked, then click the [Finish] button.



To restart later, check "No, I will restart my computer later." and click the [Finish] button.

POINT

- (1) If the installation failed to complete successfully and it is possible to uninstall the utility software, execute the uninstall procedure.
- (2) To reinstall the utility software, reinstall it after uninstalling it first.

8.4.2 Displayed icons

After the utility software is installed, the following icons are displayed by selecting the Start button, pointing to Programs, and then to MELSEC.

- (1)  MELSEC CC-Link Utility
Starts CC-Link Utility.
- (2)  Error Viewer (for Windows 95/Windows 98 only)
Starts Error Viewer.

POINT

- (1) If the utility software for other I/F boards is installed, the icon for the Device Monitor Utility may be displayed.
- (2) If the utility software for other I/F board is installed, the icon for the Board Diagnostic Utility may be displayed. However, the Board Diagnostic Utility cannot be used for the A80BDE-J61BT11.

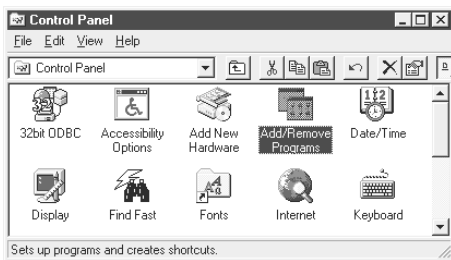
8.4.3 Uninstalling the utility software

This section describes how to uninstall the utility software.

POINT

Be sure to uninstall the utility software from Control Panel. Do not directly execute the "UnInstaller.exe" program that has been installed.

1. Select the Start button, point to Settings, and then click Control Panel.



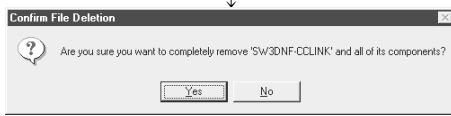
2. When Control Panel is displayed, double-click "Add/Remove Programs."



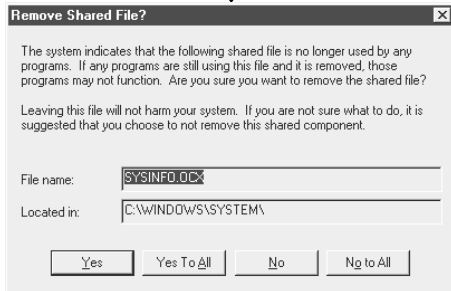
3. Select "SW3DNF-CCLINK," and then click the [Add/Remove ...] button.

(To the next page)

(From the previous page)

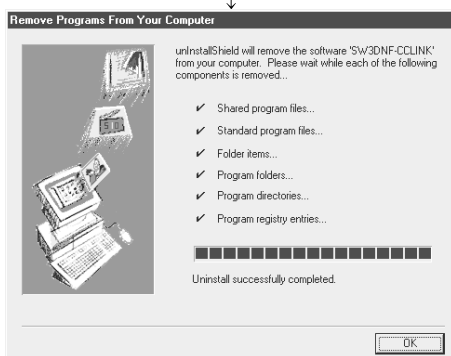


4. Click the [Yes] button to start the uninstall procedure.



5. If the window shown at the left is displayed, click the [No to All] button.

Clicking the [Yes] or [Yes to All] button removes the shared files of the MELSEC utility software group and, as a result, other utility software may not function normally.

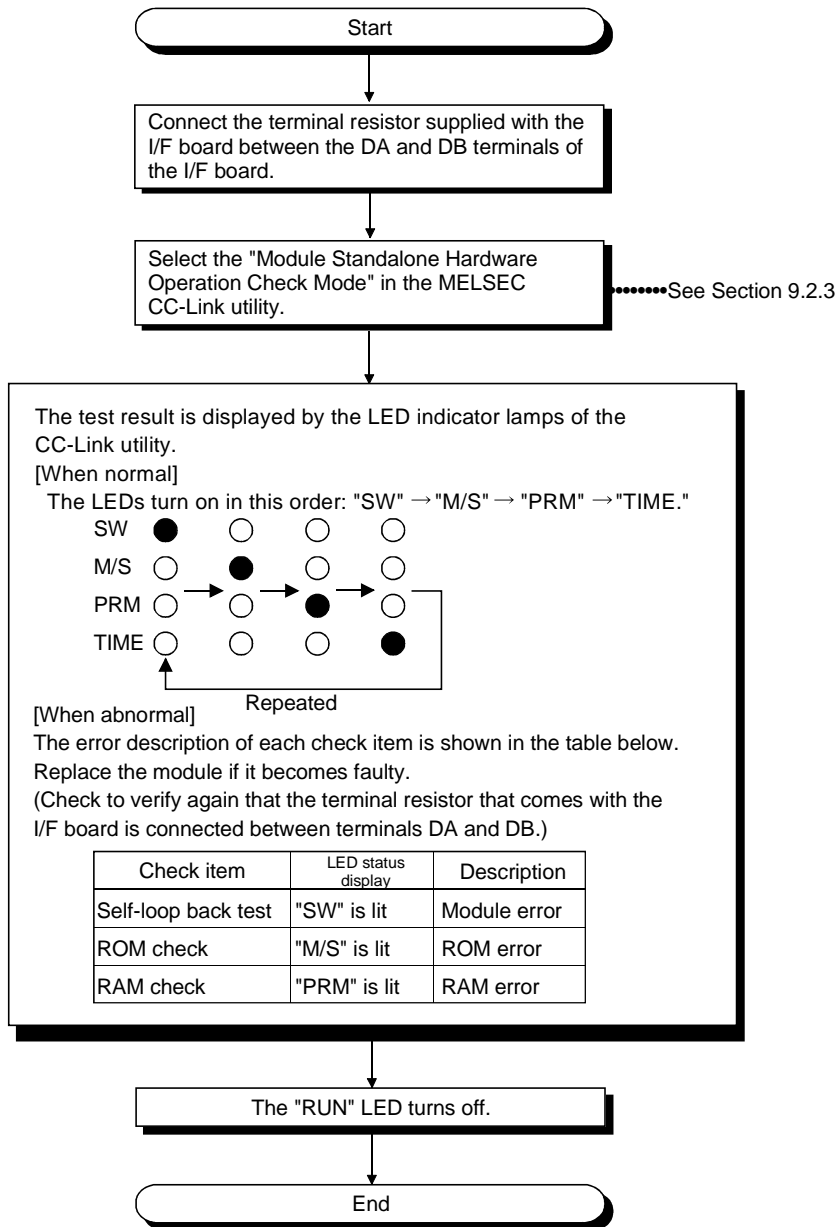


6. When the utility software has been uninstalled, click the [OK] button.

8.5 Checking the Board Status (Hardware Test)

The hardware test checks whether or not each module works properly by itself. Always perform this hardware test before configuring the system.

Execute the hardware test according to the following procedure:



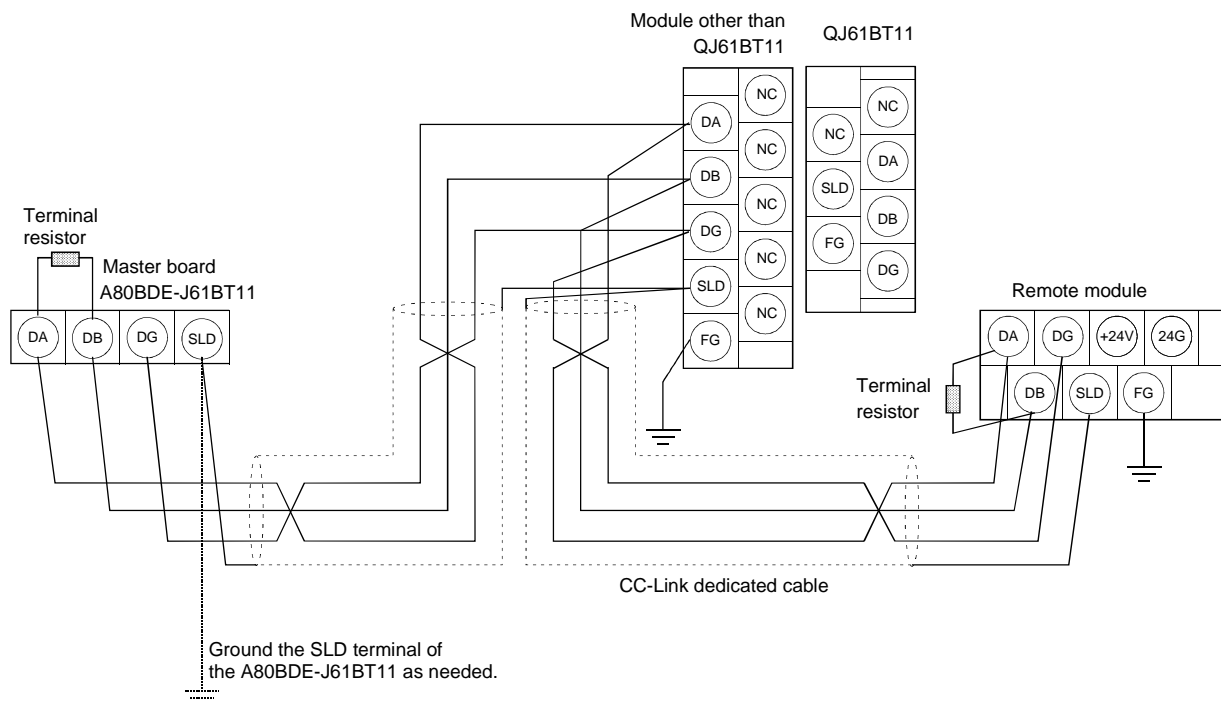
8.6 Connecting the Modules Using the CC-Link Dedicated Cable

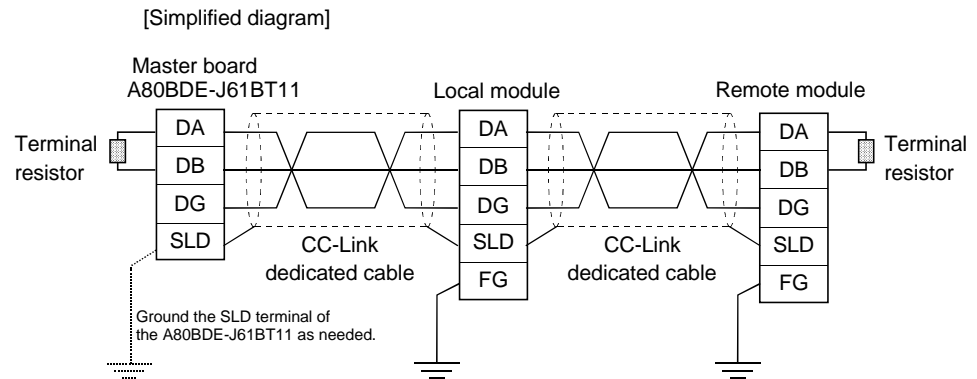
This section explains how to connect the master board, master module, local module, standby master module, remote module and intelligent device module using CC-Link dedicated cables.

- (1) CC-Link cables can be connected from any station number.
- (2) Connect the supplied terminal resistors to both ends of each module. Also, connect the terminal resistors between the "DA" and "DB" terminals.
- (3) The master module can be connected at points other than both ends.
- (4) A star connection is not allowed. For the T-branch connection, see Section 8.7, "T-branch Connection Using the CC-Link Dedicated Cable."
- (5) The connection method is shown below.

CAUTION

- Always ground the IBM PC/AT compatible PC's main unit using a D-type grounding (Class 3 grounding) or higher. Otherwise, malfunction may occur. If a malfunction occurs even when the IBM PC/AT compatible PC's main unit has been grounded, ground both the FG terminal of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC's main unit and the SLD terminal of the I/F board.
- The CC-Link dedicated cable and CC-Link dedicated high performance cable cannot be used together. If they are used together, normal data transmission cannot be guaranteed.





POINT

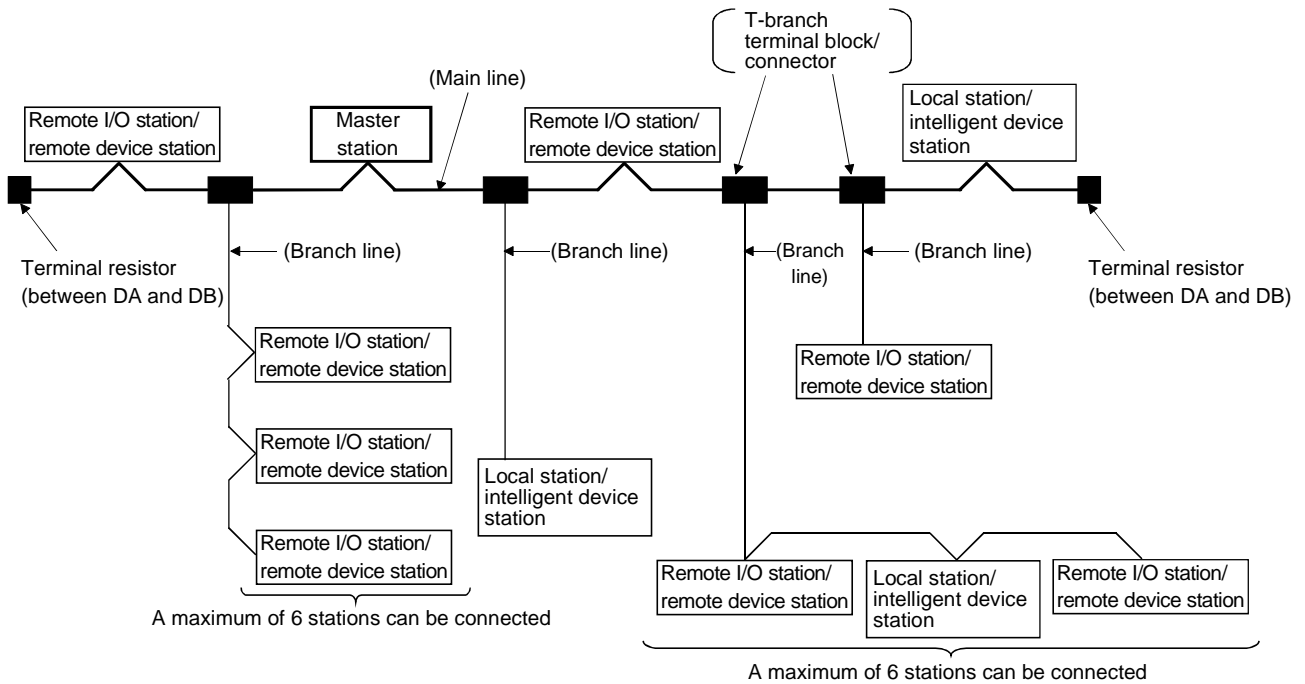
- | |
|---|
| <p>(1) Connect the "terminal resistors" supplied with the master module at both ends of the CC-Link system.
(Connect the terminal resistors between "DA" and "DB.")</p> <p>(2) Connect the shielded wire of the CC-Link dedicated cable to "SLD" of each module, and ground both ends of the shielded wire using a D-type grounding (Class 3 grounding) via "FG."
The SLD and FG are connected inside the module.</p> |
|---|

8.7 T-Branch Connection with the CC-Link Dedicated Cable

This section explains how to perform a T-branch connection using the CC-Link dedicated cable.

8.7.1 T-Branch system configuration

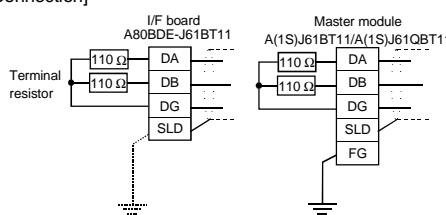
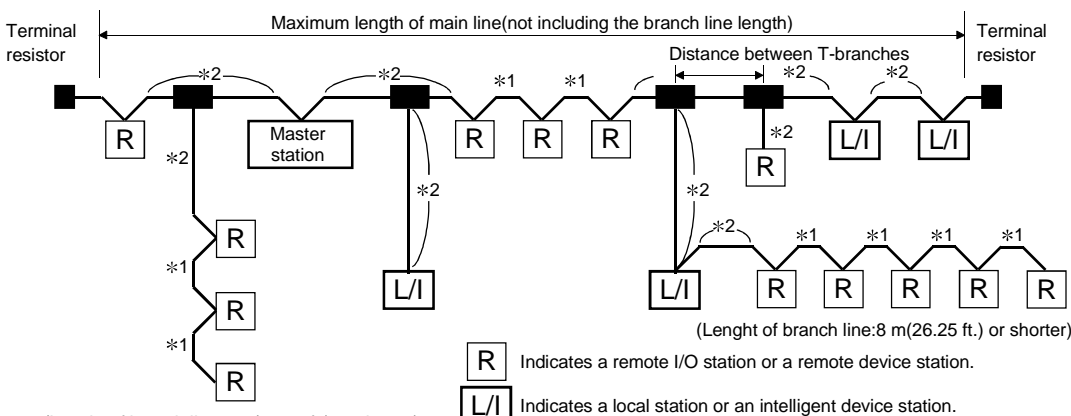
The following shows a system configuration using T-branch connection.



* The number of branch lines is determined by the branch line length per branch line and the overall branch line length.

8.7.2 T-Branch communication specifications list

The following explains the communication specifications for T-branch connection. For communication specifications not listed below, see Section 4.2 Performance Specifications.

Item	Specification		Remarks															
Transmission rate	625 kbps	156 kbps	10 M/5 M/2.5 Mbps are not allowed to use.															
Maximum length of the main line	100 m (328.1 ft.)	500 m (1640.5 ft.)	Indicates the length of the cable between terminal resistors. The length of the T-branch cable (branch line length) is not included.															
Maximum length of the main line	8 m (26.25 ft.)		Indicates the overall cable length per branch.															
Overall branch line length	50 m (164.05 ft.)	200 m (656.2 ft.)	Indicates the overall length of the entire branch cable.															
Maximum number of connected stations on the branch line	6 stations per branch		The total number of connected stations depends on the CC-Link specifications.															
Connected cable	CC-Link dedicated cable (Example: FANC-SB, CSFV-SLAB, 100ZCLK-SB-20AWGX3C)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CC-Link dedicated high performance cable cannot be used (example: FANC-SBH). Cables of different manufacturers cannot be used together. (See the cable catalogue for details on the manufacturers.) 															
Terminal resistor (connection method)	110 Ω ± 5 %, 1/2 W × 4 (Connect between DA and DG/DB and DG)...both ends [Connection] 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use a commercially available terminal resistor of 110 Ω ± 5 %, 1/2 W resistance. 110 Ω and 130 Ω resistors that are supplied with the I/F board, master/local modules cannot be used. 															
T-branch terminal block/connector	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Terminal block: Off-the-shelf terminal block Connector: Connector NECA4202 for the FA sensor (ICE947-5-2) comparable product is recommended. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When wiring cables for the main line side, try not to remove the covering as much as possible. 															
Maximum length of main line, distance between T-branches, and length of cable between stations.	CC-Link dedicated cable(uses 110 (terminal resistor) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Transmission rate</th> <th>Maximum length of main line</th> <th>Distance between T-branches</th> <th>Length of cable between the remote I/O stations or remote device stations *1</th> <th>Length of cable between the master/local station or intelligent device station and the adjacent station(s) *2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>625 kbps</td> <td>100 m (328.1 ft)</td> <td>No limit</td> <td>30 cm (11.8 in.) or longer</td> <td>1 m (3.28 ft.) or longer (*1)/ 2 m (6.56 ft.) or longer (*2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>156 kbps</td> <td>500 m (1640.5 ft)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*1: The cable length of 1 m(3.28 ft.) or longer is for a system configured only with remote I/O stations and remote device stations. *2: The cable length of 2 m(6.56 ft.) or longer is for a system configuration that contains local stations and intelligent device stations.</p>  <p>(Length of branch line:8 m(26.25 ft.) or shorter)</p> <p>R Indicates a remote I/O station or a remote device station. L/I Indicates a local station or an intelligent device station.</p>			Transmission rate	Maximum length of main line	Distance between T-branches	Length of cable between the remote I/O stations or remote device stations *1	Length of cable between the master/local station or intelligent device station and the adjacent station(s) *2	625 kbps	100 m (328.1 ft)	No limit	30 cm (11.8 in.) or longer	1 m (3.28 ft.) or longer (*1)/ 2 m (6.56 ft.) or longer (*2)	156 kbps	500 m (1640.5 ft)			
Transmission rate	Maximum length of main line	Distance between T-branches	Length of cable between the remote I/O stations or remote device stations *1	Length of cable between the master/local station or intelligent device station and the adjacent station(s) *2														
625 kbps	100 m (328.1 ft)	No limit	30 cm (11.8 in.) or longer	1 m (3.28 ft.) or longer (*1)/ 2 m (6.56 ft.) or longer (*2)														
156 kbps	500 m (1640.5 ft)																	

8.8 Utility Software Settings

This section explains the settings required for the I/F board.

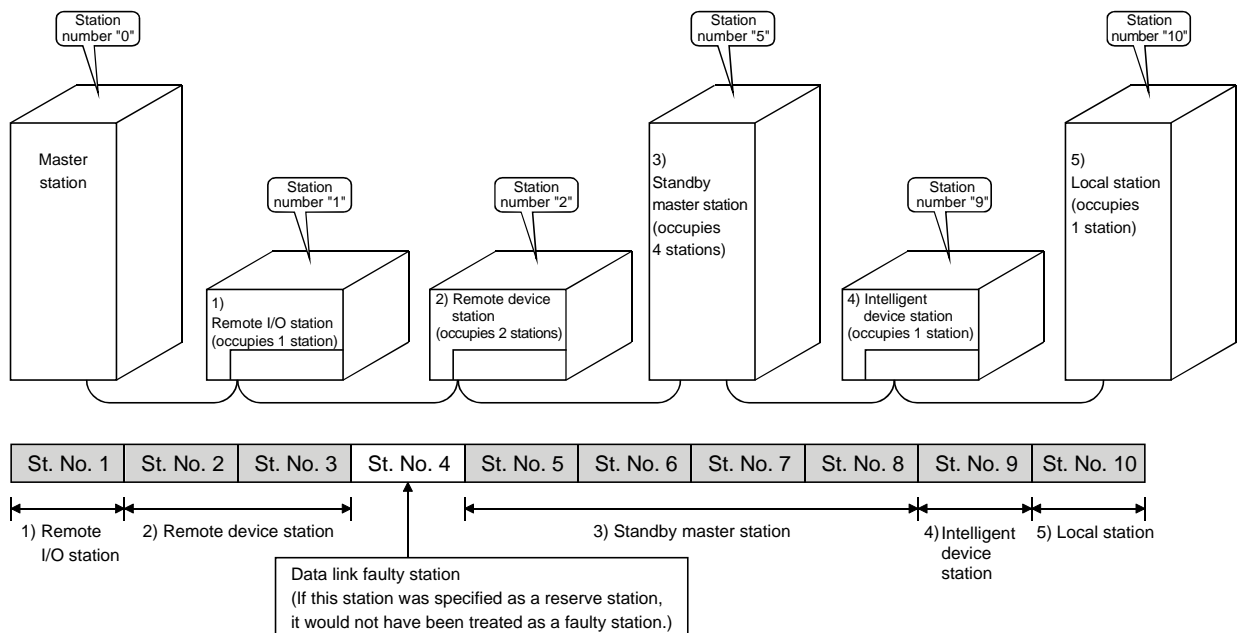
8.8.1 Station number setting

The following explains how to set the station numbers for the master station, local station, standby master station, remote station and intelligent device station. For details on the station number settings, see Section 9.2.3.

Specify the station numbers according to the following conditions:

- (1) Assign sequential station numbers.
Station numbers can be specified regardless of the order in which the stations are connected.
For a module occupying two or more stations, specify the first station number.
- (2) Specify unused station numbers as reserved stations.
If unused station numbers are not specified as reserved stations, they will be handled as data link faulty stations (can be checked with special link registers SW0080 to SW0083).
- (3) Specify unique station numbers.
If duplicate station numbers are specified, an installation error occurs. (Error codes are stored in SW0069)

[Setting example] One station was skipped when station numbers were specified.



8.8.2 Transmission rate and mode settings

The transmission rate and mode settings are specified with the CC-Link Utility.
For details on the transmission rate/mode settings, see Section 9.2.3.

The transmission rates that can be set vary depending on the overall distance.
For more details, see Section 4.2.1.

POINT

<p>Use the same transmission rate for the master station, remote stations, local stations, intelligent device stations and standby master station. If any of the settings for at least one station is different, data link cannot be established normally.</p>
--

9 OPERATING THE UTILITY SOFTWARE

POINT

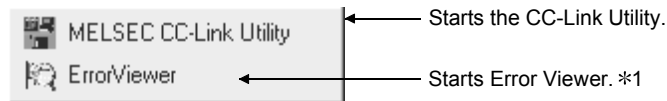
When Windows NT 4.0 is being used as an operating system (OS), log on as a user with Administrator privilege in order to use various utilities.

9.1 Operations Common to All Utility Software

This section explains the operations common to all utility software.

9.1.1 Starting a utility

Start a utility by clicking one of the following menus under the [Start] - [Programs] - [MELSEC] menus.

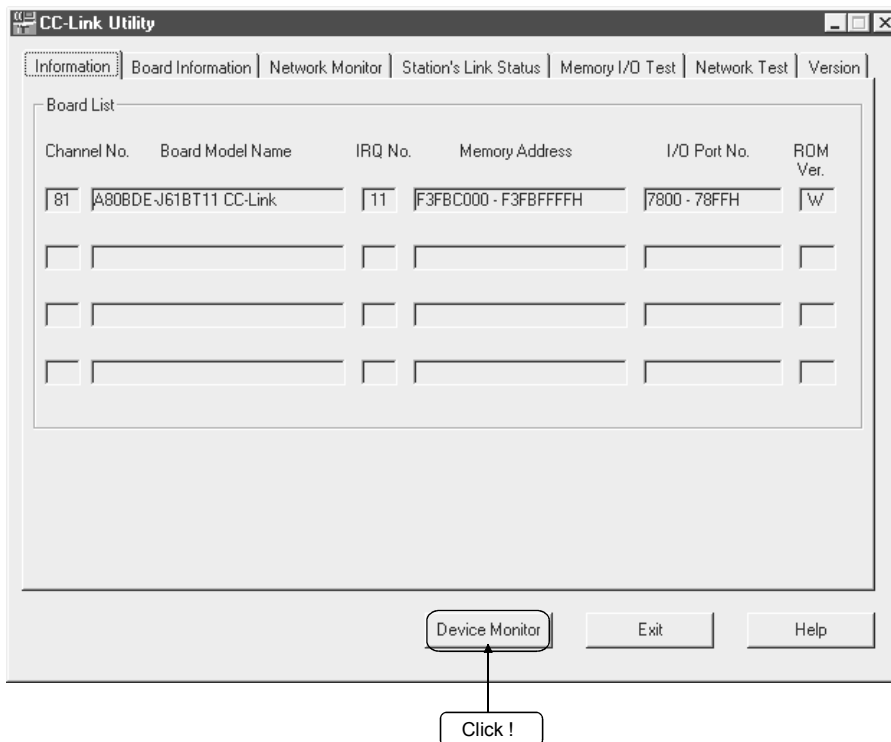


*1: Error Viewer is available only when the operating system is either Windows 95 or 98.

9.1.2 Starting the device monitor utility

The following explains how to start the Device Monitor Utility from the CC-Link Utility.

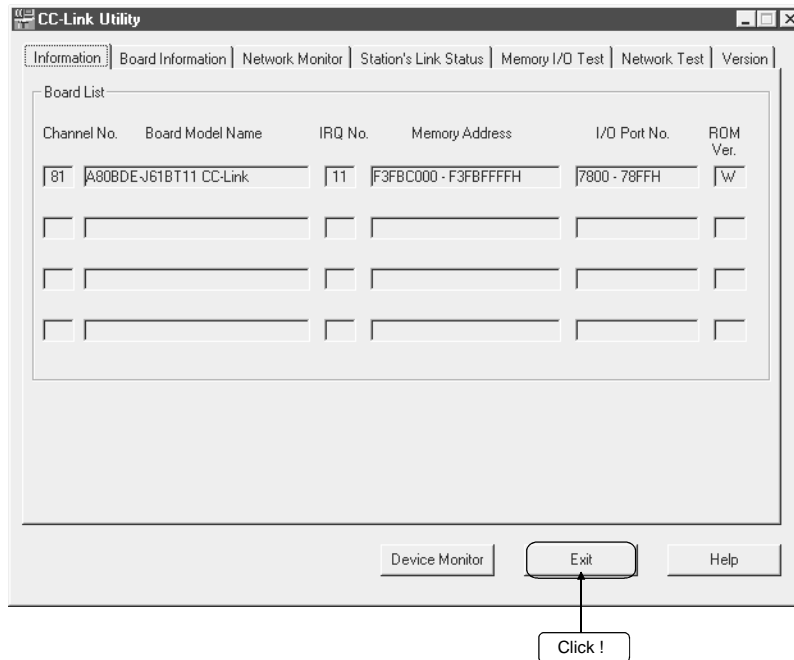
The Device Monitor Utility can be started by clicking the [Device Monitor] button at the bottom of the CC-Link Utility window.



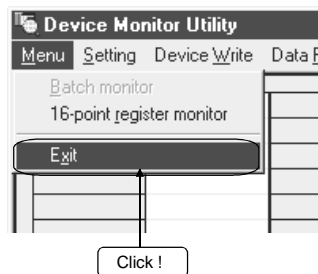
9.1.3 Quitting a utility

The following explains how to quite a utility.

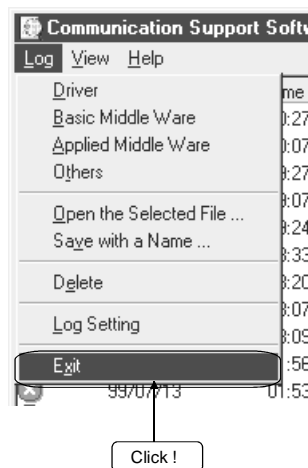
- (1) To quite a utility, click the [Exit] button at the bottom of the Utility window.



- (2) To quite the Device Monitor Utility, click [Menu] - [Exit] on the menu bar. When a dialog box is displayed, click the [Yes] button to quite the Device Monitor Utility.



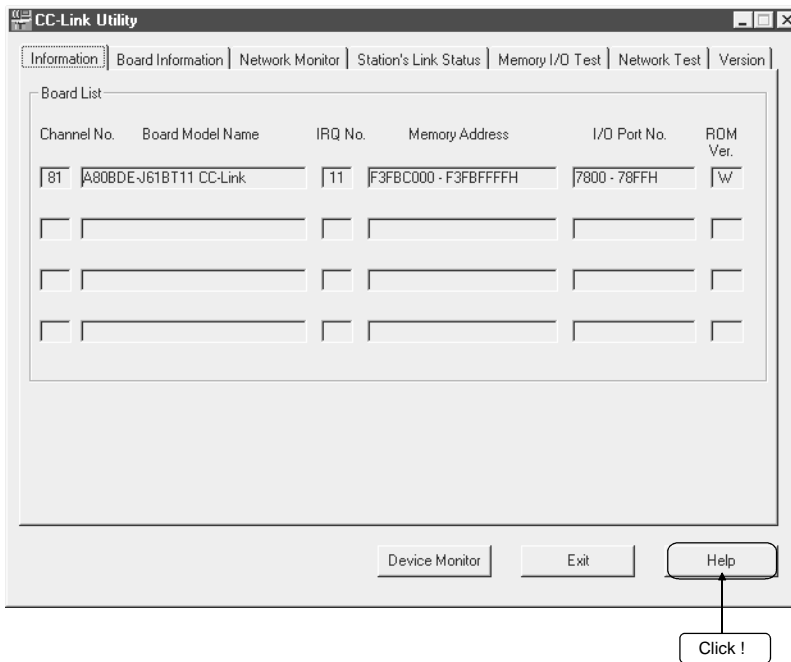
- (3) To quite Error Viewer, click [Log] - [Exit] on the menu bar.



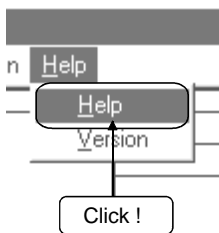
9.1.4 Displaying the help window

The following explains how to display the Utility Help window.

- (1) To display the Utility Help window, click the [Help] button at the lower right corner of the Utility window.



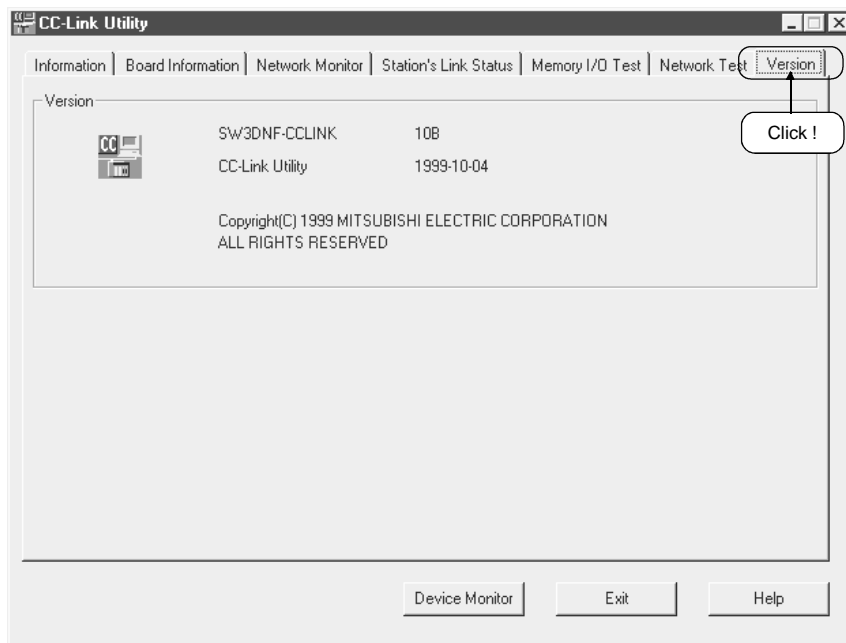
- (2) To display the Help window for the Device Monitor Utility and Error Viewer, click [Help] - [Help] on the menu bar.



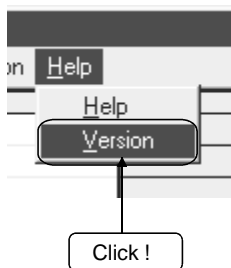
9.1.5 Verifying the version

The following explains how to verify the utility's version.

- (1) To verify the utility's version, click the [Version] tab in the CC-Link Utility window.



- (2) To verify the version information for the Device Monitor Utility and Error Viewer, click [Help] - [Version] on the menu bar.

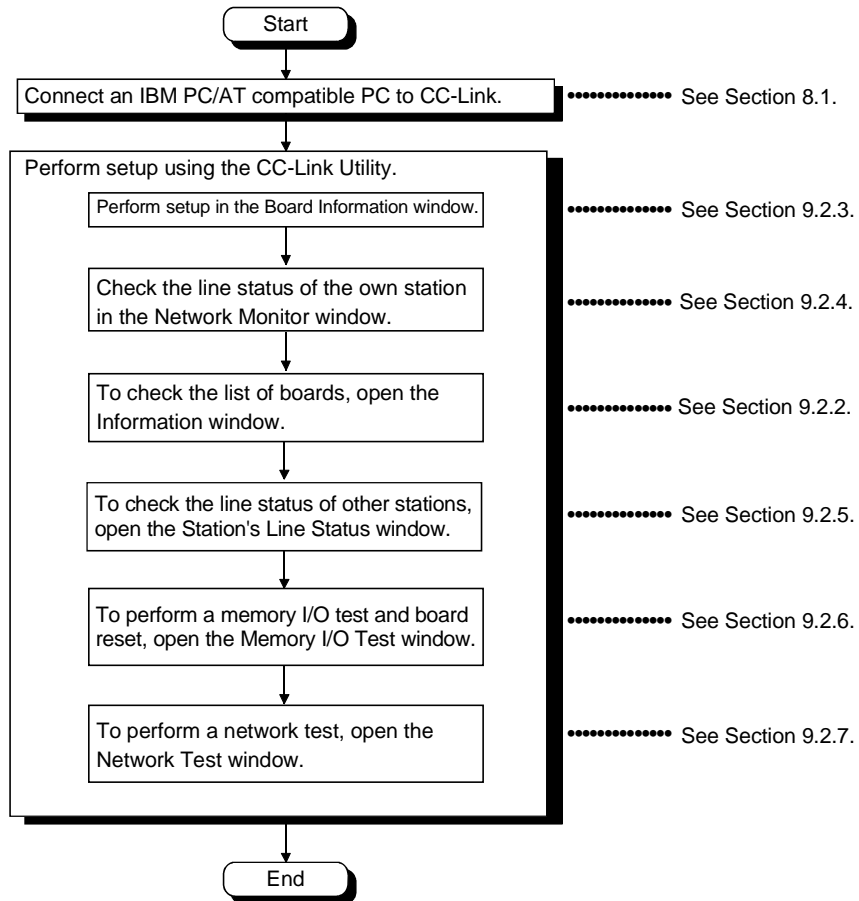


9.2 Operating the CC-Link Utility

This section explains how to operate the CC-Link Utility.

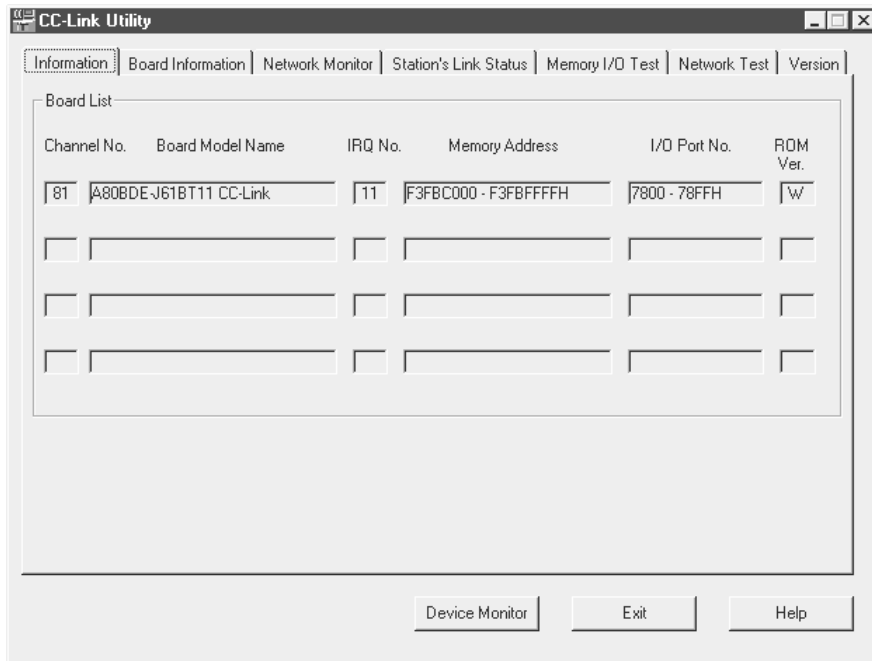
9.2.1 Operating procedure

The following shows the operating procedure of the CC-Link Utility.



9.2.2 Operating the information window

The Information window displays the hardware information that is set up for the I/F board.



Item	Description
Channel No.	Displays the channel number.
Board Model Name	Displays the model of the I/F board that is connected.
IRQ No.	Displays the IRQ number used by the I/F board.
Memory Address	Displays the range of dual-port memory occupied by the I/F board.
I/O Port No.	Displays the range of I/O ports occupied by the I/F board.
ROM Ver.	Displays the ROM version of the I/F board.

9.2.3 Operating the board information window

The Board Information window is used to set up and display various information on the installed I/F board.

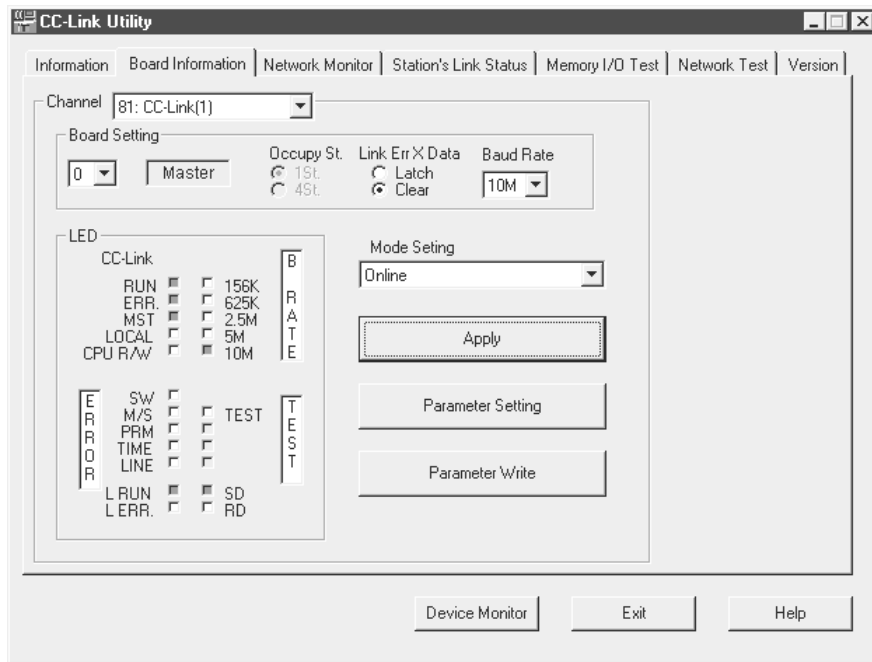
Important

Do not use station number 64 for a system in which a standby master station exists.
If it is used, the station with station number 64 cannot communicate normally.

POINT

When switching windows, set the mode setting to "Online" or "Offline."

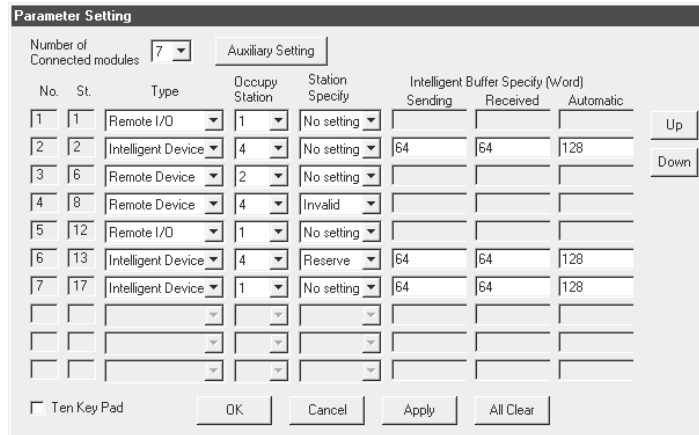
(1) Board Information window



Item	Description												
Channel	Sets the channel to be used.												
Board Setting	Displays the information on the board (own station). <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Setting</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Channel</td> <td>0: Master station 1 to 64: Local station, standby master station</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local station/standby master station setting</td> <td>A standby master station can be selected only when the OS is Windows NT 4.0.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Occupy St.</td> <td>1 station/4 stations</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link Err X Data</td> <td>Latch/Clear</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Baud Rate</td> <td>156 k/625 k/2.5 M/5 M/10 Mbps</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	Setting	Channel	0: Master station 1 to 64: Local station, standby master station	Local station/standby master station setting	A standby master station can be selected only when the OS is Windows NT 4.0.	Occupy St.	1 station/4 stations	Link Err X Data	Latch/Clear	Baud Rate	156 k/625 k/2.5 M/5 M/10 Mbps
Item	Setting												
Channel	0: Master station 1 to 64: Local station, standby master station												
Local station/standby master station setting	A standby master station can be selected only when the OS is Windows NT 4.0.												
Occupy St.	1 station/4 stations												
Link Err X Data	Latch/Clear												
Baud Rate	156 k/625 k/2.5 M/5 M/10 Mbps												

Item	Description																																						
LED	<p>Displays the current operation status of the I/F board.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LED name</th> <th>When LED is lit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RUN</td> <td>CC-Link system normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ERR.</td> <td>Communication error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MST</td> <td>Master station</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LOCAL</td> <td>Local station</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CPU RW</td> <td>Communicating</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW</td> <td>Switch setting error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M/S</td> <td>Duplicate master station error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PRM</td> <td>Parameter error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TIME</td> <td>Time-out</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LINE</td> <td>Cable disconnection error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L RUN</td> <td>Executing data link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L ERR.</td> <td>Communication error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>156 k</td> <td rowspan="5">The LED for the set baud rate lights up</td> </tr> <tr> <td>625 k</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.5 M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TEST</td> <td>Executing off-line test</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD</td> <td>Sending data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RD</td> <td>Receiving data</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LED name	When LED is lit	RUN	CC-Link system normal	ERR.	Communication error	MST	Master station	LOCAL	Local station	CPU RW	Communicating	SW	Switch setting error	M/S	Duplicate master station error	PRM	Parameter error	TIME	Time-out	LINE	Cable disconnection error	L RUN	Executing data link	L ERR.	Communication error	156 k	The LED for the set baud rate lights up	625 k	2.5 M	5 M	10 M	TEST	Executing off-line test	SD	Sending data	RD	Receiving data
LED name	When LED is lit																																						
RUN	CC-Link system normal																																						
ERR.	Communication error																																						
MST	Master station																																						
LOCAL	Local station																																						
CPU RW	Communicating																																						
SW	Switch setting error																																						
M/S	Duplicate master station error																																						
PRM	Parameter error																																						
TIME	Time-out																																						
LINE	Cable disconnection error																																						
L RUN	Executing data link																																						
L ERR.	Communication error																																						
156 k	The LED for the set baud rate lights up																																						
625 k																																							
2.5 M																																							
5 M																																							
10 M																																							
TEST	Executing off-line test																																						
SD	Sending data																																						
RD	Receiving data																																						
Mode setting	<p>Performs mode setting for the I/F board, and displays the present mode status.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Mode</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Online (auto return enabled)</td> <td>Used for normal communication.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Off line</td> <td>Enters the state in which there is no connection to the network.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hardware test</td> <td>Performs the hardware test on the A80BDE-J61BT11. [Procedure] Connect a terminal resistor between the DA and DB terminals. Set the mode to "Hardware test" and press the [Apply] button.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Mode	Description	Online (auto return enabled)	Used for normal communication.	Off line	Enters the state in which there is no connection to the network.	Hardware test	Performs the hardware test on the A80BDE-J61BT11. [Procedure] Connect a terminal resistor between the DA and DB terminals. Set the mode to "Hardware test" and press the [Apply] button.																														
Mode	Description																																						
Online (auto return enabled)	Used for normal communication.																																						
Off line	Enters the state in which there is no connection to the network.																																						
Hardware test	Performs the hardware test on the A80BDE-J61BT11. [Procedure] Connect a terminal resistor between the DA and DB terminals. Set the mode to "Hardware test" and press the [Apply] button.																																						
[Apply] button	The contents of the setting corresponding to the I/F board selected with Channel are updated.																																						
[Parameter Setting] button	<p>Performs parameter settings. (Selectable only when setting the master station.)</p> <p>For more information, see (2) "Parameter Setting window" on the next page.</p>																																						
[Parameter Write] button	Transfer the parameters that have been set. (Selectable only when setting the master station.)																																						

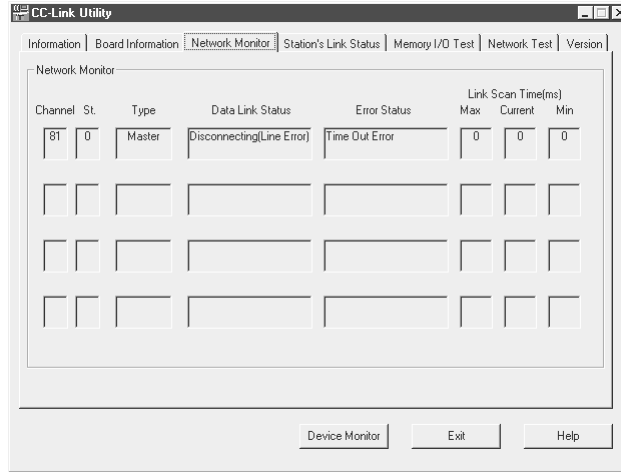
(2) Parameter setting window



Item	Description									
Number of Connected modules	Sets the number of modules to be connected to the CC-Link system.									
Auxiliary Setting	<p>By clicking this button, the following dialogue box is displayed:</p>									
No.	Displays the numbers of modules set with the Number of Connected modules.									
St.	Displays the station number of each module.									
Occupy Station	Sets the number of occupied stations (one to four stations).									
Type	Sets the type of station (Remote I/O, Remote Device, Intelligent Device).									
Station Specify	<p>Sets the status of each module.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Reserve</td> <td>Sets as a reserve station.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Invalid</td> <td>Sets as an invalid station.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No setting</td> <td>No setting is performed.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Item	Description	Reserve	Sets as a reserve station.	Invalid	Sets as an invalid station.	No setting	No setting is performed.
Item	Description									
Reserve	Sets as a reserve station.									
Invalid	Sets as an invalid station.									
No setting	No setting is performed.									
Intelligent Buffer Specify (Word)	Sending	Designates the send area (word units).								
	Received	Designates the receive area (word units).								
	Automatic	Designates the automatic update area (word units).								
Ten Key Pad	If this option is checked, the ten-key pad can be used.									
[OK] button	Updates and then exits the parameter settings.									
[Cancel] button	Exits the parameter setting without updating.									
[Apply] button	Updates the parameter settings.									
[All Clear] button	Clears the parameter settings and returns the settings to the initial values.									

9.2.4 Network monitor window operation

The Network Monitor window is used to monitor the line status of the own station.

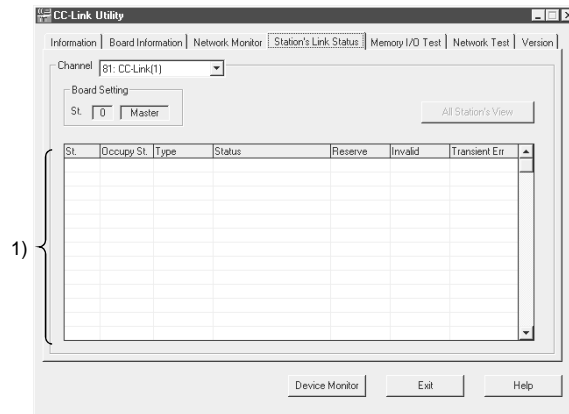


Item	Description																									
Channel	Displays the channel number.																									
St.	Displays the own station's station number.																									
Data Link Status	Monitors and displays the startup status of the data link. <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Initial status</td> <td>Data link is in the initial status.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Waiting to receive parameters</td> <td>Parameters have not been received yet.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Data linking</td> <td>Executing data link.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Data link stopped</td> <td>Data link has stopped.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disconnecting (No Polling)</td> <td>There is no inquiry from the master station and the link is being disconnected.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disconnecting (Line Error)</td> <td>Disconnecting the link due to a line error.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disconnecting (Other)</td> <td>Disconnecting the link due to other reasons.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line test being performed</td> <td>Performing a line test.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Parameter setting test being performed</td> <td>Performing a parameter setting test from the master station.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Auto return being performed</td> <td>Performing an auto return of a disconnected station.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Resetting</td> <td>Resetting the board.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Status	Description	Initial status	Data link is in the initial status.	Waiting to receive parameters	Parameters have not been received yet.	Data linking	Executing data link.	Data link stopped	Data link has stopped.	Disconnecting (No Polling)	There is no inquiry from the master station and the link is being disconnected.	Disconnecting (Line Error)	Disconnecting the link due to a line error.	Disconnecting (Other)	Disconnecting the link due to other reasons.	Line test being performed	Performing a line test.	Parameter setting test being performed	Performing a parameter setting test from the master station.	Auto return being performed	Performing an auto return of a disconnected station.	Resetting	Resetting the board.
Status	Description																									
Initial status	Data link is in the initial status.																									
Waiting to receive parameters	Parameters have not been received yet.																									
Data linking	Executing data link.																									
Data link stopped	Data link has stopped.																									
Disconnecting (No Polling)	There is no inquiry from the master station and the link is being disconnected.																									
Disconnecting (Line Error)	Disconnecting the link due to a line error.																									
Disconnecting (Other)	Disconnecting the link due to other reasons.																									
Line test being performed	Performing a line test.																									
Parameter setting test being performed	Performing a parameter setting test from the master station.																									
Auto return being performed	Performing an auto return of a disconnected station.																									
Resetting	Resetting the board.																									
Error Status	Monitors and displays the error status. <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Display</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal status</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Communication Path Error</td> <td>An error was detected in a communication path.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Parameter Error</td> <td>An error was detected in a parameter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CRC Error</td> <td>A CRC error was detected.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time Out Error</td> <td>A timeout error was detected.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Abort Error</td> <td>An error was detected in the I/F board (gate array).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Setting Error</td> <td>A setting error was detected.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other Error</td> <td>An error arising from some other cause was detected.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Display	Description	Normal	Normal status	Communication Path Error	An error was detected in a communication path.	Parameter Error	An error was detected in a parameter.	CRC Error	A CRC error was detected.	Time Out Error	A timeout error was detected.	Abort Error	An error was detected in the I/F board (gate array).	Setting Error	A setting error was detected.	Other Error	An error arising from some other cause was detected.						
Display	Description																									
Normal	Normal status																									
Communication Path Error	An error was detected in a communication path.																									
Parameter Error	An error was detected in a parameter.																									
CRC Error	A CRC error was detected.																									
Time Out Error	A timeout error was detected.																									
Abort Error	An error was detected in the I/F board (gate array).																									
Setting Error	A setting error was detected.																									
Other Error	An error arising from some other cause was detected.																									
Link Scan Time [ms]	Max	The maximum value of the link scan time is displayed (1 ms units).																								
	Current	The current value of the link scan time is displayed (1 ms units).																								
	Min	The minimum value of the link scan time is displayed (1 ms units).																								

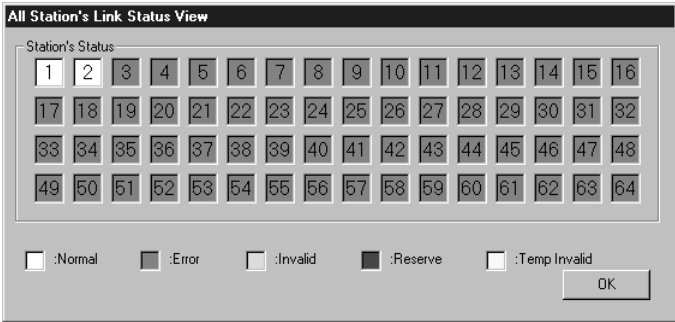
9.2.5 Operating the station's line status window

The Station's Line Status window displays the line status of other stations.

POINT
 The Station's Line Status is monitored only when the own station status is "Data Linking."



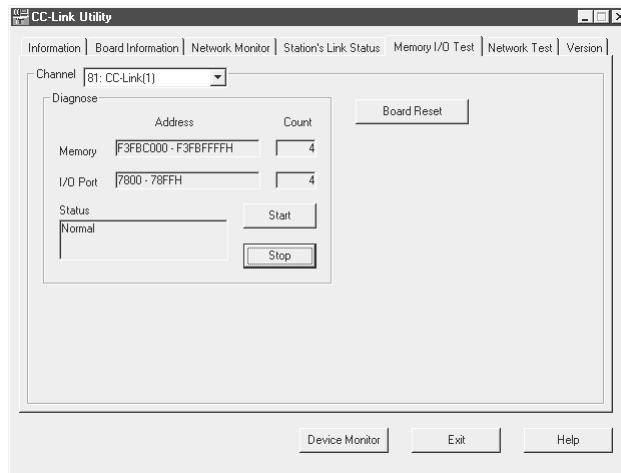
Item		Description															
Channel		Sets the channel to be used.															
Board Setting		Displays the own station's information.															
1) (Status of Other Stations)	St.	Displays the station number that has been set.															
	Occupy St.	Displays the number of stations occupied.															
	Type	Displays the type of the station that is set. <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Display</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Remote Device</td> <td>Remote device station</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remote I/O</td> <td>Remote I/O station</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intelligent Device</td> <td>Intelligent station, local station</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Display	Description	Remote Device	Remote device station	Remote I/O	Remote I/O station	Intelligent Device	Intelligent station, local station							
	Display	Description															
	Remote Device	Remote device station															
	Remote I/O	Remote I/O station															
Intelligent Device	Intelligent station, local station																
Status	Displays the status of other stations. <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Display</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Communicating Normally</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Communication Interrupted</td> <td>Communication is stopped.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link Error</td> <td>A link error has occurred.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WDT Error</td> <td>A watchdog timer error has occurred.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fusing Error</td> <td>There is a station in which a fuse has blown.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Duplicate Station No. Error</td> <td>Duplicate station number exists.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Switch Changed</td> <td>A switch has been changed.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Display	Description	Communicating Normally	Normal	Communication Interrupted	Communication is stopped.	Link Error	A link error has occurred.	WDT Error	A watchdog timer error has occurred.	Fusing Error	There is a station in which a fuse has blown.	Duplicate Station No. Error	Duplicate station number exists.	Switch Changed	A switch has been changed.
Display	Description																
Communicating Normally	Normal																
Communication Interrupted	Communication is stopped.																
Link Error	A link error has occurred.																
WDT Error	A watchdog timer error has occurred.																
Fusing Error	There is a station in which a fuse has blown.																
Duplicate Station No. Error	Duplicate station number exists.																
Switch Changed	A switch has been changed.																
Invalid	An error invalid station is set. <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Display</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Invalid</td> <td>An error invalid station is set.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(No display)</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Display	Description	Invalid	An error invalid station is set.	(No display)	No setting										
Display	Description																
Invalid	An error invalid station is set.																
(No display)	No setting																
Transient Error	Displays the status of any transient errors. <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Display</th> <th>Contents</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Transient Err</td> <td>There is a transient error.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(No display)</td> <td>No transient error</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Display	Contents	Transient Err	There is a transient error.	(No display)	No transient error										
Display	Contents																
Transient Err	There is a transient error.																
(No display)	No transient error																

Item	Description
All Station's Link Status View	<p>A list of the communication status of other stations is displayed.</p> <p>When a reserved station has been set in a data link parameter that is set at the master station, that reserved station is displayed as a normal communication station in the following list of communication status of other stations.</p> 

9.2.6 Operating the memory I/O test window

The Memory I/O Test window diagnoses the dual-port memory and I/O port used by the I/F board.

POINT
<p>(1) Before starting a diagnostic operation, be sure to disconnect the external cable.</p> <p>(2) To switch windows during a diagnostic operation, click the [Stop] button to stop the diagnosis and then switch windows.</p>

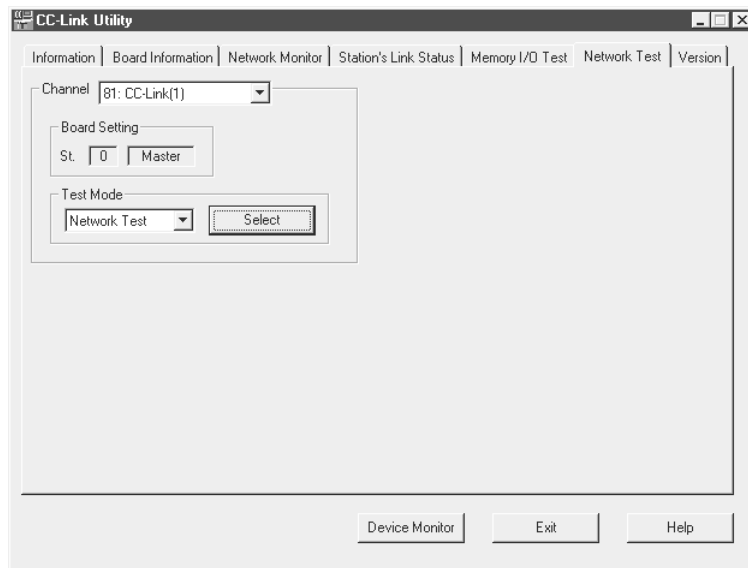


Item	Description
Channel	Sets the channel to be used.
Diagnose	Displays the address being diagnosed, the number of the diagnoses, and the status.
[Start] button	Starts the memory and I/O test.
[Stop] button	Ends the memory and I/O test.
[Board Reset] button	Resets the I/F board.

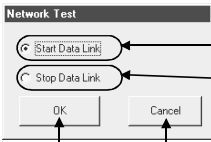
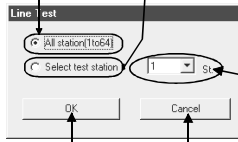

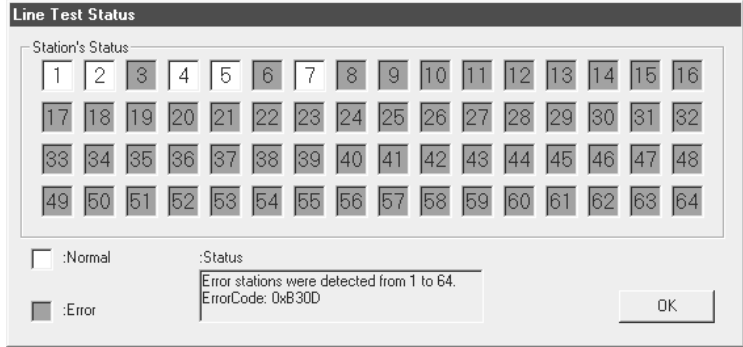
9.2.7 Operating the network test window

The Network Test window is used to test the installed I/F board.

POINT
<p>When an error occurs in the Line Test, see the following items to check the error description and action to take.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Section 16.2.1, "Errors that may occur when executing functions" • Section 16.3.5, "Error codes stored in the special link registers"



Item	Description						
Channel	Sets the channel to be used.						
Board Setting	Displays the own station's information.						
Test Mode	Selects the test to be performed.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Setting</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Network Test</td> <td>Performs a data link start and stop test.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Test</td> <td>Checks whether the connected station is normal or abnormal.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	Setting	Network Test	Performs a data link start and stop test.	Line Test	Checks whether the connected station is normal or abnormal.
	Item	Setting					
Network Test	Performs a data link start and stop test.						
Line Test	Checks whether the connected station is normal or abnormal.						

Item	Description
<p>[Select] button</p>	<p>When the [Select] button is clicked, the following dialogue box is displayed:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><Network Test></p>  <p>Select this to start data link.</p> <p>Select this to stop data link.</p> <p>Click [Cancel] to close the dialog box without performing the test.</p> <p>Click [OK] to start the test.</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><Line Test></p> <p>Select this to perform the line test for all stations (stations 1 to 64).</p> <p>Select this to perform the line test by designating a station number.</p>  <p>Designate the number of the station (stations 1 to 64) to be tested (only when a station is designated).</p> <p>Click [Cancel] to close the dialog box without performing the test.</p> <p>Click [OK] to start the test.</p> </div> </div> <p>Test result</p>  <p>Test result (of designated station)</p> <p>Test result (for all stations)</p> 

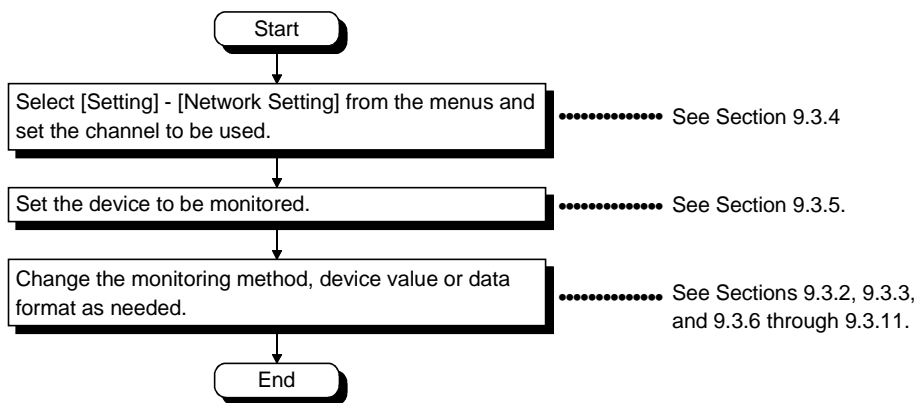
9.3 Device Monitor Utility

This section explains how to set up and operate the Device Monitor Utility.

POINT
 In the Device Monitor Utility, the SB (link special relay) and SW (link special register) are displayed as the SM and SD, respectively.

9.3.1 Operating procedure

The following explains the operating procedure of the Device Monitor Utility.



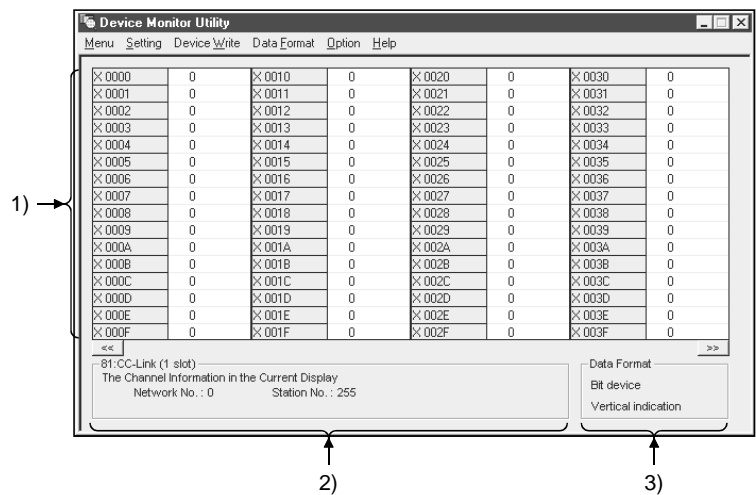
9.3.2 Setting the batch monitoring

Set the Device Monitor Utility so that it monitors only a single designated device.

(1) Menu selection

Select [Menu] - [Batch Monitoring] on the menu bar.
(Selectable for 16-point entry monitor only.)

(2) Display window



Item	Description
1) Device Information	Displays the current device status. To change the data format, see Section 9.3.9.
2) Network Status	Displays the status of the network that is currently set. To set up the network, see Section 9.3.4.
3) Data Format	Shows the data format and the type of the device being displayed (word device and bit device). To change the device type, see Section 9.3.5. To change the data format, see section 9.3.9.

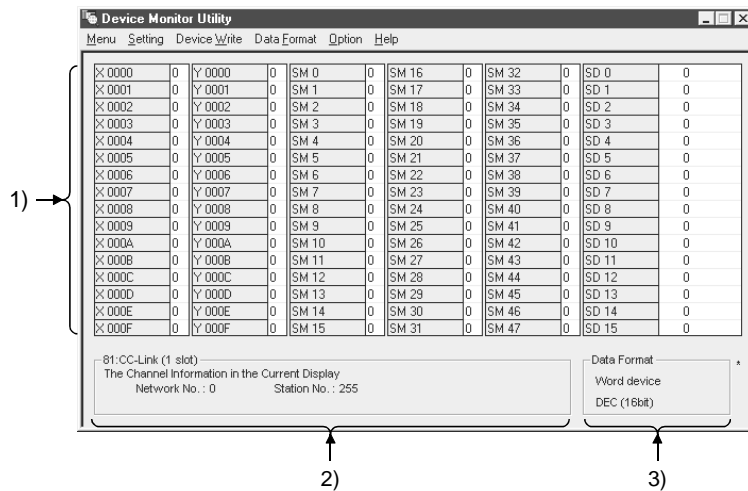
9.3.3 Setting the 16-point entry monitor

Set the Device Monitor Utility so that it monitors up to five bit devices and one word device simultaneously.

(1) Menu selection

Select [Menu] - [16- Point Entry Monitor] on the menu bar.
(Selectable for batch monitoring only.)

(2) Display window



Item	Description
1) Device Information	Displays the current device status. To change the data format, see Section 9.3.9.
2) Network Status	Displays the status of the network that is currently set. To set up the network, see Section 9.3.4.
3) Data Format	Shows the data format and the type of the device being displayed (word device and bit device). To change the device type, see Section 9.3.5. To change the data format, see section 9.3.9.

9.3.4 Setting the monitoring destination

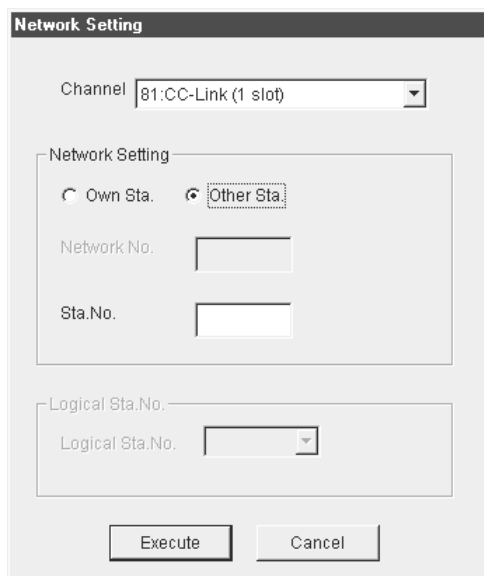
This section describes how to set up the network to be used when performing device monitoring.

The destination should be specified when starting the Device Monitor Utility.

(1) Menu selection

Select [Setting] - [Network Setting] on the menu bar.

(2) Dialog box



Item	Description
Channel	Set the channel to be used.
Network Setting	Set the own and other stations as well as the network number and station number.
Logical Sta. No.	Set the logical station number.

POINT

Do not designate a remote I/O station or an intelligent device station connected to the CC-Link as the monitor destination. If designated, an error will occur.

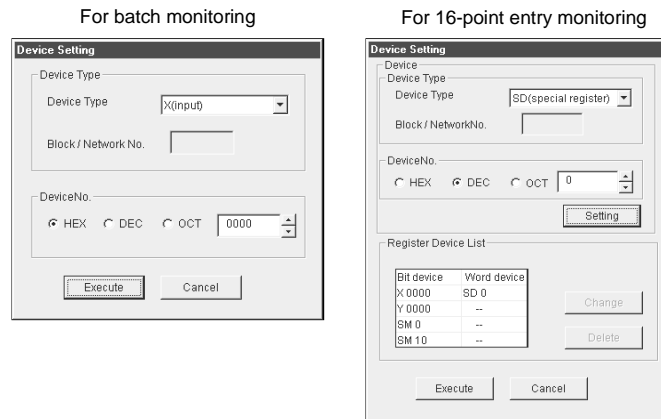
9.3.5 Setting the device to be monitored

This section describes how to set up the device to be monitored.

(1) Menu selection

Select [Setting] - [Device setting] on the menu bar.

(2) Dialog box



Item	Description																		
Device Type	<p>Set the type and block/network number of the device to be monitored.</p> <p>To monitor the own station device of the I/F board, set as shown below:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Own station device to be monitored</th> <th>Device type to be designated</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>RX</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>RY</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>SB</td><td>SM</td></tr> <tr><td>SW</td><td>SD</td></tr> <tr><td>RWw</td><td>Ww</td></tr> <tr><td>RWr</td><td>Wr</td></tr> <tr><td>Random access buffer</td><td>MRB</td></tr> <tr><td>Buffer memory</td><td>SPB</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Own station device to be monitored	Device type to be designated	RX	X	RY	Y	SB	SM	SW	SD	RWw	Ww	RWr	Wr	Random access buffer	MRB	Buffer memory	SPB
Own station device to be monitored	Device type to be designated																		
RX	X																		
RY	Y																		
SB	SM																		
SW	SD																		
RWw	Ww																		
RWr	Wr																		
Random access buffer	MRB																		
Buffer memory	SPB																		
Device No.	Set the head number of the device to be monitored. (HEX: Hexadecimal, DEC: Decimal, OCT: Octal)																		
Register Device List	Displays a list of registered devices.																		
[Setting] button	Registers the items set for Device Type and Device No., and then adds them to the Register Device List.																		
[Change] button	Selects the device to be changed. Click this button to change the registered data.																		
[Delete] button	Selects the device to be deleted. Click this button to delete the device from the Registered Device List.																		

POINT

The only devices that can be monitored by the 16-point entry monitoring are those that can be randomly accessed. If any device that does not allow random access is designated, a device type error (-3) will occur. For whether or not each device allows random access, see Chapter 10, "Accessible Devices and Ranges."

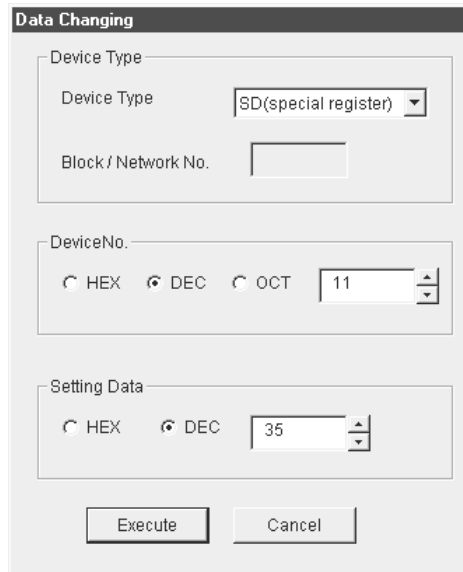
9.3.6 Changing word device values

The designated word device data can be changed as follows:

(1) Menu selection

Select [Device Write] - [Data Changing] on the menu bar.

(2) Dialog box



Item	Description
Device Type	Sets the type and block/network number of the device for which data is to be changed.
Device No.	Sets the number of the device for which data is to be changed. (HEX: Hexadecimal, DEC: Decimal, OCT: Octal)
Setting Data	Sets the data to be changed. (HEX: Hexadecimal, DEC: Decimal)



DANGER

- Configure an interlock circuit in a sequence program so that the entire system works safely at all times when controlling the data change to the PLC during operation. Also, determine which corrective actions to take in the event of a data communication error between the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and PLC CPU in use.

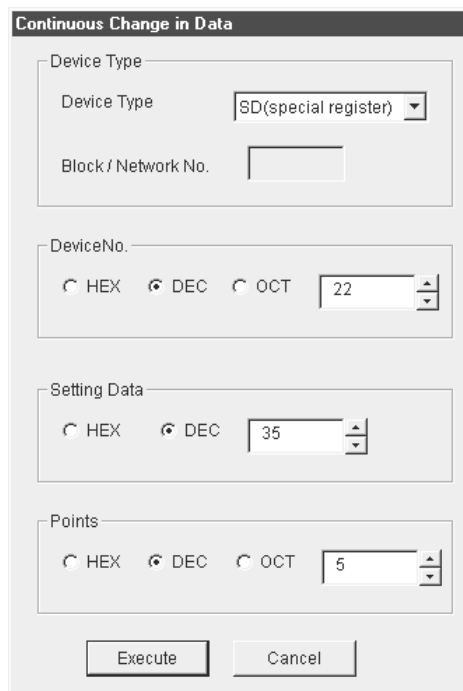
9.3.7 Changing word device values continuously

The designated word device data can be changed to the designated data for the number of points set.

(1) Menu selection

Select [Device Write] - [Continuous Change in Data] on the menu bar.

(2) Dialog box



Item	Description
Device Type	Set the type and block/network number of the device for which data is to be changed.
Device No.	Set the head address of the device number to change data. (HEX: Hexadecimal, DEC: Decimal, OCT: Octal)
Setting Data	Set the data to be continuously changed. (HEX: Hexadecimal, DEC: Decimal)
Points	Set the number of points to perform continuos change of data. (HEX: Hexadecimal, DEC: Decimal, OCT: Octal)



DANGER

- Configure an interlock circuit in a sequence program so that the entire system works safely at all times when controlling the data change to the PLC during operation. Also, determine which corrective actions to take in the event of a data communication error between the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and PLC CPU in use.

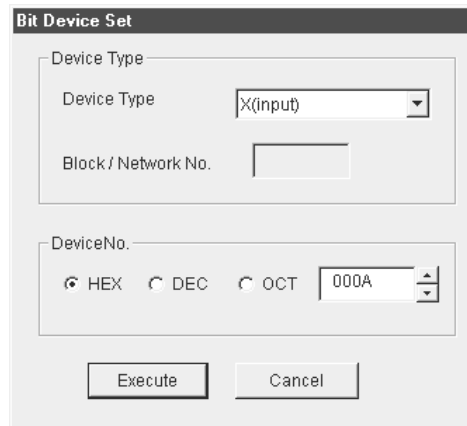
9.3.8 Switching a bit device on/off

The designated bit device can be switched on/off as follows:

(1) Menu selection

Select [Device Write] - [Bit Device Set (Reset)] on the menu bar.

(2) Dialog box



Item	Description
Device Type	Sets the type and block/network number of the bit device to be turned on/off.
Device No.	Sets the number of the bit device to be turned on/off. (HEX: Hexadecimal, DEC: Decimal, OCT: Octal)

<p>DANGER</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configure an interlock circuit in a sequence program so that the entire system works safely at all times when controlling the data change to the PLC during operation. Also, determine which corrective actions to take in the event of a data communication error between the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and PLC CPU in use.
----------------------	--

9.3.9 Switching the data format

The device monitoring display can be changed to the selected data format. The batch monitoring and 16-point entry monitoring have different sets of selectable menus.

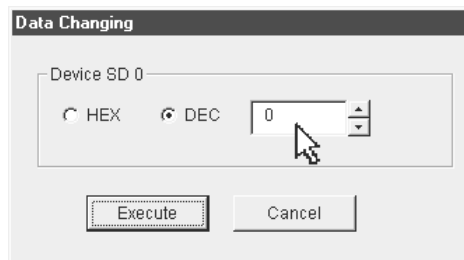
(1) Menu selection

Select [Data Format] - [Word (Bit) Device] on the menu bar.

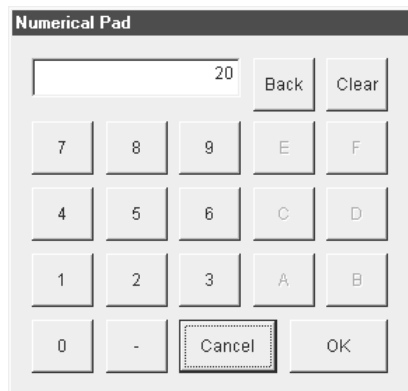
9.3.10 Numerical pad

The Numerical Pad can be used to set device values and other numeric values. To display the Numerical Pad, select [Options] - [Numerical Pad] on the menu bar.

1. Click the numeric value input field.



2. The Numerical Pad is displayed. Enter a desired value by pressing the corresponding buttons, and then click the [OK] button.



3. The value is entered in the system.



9.3.11 Other operations

By double-clicking a device number on the Device Monitor Utility window, the word device data can be changed or the bit device can be switched between on and off.

(1) Word device

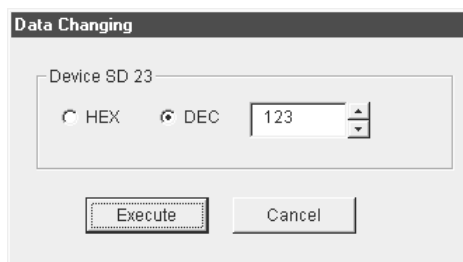
The following explains how to change the word device.

(Note that this operation is enabled only when the data format is [DEC (16bit)].)

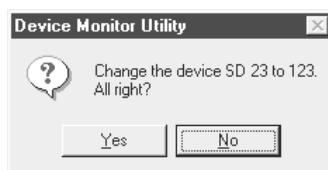
1. Double-click the number of the word device to be changed.

SD 20	0	SD 36
SD 21	0	SD 37
SD 22	0	SD 38
SD 23	0	SD 39
SD 24	0	SD 40
SD 25	0	SD 41
SD 26	0	SD 42

2. When the following Data Changing dialog box appears, set a desired value, and then click the [Execute] button.



3. Select [Yes] in the dialog box shown below to change the word device. Select [No] to cancel the change operation.



! DANGER

- Configure an interlock circuit in a sequence program so that the entire system works safely at all times when controlling the data change to the PLC during operation. Also, determine which corrective actions to take in the event of a data communication error between the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and PLC CPU in use.

(2) Bit device

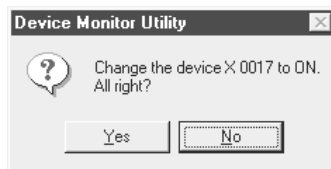
The following explains how to switch the bit device on/off.

Note that this operation is enabled only when the data format is [Vertical Indication].

1. Double-click the number of the bit device to be changed.

X 0014	0	X 0024
X 0015	0	X 0025
X 0016	0	X 0026
X 0017	0	X 0027
X 0018	0	X 0028
X 0019	0	X 0029
X 001A	0	X 002A

2. Select [Yes] in the dialog box shown below to change the bit device status. Select [No] to cancel the change operation.



! DANGER

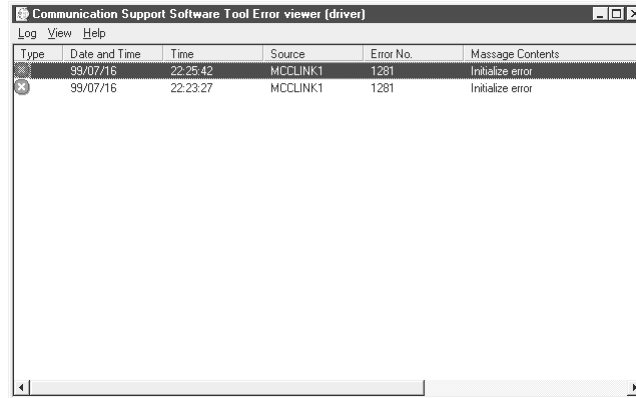
- Configure an interlock circuit in a sequence program so that the entire system works safely at all times when controlling the data change to the PLC during operation. Also, determine which corrective actions to take in the event of a data communication error between the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and PLC CPU in use.

9.4 Operating Error Viewer

This section explains how to set up and operate Error Viewer.

9.4.1 Window description

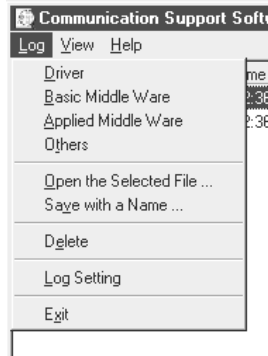
The following explains the Error Viewer window.

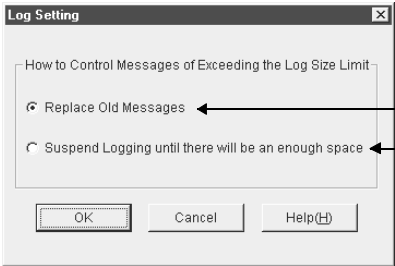


Item	Description
Type	<p>Different error types are indicated by the symbols shown below.</p> <p> : Normal messages (Indicates messages generated in normal processing.)</p> <p> : Warning messages (Indicates messages generated to get the user's attention, although they do not represent any errors.)</p> <p> : Error messages (Indicates the descriptions of errors generated in each module. Double-click the line showing this symbol to see a detailed message, and then promptly correct the cause of the error.)</p>
Date and Time	Displays the date and time of error.
Time	Displays the time of error.
Source	Displays the source of error.
Error No.	Displays the error number.
Message Contents	Displays the details of error.

9.4.2 Log menu

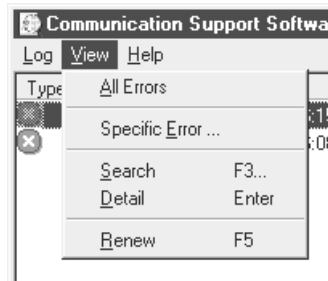
This section explains the menu items of the Log menu.

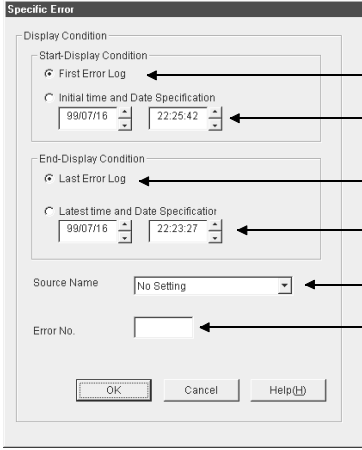
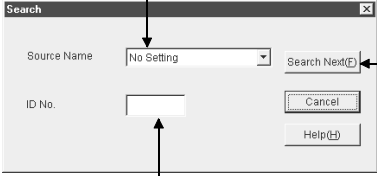


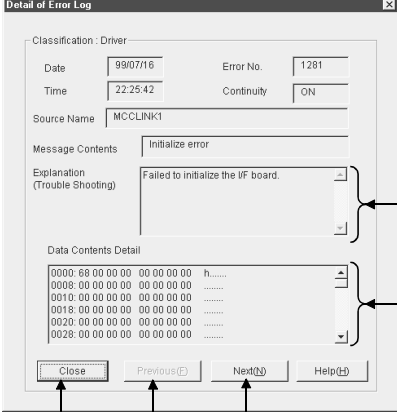
Item	Description
Error registration source type selections	Select the error registration source type to be displayed in Error Viewer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Driver : Displays messages generated by drivers such as the common memory device. • Basic Middle Ware : Displays messages generated by the common memory data server and tag control process. • Applied Middle Ware : Displays messages generated by XMOP and OLEX. • Others : Displays messages generated by application packages.
Open the Selected File...	Opens the error log file (*.ELF).
Save with a Name...	Saves the error log information of the error registration source (driver, etc.) that is currently being selected in the designated file.
Delete	Deletes the error log information of the error registration source (driver, etc.) that is currently being displayed. Perform operation by follow the directions displayed in the dialog box.
Log Setting	Select a processing method to be used when the number of error logs exceeds the maximum registration entries. <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Overwrites information, starting with the oldest message.</p> <p>No new registration entries will be made until enough space becomes available by deleting existing data.</p> </div> </div>
Exit	Exits Error Viewer.

9.4.3 View menu

This section explains the menu items of the View menu.



Item	Description
All Errors	Displays all errors for each type of error registration source.
Specific Error	<p>Sets the errors to be displayed on the screen according to the conditions specified in the Specific Error dialog box shown below.</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ← Displays errors from the first error log. ← Displays errors from the designated date. ← Displays errors until the last error log. ← Displays errors until the designated date. ← Displays errors having only the designated source name. ← Displays errors having only the designated error number.
Search	<p>Searches the error information having the source name and error code from the error log data that is currently being displayed, using the Search dialog box shown below. (Pressing the F3 key will do the same search operation.)</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ↑ Specifies the name of the source to be searched. ← Searches the next error information. ↑ Inputs the error code to be searched.

Item	Description
Detail	<p>Displays the detailed information on the error log that is currently being selected. (Pressing [Enter] after selecting a display item will do the same display operation.)</p>  <p>Displays the details of the error. Details may not be displayed for some sources.</p> <p>Displays details when the contents of a driver or buffer memory are referenced. Details may not be displayed for some sources.</p> <p>Displays the details of the next error log information.</p> <p>Displays the details of the previous error log information.</p> <p>Closes this dialog box.</p>
Renew	Updates the information currently being displayed.

10 ACCESSIBLE DEVICES AND RANGES

This chapter explains the devices and ranges that can be accessed during CC-Link communication.

10.1 Accessible Devices

The following lists the devices that can be accessed during CC-Link communication.

POINT
The term "Batch" in the following tables indicates Batch Read or Batch Write; the term "Random" indicates Random Read, Random Write, Bit Set, or Bit Reset.

10.1.1 Own station (IBM PC/AT compatible PC)

Device		Accessibility
X (RX)	Batch	○
	Random	
Y (RY)	Batch	○
	Random	
SB	Batch	○
	Random	
SW	Batch	○
	Random	
Ww (RWw)	Batch	○
	Random	
Wr (RWr)	Batch	○
	Random	
SPB (Own station buffer memory)	Batch	○
	Random	
MRB (Own station random access buffer)	Batch	○
	Random	

10.1.2 Other station

Device		Access destination						
		A1N	A0J2H A1S(-S1) A1SH A1SJ(-S3) A1SJH(-S8) A2C A2CJ(-S) A2N(-S1) A2S(-S1) A2SH(-S1)	A2A(-S1) A2U(-S1) A2AS (-S1/-S30) A2USH-S1 Q02(H)-A Q06H-A	A3N A3A A3U	A4U	Q2A(-S1) Q3A Q4A Q4AR Q2AS(-S1) Q2ASH(-S1) Q02(H) Q06H Q12H Q25H	IBM PC/AT compatible PC
X	Batch							
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
Y	Batch							
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
L	Batch							
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
M	Batch							
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
Special M (SM), SB	Batch							
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
F	Batch							
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
T (contact)	Batch						○	
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	×	×
T (coil)	Batch						○	
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	×	×
C (contact)	Batch						○	
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	×	×
C (coil)	Batch						○	
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	×	×
T (current value)	Batch						○	
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
C (current value)	Batch						○	
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
D	Batch						○	
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
Special D (SD), SW	Batch						○	
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
T (setting value main)	Batch						×	
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
T (setting value sub 1)	Batch						×	
	Random	×	×	○ *1	○	○	×	×
T (setting value sub 2)	Batch						○	
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
T (setting value sub 3)	Batch						○	
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

*1: A2A(-S1) cannot be accessed.

Device		Access destination						
		A1N	A0J2H A1S(-S1) A1SH A1SJ(-S3) A1SJH(-S8) A2C A2CJ(-S) A2N(-S1) A2S(-S1) A2SH(-S1)	A2A(-S1) A2U(-S1) A2AS (-S1-S30) A2USH-S1 Q02(H)-A Q06H-A	A3N A3A A3U	A4U	Q2A(-S1) Q3A Q4A Q4AR Q2AS(-S1) Q2ASH(-S1) Q02(H) Q06H Q12H Q25H	IBM PC/AT compatible PC
C (setting value main)	Batch	○	○	○	○	○	×	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
C (setting value sub 1)	Batch	×	×	○ * 1	○	○	×	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
C (setting value sub 2)	Batch	×	×	×	×	○	×	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
C (setting value sub 3)	Batch	×	×	×	×	○	×	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
A	Batch	○	○	○	○	○	×	×
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
Z	Batch	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
V (index register)	Batch	○	○	○	○	○	×	×
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	×	×
R (file register)	Batch	×	○	○	○	○	○	×
	Random	×	○	○	○	○	○	×
ER (extended file register)	Batch	×	○	○	○	○	○	×
	Random	×	○	○	○	○	○	×
B	Batch	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
W	Batch	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
	Random	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
Q/QnA link special relay (on Q/QnACPU)	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
Retentive timer (contact)	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Retentive timer (coil)	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Q/QnA link special register (on Q/QnACPU)	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
Q/QnA edge relay (on Q/QnACPU)	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
Own station random access buffer	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Retentive timer (current value)	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
Own station link register (for sending)	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Own station link register (for receiving)	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
S device of FXCPU	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

*1: A2A(-S1) cannot be accessed.

Device		Access destination						
		A1N	A0J2H A1S(-S1) A1SH A1SJ(-S3) A1SJH(-S8) A2C A2CJ(-S) A2N(-S1) A2S(-S1) A2SH(-S1)	A2A(-S1) A2U(-S1) A2AS (-S1/-S30) A2USH-S1 Q02(H)-A Q06H-A	A3N A3A A3U	A4U	Q2A(-S1) Q3A Q4A Q4AR Q2AS(-S1) Q2ASH(-S1) Q02(H) Q06H Q12H Q25H	IBM PC/AT compatible PC
Own station buffer memory	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Q/QnA SEND function (with arrival acknowledgment)	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Q/QnA SEND function (without arrival acknowledgment)	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Direct link input	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Direct link output	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Direct link relay	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Direct link register	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Direct link special relay (network module side)	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Direct link special register (network module side)	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Special direct buffer register	Batch	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Other station buffer memory * 1	Batch	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Other station random access buffer	Batch	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Other station RX * 1	Batch	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Other station RY * 1	Batch	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Other station link register	Batch	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Other station SB * 1	Batch	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Other station SW * 1	Batch	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Random	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

* 1: Access to the CC-Link (intelligent device station) module's buffer memory installed in each CPU.

10.2 Accessible Ranges

The accessible ranges during CC-Link communication include only the master station in which the I/F board is installed, the local station PLC, the intelligent device station, and the IBM PC/AT compatible PC in which the I/F board is installed.

11 MELSEC DATA-LINK LIBRARY

This chapter explains an overview of the functions included in the MELSEC Data-Link Library.

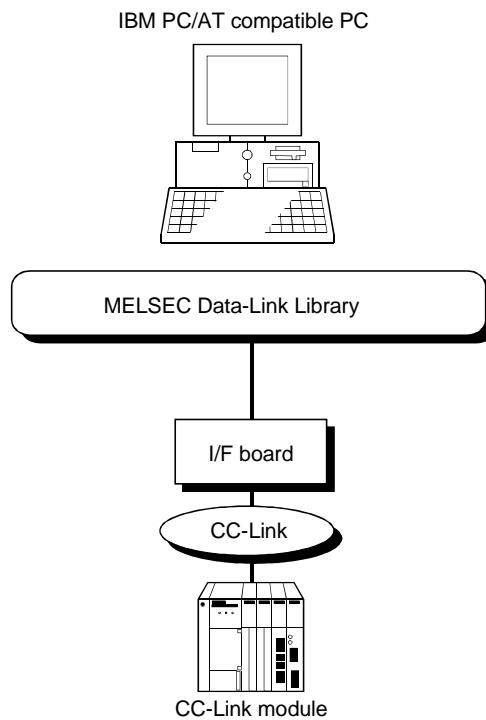
REMARK

Note that the screens shown in this manual are Window 95 screens. Therefore, they may be slightly different from the screens for Windows NT Workstation 4.0 and Windows 98.

11.1 Overview of the MELSEC Data-Link Library

The functions provided by the MELSEC Data-Link Library are used when creating a user program that communicates with a PLC CPU. With these functions, the user can perform communications without worrying about the hardware type of the destination device or the communication protocol.

The user can easily communicate with a designated PLC without worrying about the communication protocol.



11.2 Function List

The following table lists the functions that are provided by the MELSEC Data-Link Library that comes with the utility software.

Function name	Description
mdOpen	Opens a communication line.
mdClose	Closes a communication line.
mdSend	Performs batch write of devices.
mdReceive	Performs batch read of devices.
mdRandW	Writes to devices randomly.
mdRandR	Reads from devices randomly.
mdDevSet	Sets a bit device.
mdDevRst	Resets a bit device.
mdTypeRead	Reads the PLC CPU type.
mdControl	Remote RUN/STOP/PAUSE
mdInit	Refreshes the PLC device address.
mdBdRst	Resets the own board.
mdBdModSet	Sets the mode of the own board.
mdBdModRead	Reads the mode of the own board.
mdBdLedRead	Reads the LED information of the own board.
mdBdSwRead	Reads the switch status of the own board.
mdBdVerRead	Reads the version information of the own board.

POINT

For details of the functions, see HELP for the MELSEC Communication Functions provided with the utility software.

HELP for the MELSEC Communication Functions can be found in the following directory (if the utility software is installed by designating the default installation directory).



11.3 Settings for Using the Functions

This section explains the setting procedure for using the functions.

11.3.1 When using Visual Basic 5.0 or 6.0

The following shows the setup procedure when using Visual Basic 5.0 or 6.0:

1. Start Visual Basic 5.0 or 6.0 and select [Project] - [Add Standard Module] menus.
2. Select the [Existing Files] tab and select "MDFUNC.BAS."
"MDFUNC.BAS" has been saved in the following directory during installation:
<User-specified folder> - <COMMON> - <INCLUDE>

11.3.2 When using Visual C++ 5.0 or 6.0

The following shows the setup procedure when using Visual C++ 5.0 or 6.0:

(1) Setting up the include file

1. Start Visual C++ 5.0 or 6.0 and select the [Tool] - [Options] menus.
2. Select the [Directory] tab and set the directory type to "Include files."
3. Double-click the item to set and reference the include file.
"MDFUNC.H" has been saved in the following directory during installation:
<User-specified folder> - <COMMON> - <INCLUDE>
4. Add "#include<mdfunc.h>" at the beginning of your program.

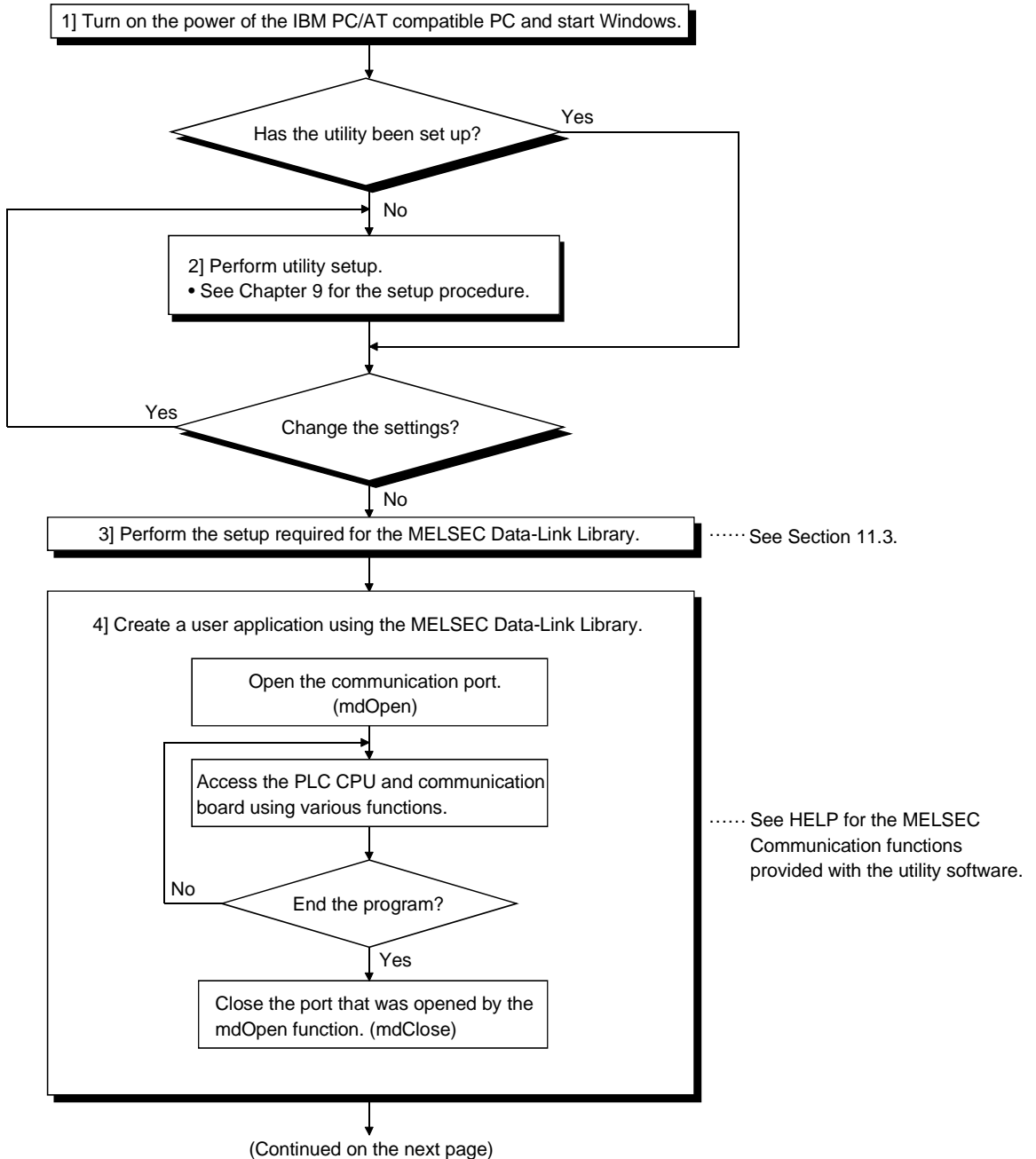
(2) Setting up the library file

1. Start Visual C++ 5.0 or 6.0 and select the [Tool] - [Options] menus.
2. Select the [Directory] tab and set the directory type to "Library files" in the same manner as in (1) above.
3. Open the workspace to create and select [Project] - [Settings] menus.
4. Select the [Link] tab, set "General" as the category, and then type "mdfunc32.lib" in the object/library module field.

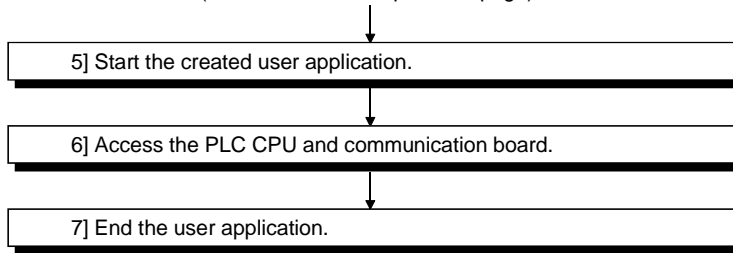
11.4 Programming Procedure

The following describes the programming procedure using the MELSEC Data-Link Library.

In this section, it is assumed that the utility software has already been installed.



(Continued from the previous page)



POINT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Perform the processing for opening and closing a communication line (mdOpen / mdClose) only once at the beginning and end of a program. Repeatedly opening and closing a communication line for each transaction will degrade the communication performance. • It is necessary to perform only steps 5] to 7] above to access the PLC CPU and communication board again using an application program that has already been created by the user. • The functions get detailed PLC information at the initial execution when the corresponding devices are added. Therefore, the initial function execution time gets longer than usual.

11.5 Channels

The MELSEC Data-Link Library uses the following channels:

No.	Channel name	Description
81 to 84	CC-Link (1st to 4th boards)	These channels are used when communicating via the I/F board. They are set with the BD No. DIP switches on the back of the I/F board. The channels are set as follows according to the SW1 and SW2 settings: 81: Off, Off; 82: On, Off; 83: Off, On; 84: On, On

11.6 Station Number Settings

The following is a list of station numbers that are designated by the functions.

Communication	Station number designation
CC-Link	Own station: 255 (0xFF) Other station: 0 to 64 (0x40) *1

*1: Station number 64 cannot be designated in the CC-Link communication except for buffer memory access.

11.7 Device Types

A device type can be specified in the functions either by a code number or device name.

(1) Device types when the I/F board is used

The following table shows the CC-Link dedicated device types when the I/F board is used to access devices.

Device type		Device name designation	Device
Code designation			
Decimal	Hexadecimal		
1	1 _H	DevX	Own station RX
2	2 _H	DevY	Own station RY
5	5 _H	DevSM	Own station SB (link special B for CC-Link)
14	E _H	DevSD	Own station SW (link special W for CC-Link)
33	21 _H	DevMRB	Own station random access buffer
36	24 _H	DevWw	Own station link register (for sending)
37	25 _H	DevWr	Own station link register (for receiving)
50	32 _H	DevSPB	Own station buffer memory
32768	8000 _H	DevRBM	Other station buffer memory * 1
32800	8020 _H	DevRAB	Other station random access buffer * 1
32801	8021 _H	DevRX	Other station RX * 1
32802	8022 _H	DevRY	Other station RY * 1
32804	8024 _H	DevRW	Other station link register * 1
32867	8063 _H	DevSB	Other station SB (link special B for CC-Link) * 1
32868	8064 _H	DevSW	Other SW (link special W for CC-Link) * 1

* 1: Cannot be used with the mdRandR, mdRandW, mdDevSet and mdDevRst functions.

(2) Common device types

The following table lists the device types common to all communication paths.

Device type		Device name designation	Device
Code designation			
Decimal	Hexadecimal		
1	1 _H	DevX	X
2	2 _H	DevY	Y
3	3 _H	DevL	L
4	4 _H	DevM	M
5	5 _H	DevSM	Special M (SM), SB (link special B for MNET/10 and CC-Link)
6	6 _H	DevF	F
7	7 _H	DevTT	T (contact)
8	8 _H	DevTC	T (coil)
9	9 _H	DevCT	C (contact)
10	A _H	DevCC	C (coil)
11	B _H	DevTN	T (current value)
12	C _H	DevCN	C (current value)
13	D _H	DevD	D
14	E _H	DevSD	Special D (SD), SW (link special W for MNET/10 and CC-Link)
15	F _H	DevTM	T (setting value main)
16	10 _H	DevTS	T (setting value sub 1)
16002	3E82 _H	DevTS2	T (setting value sub 2)
16003	3E83 _H	DevTS3	T (setting value sub 3)
17	11 _H	DevCM	C (setting value main)
18	12 _H	DevCS	C (setting value sub 1)
18002	4652 _H	DevCS2	C (setting value sub 2)
18003	4653 _H	DevCS3	C (setting value sub 3)
19	13 _H	DevA	A
20	14 _H	DevZ	Z
21	15 _H	DevV	V (index register)
22	16 _H	DevR	R (file register)
22001 to 22256	55F1 _H to 56F0 _H	DevER1 to DevER256	ER (extension file register)
23	17 _H	DevB	B
24	18 _H	DevW	W
25	19 _H	DevQSB	Q/QnA link special relay (on Q/QnACPU)
26	1A _H	DevSTT	Retentive timer (contact)
27	1B _H	DevSTC	Retentive timer (coil)
28	1C _H	DevQSW	Q/QnA link special register (on Q/QnACPU)
30	1E _H	DevQV	Q/QnA edge relay (on Q/QnACPU)

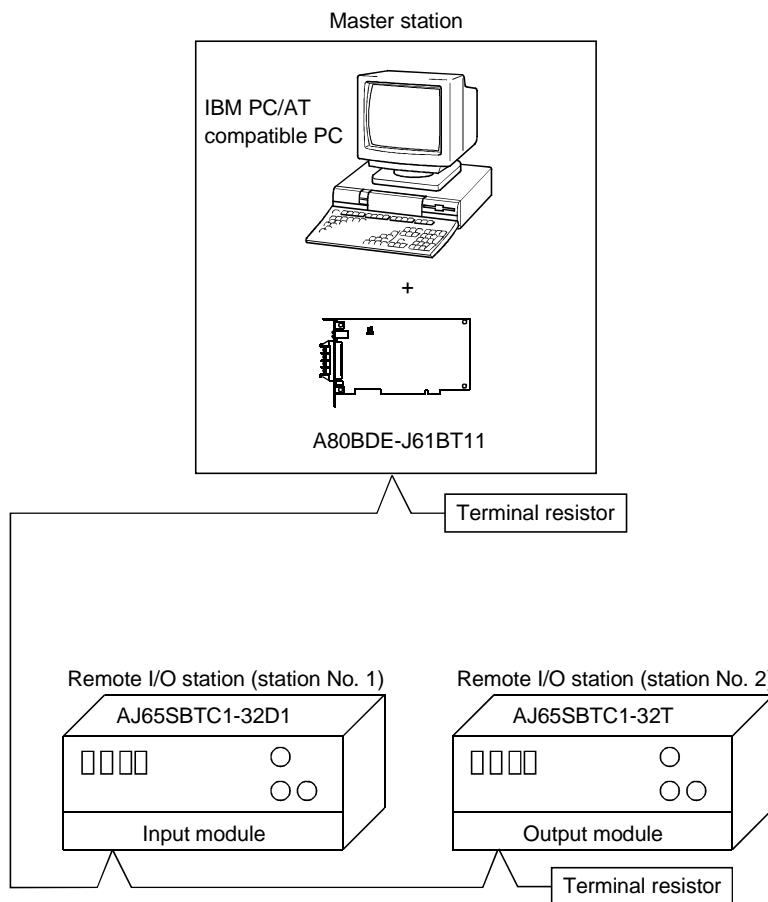
Device type		Device name designation	Device
Code designation			
Decimal	Hexadecimal		
35	23 _H	DevSTN	Retentive timer (current value)
40	28 _H	DevFS	S-device of FXCPU
101	65 _H	DevMAIL	Q/QnA SEND function (with arrival acknowledgment) and RECV function
102	66 _H	DevMAILNC	Q/QnA SEND function (without arrival acknowledgment)
1001 to 1255	3E9 _H to 4E7 _H	DevLX1 to DevLX255	Direct link input
2001 to 2255	7D1 _H to 8CF _H	DevLY1 to DevLY255	Direct link output
23001 to 23255	59D9 _H to 5AD7 _H	DevLB1 to DevLB255	Direct link relay
24001 to 24255	5DC1 _H to 5EBF _H	DevLW1 to DevLW255	Direct link register
25001 to 25255	61A9 _H to 62A7 _H	DevLSB1 to DevLSB255	Direct link special relay (network module side)
28001 to 28255	6D61 _H to 6E5F _H	DevLSW1 to DevLSW255	Direct link special register (network module side)
29000 to 29255	7148 _H to 7247 _H	DevSPG0 to DevSPG255	Special direct buffer register
31000 to 31255	7918 _H to 7A17 _H	DevEM0 to DevEM255	EM (shared device)
32000 to 32255	7D00 _H to 7DFF _H	DevED0 to DevED255	ED (shared device)

12 COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE MASTER STATION AND REMOTE I/O STATIONS

This chapter explains the procedures ranging from module setup, parameter settings, programming to final operation check, using a system configuration example.

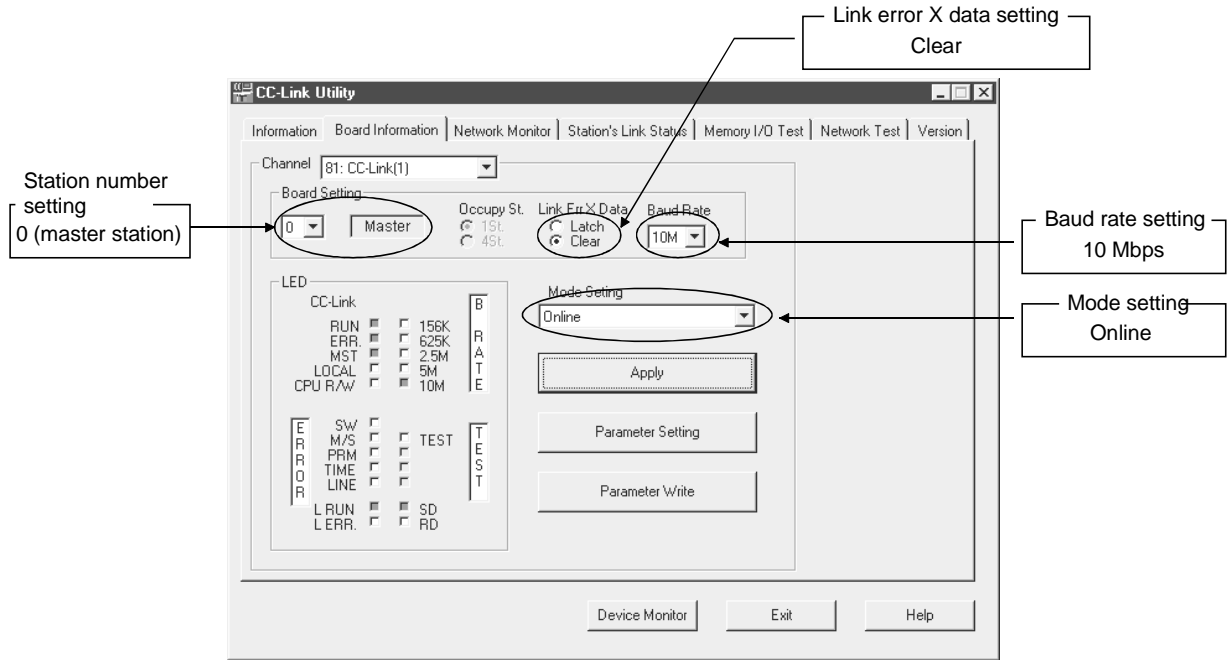
12.1 Configuring a System

In this example, a system consisting of a master station and two remote I/O stations as shown below is used.



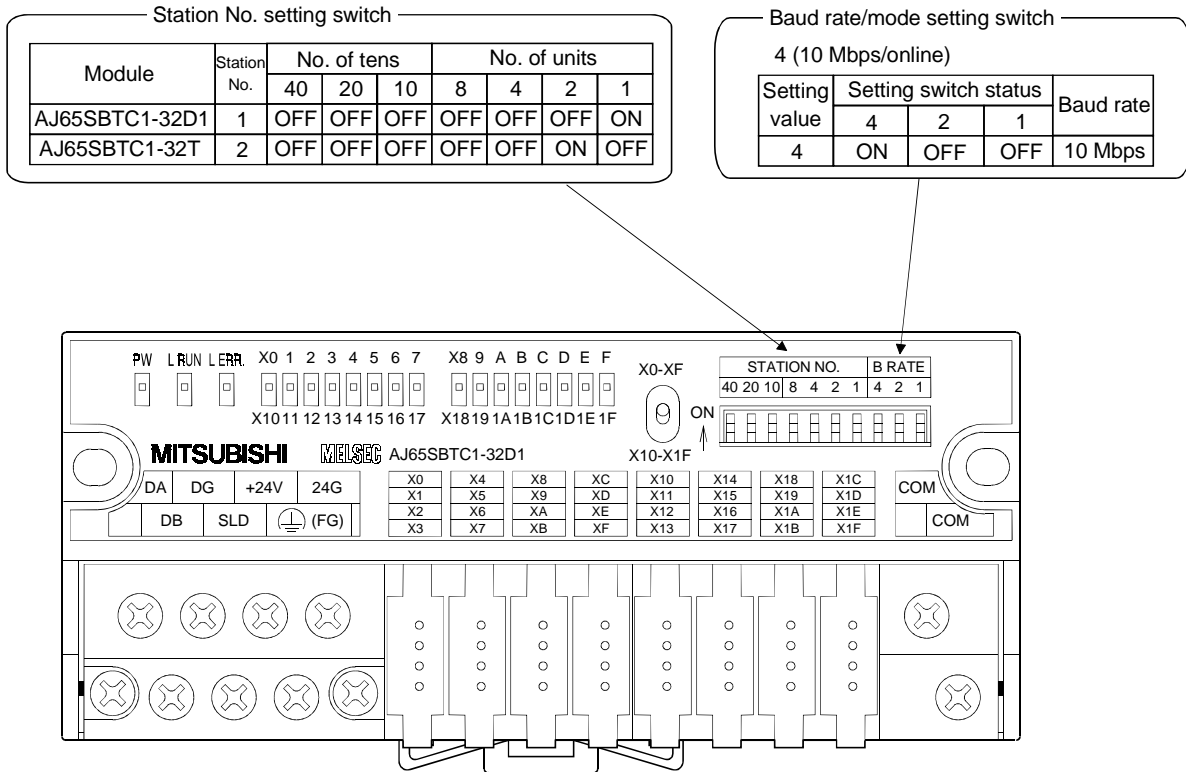
12.1.1 Setting up the master station

The settings of the master station utility are shown below:



12.1.2 Setting up the remote I/O stations

The settings of the remote I/O station switches are shown below:



12.2 Setting the Parameters

This section explains how to set the network parameters for the master station.

(1) Setting the network parameters

Set the network parameters as shown below using the attached parameter setting checklist.

Item	Setting range	Setting value
Operation setting	Input data latch/clear Default: Clear	Latch <u>clear</u>
Type	Master Local Standby master Default: Local	<u>Master</u> Local Standby master
Mode setting	Online (remote net mode) Offline Module standalone hardware operation check Default: Online (remote net mode)	<u>Online (remote net mode)</u> Offline Module standalone hardware operation check
Number of connected modules	1 to 64 Default: 1	2 modules
Number of retries	1 to 7 Default: 3	3 times
Auto return station No.	1 to 10 Default: 1	1 station
Standby master station	0 to 64 (0: No standby master station designated) Default: 0	0
Delay timer	0 to 100 (0: Not designated) Default: 0	0

(2) Example of network parameter settings

An example of network parameter settings is shown below:

<Parameter Setting window>

The screenshot shows a 'Parameter Setting' window with a tab labeled 'Auxiliary Setting'. At the top, 'Number of Connected modules' is set to 2. Below is a table with columns: No., St., Type, Occupy Station, Station Specify, and Intelligent Buffer Specify (Word). The 'Intelligent Buffer Specify' column has sub-columns for Sending, Received, and Automatic. The first two rows are populated with values: No. 1, St. 1, Type Remote I/O, Occupy Station 1, Station Specify No setting. The first two rows also have 'Up' and 'Down' buttons on the right. At the bottom, there is a checkbox for 'Ten Key Pad' and buttons for 'OK', 'Cancel', 'Apply', and 'All Clear'.

No.	St.	Type	Occupy Station	Station Specify	Intelligent Buffer Specify (Word)		
					Sending	Received	Automatic
1	1	Remote I/O	1	No setting			
2	2	Remote I/O	1	No setting			

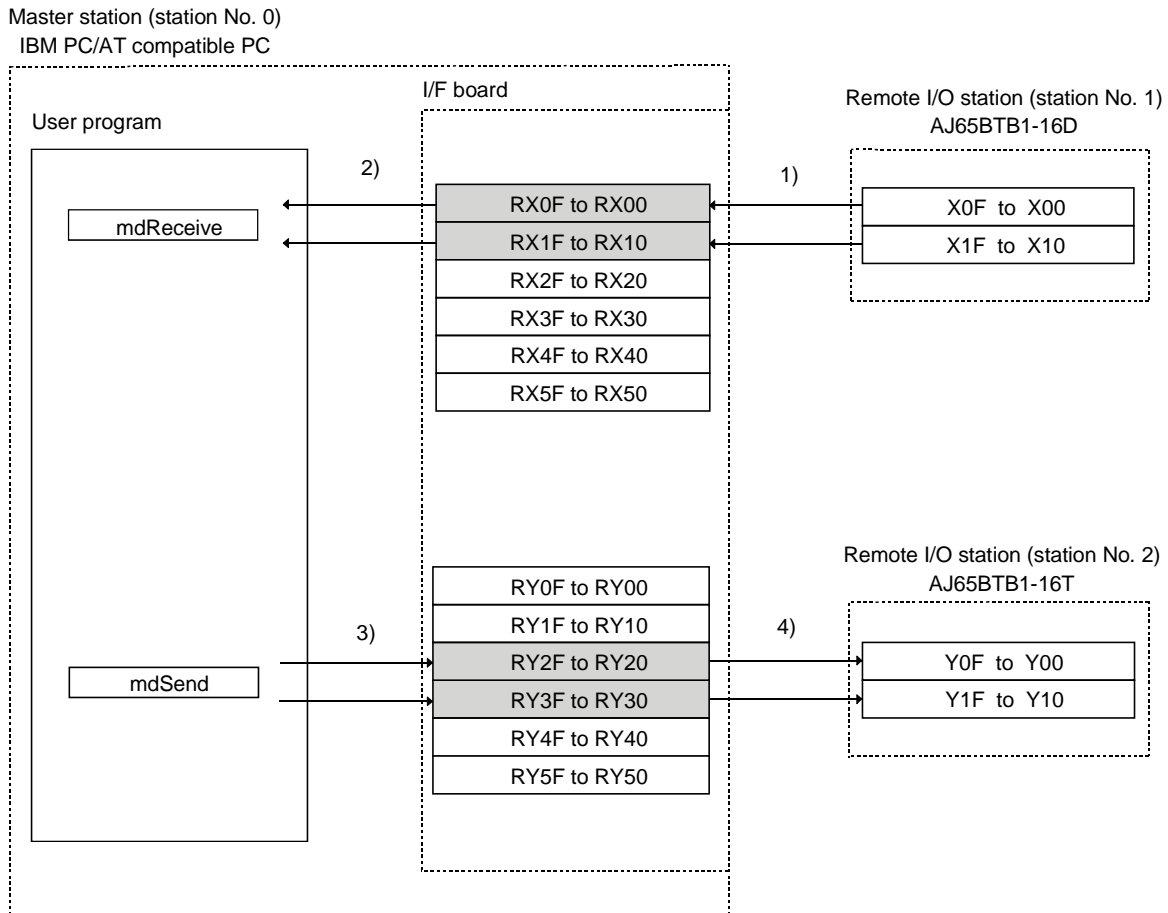
<Auxiliary Setting window>

The screenshot shows an 'Auxiliary Setting' window. It contains the following fields: 'Delay Timer' set to 0 with a multiplier of 50us, 'Auto Return Station No.' set to 1, 'Number of Retries' set to 3, and 'Standby master station' set to 0. At the bottom, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

12.3 Creating a Program

This section describes the program that controls remote I/O stations. The following diagram shows the relationship between the devices of the PLC CPU and the inputs/outputs of the remote I/O stations.

The shaded areas indicate the devices that are actually used.



- 1) The X inputs of the remote I/O are stored in the RX inputs of the I/F board by link refresh.
- 2) The RX inputs of the I/F board are read by the user program.
Arguments to be set: Station number = FF (own station)
Device type = 1 (own station RX)
Device number = 0
- 3) The user programs writes to the RY outputs of the I/F board.
Arguments to be set: Station number = FF (own station)
Device type = 2 (own station RY)
Device number = 2F
- 4) The RY outputs of the I/F board are output to the remote I/O by link refresh.

12.4 Executing the Data Link

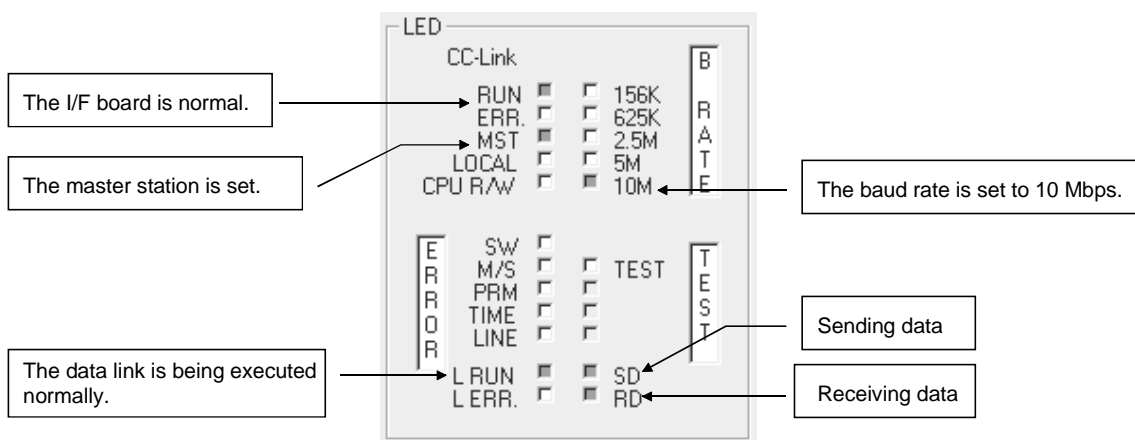
To start the data link, first turn on the power to the remote I/O stations, and then the master station.

12.4.1 Confirming the operation with the LED displays

The following shows the LED display status of both the master and remote I/O stations when the data link is being executed normally.

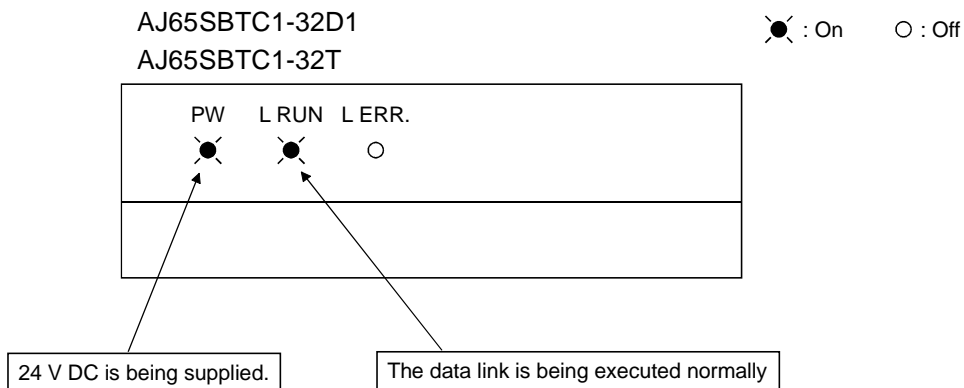
(1) LED displays of the master station

Be sure that the LED displays show the following status:



(2) LED displays of the remote I/O station

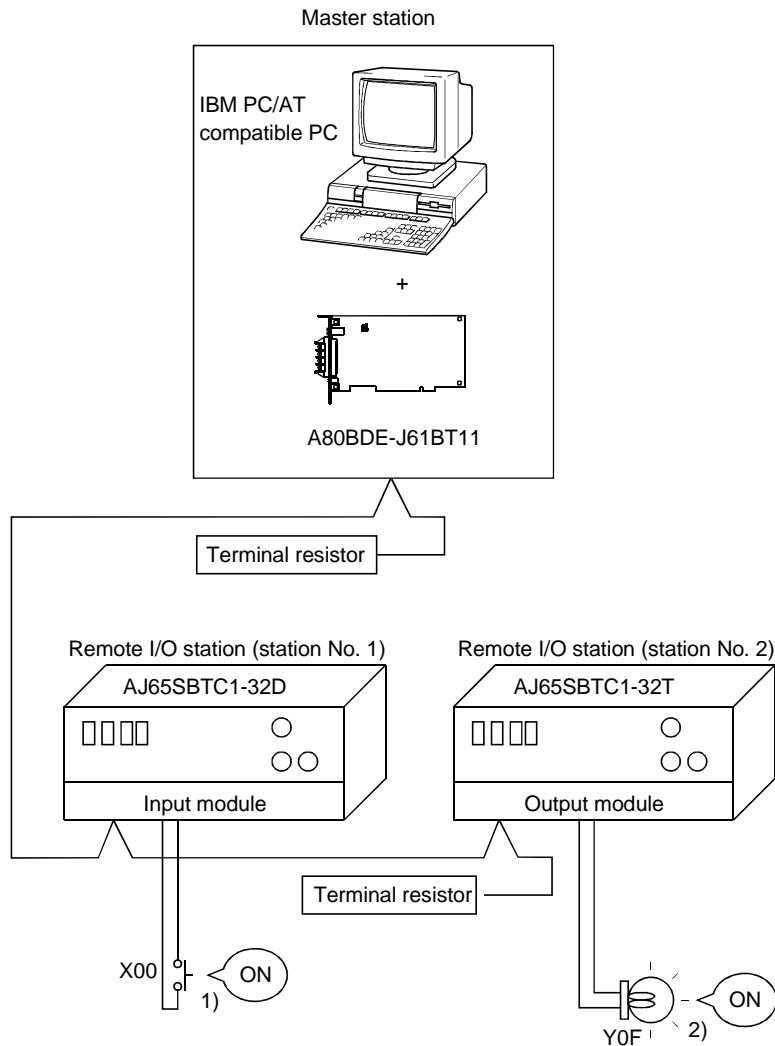
Be sure that the LED display shows the following status:



12.4.2 Confirming the operation with a user program

Using a user program, confirm that the data link is being executed normally. With the sample program, both input and output operations can be performed.

When the input X0 (RX0) in 1) is turned on, the output YF (RY2F) in 2) turns on. When the input X0 (RX0) in 1) is turned off, the output YF (RY2F) in 2) turns off.



POINT

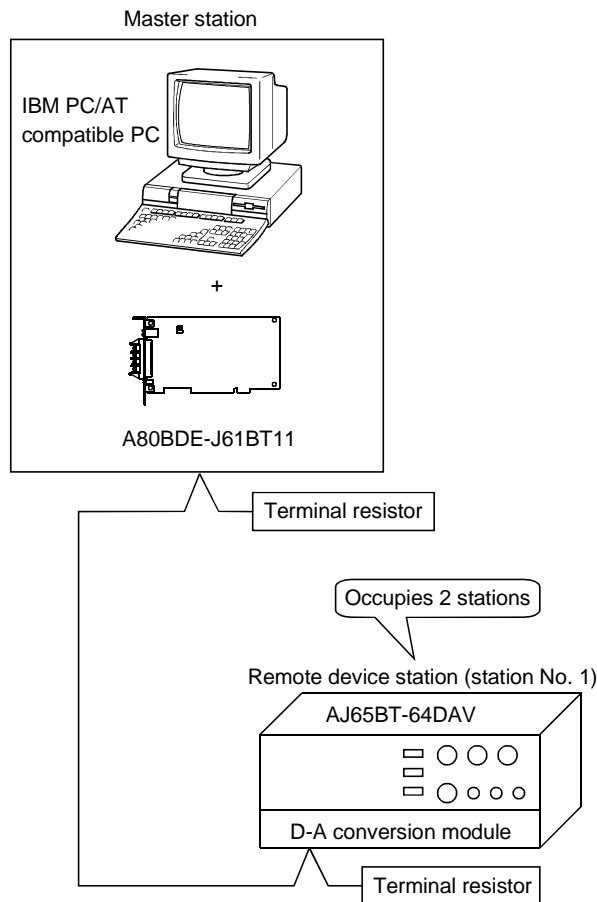
The sample program can be found in the CCLINK\SAMPLE directory under the SW3DNF-CCLINK utility software installation directory (the default installation directory is C:\MELSEC).

13 COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE MASTER STATION AND REMOTE DEVICE STATION

This chapter explains the procedures ranging from module setup, parameter settings, programming to final operation check, using a system configuration example.

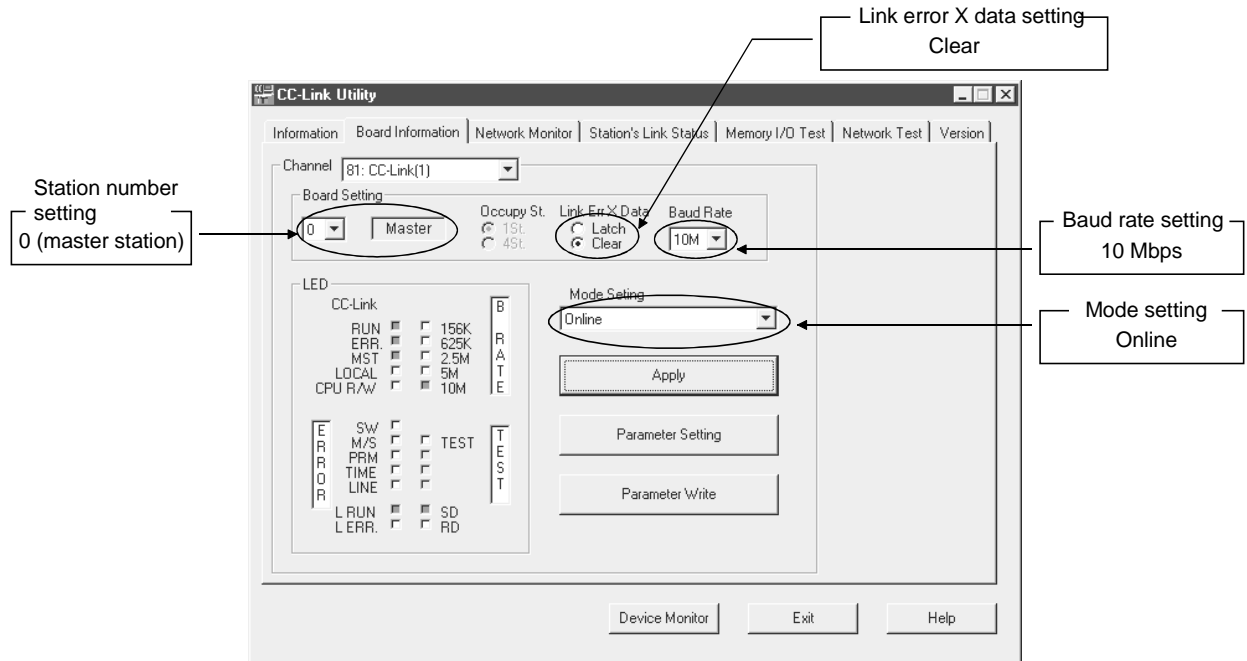
13.1 Configuring a System

In this example, a system consisting of a master station and only one remote I/O station as shown below is used.



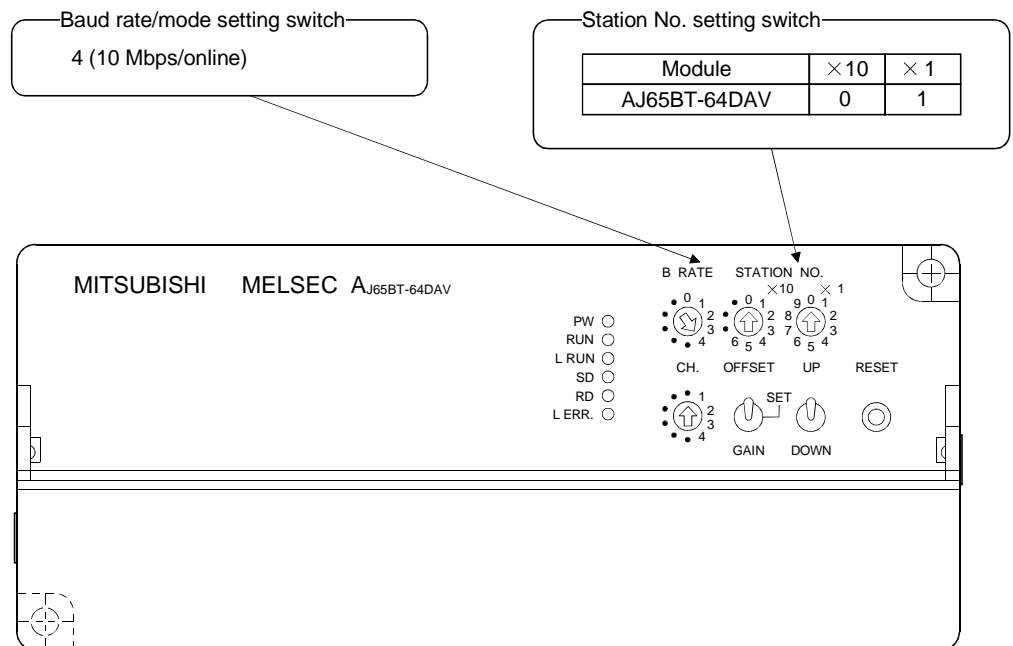
13.1.1 Setting up the master station

The settings of the master station utility are shown below:



13.1.2 Setting up the remote device station

The settings of the remote device station switches are shown below:



13.2 Setting the Parameters

This section explains how to set the network parameters for the master station.

(1) Setting the network parameters

Set the network parameters as shown below using the attached parameter setting checklist and station information setting checklist.

Item	Setting range	Setting value
Operation setting	Input data latch/clear Default: Clear	Latch <u>clear</u>
Type	Master Local Standby master Default: Local	<u>Master</u> Local Standby master
Mode setting	Online (remote net mode) Offline Module standalone hardware operation check Default: Online (remote net mode)	<u>Online (remote net mode)</u> Offline Module standalone hardware operation check
Number of connected modules	1 to 64 Default: 1	1 module
Number of retries	1 to 7 Default: 3	3 times
Auto return station No.	1 to 10 Default: 1	1 station
Standby master station	0 to 64 (0: No standby master station designated) Default: 0	0
Delay timer	0 to 100 (0: Not designated) Default: 0	0

Station Information Setting Checklist

No.	Type	Occupy Station	Station Specify	Intelligent Buffer Specify (Word)		
				Sending	Received	Automatic
1	Remote Device	2	No setting			

(2) Example of network parameter settings

An example of network parameter settings is shown below:

<Parameter Setting window>

Parameter Setting

Number of Connected modules: 1 Auxiliary Setting

No.	St.	Type	Occupy Station	Station Specify	Intelligent Buffer Specify (Word)		
					Sending	Received	Automatic
1	1	Remote Device	2	No setting			

Ten Key Pad OK Cancel Apply All Clear

Up
Down

<Auxiliary Setting window>

Auxiliary Setting

Delay Timer: 0 × 50us Auto Return Station No.: 1

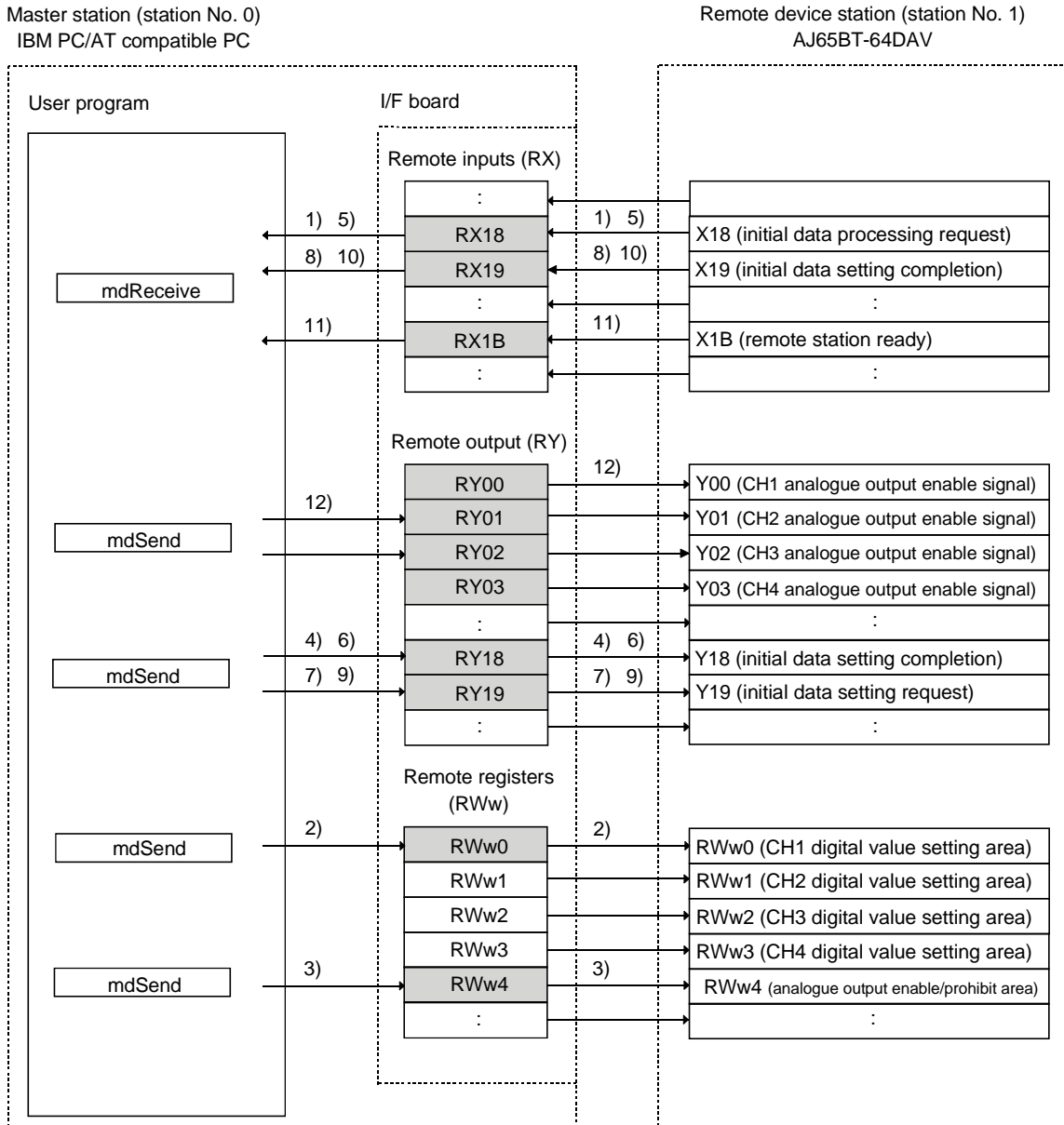
Number of Retries: 3

Standby master station: 0

OK Cancel

13.3 Creating a Program

This section describes the program that controls a remote device station. The following diagram shows the relationship among the devices of the PLC CPU, the remote inputs/outputs of the remote device station and the remote registers. The shaded areas indicate the devices that are actually used. For detailed information on each remote device station, see the user's manual for each module.



- 1) When the power to the remote device station (AJ65BT-64DAV) is turned on or the reset switch is pressed, the initial data processing request (RX18) turns on. The initial data processing request (RX18) is read by the user program.
- 2) When the digital value is written to the remote register RWw0 by the user program, it is written to the CH1 digital value setting area (RWw0) of the AJ65BT-64DAV.
- 3) Data is written to the analogue output enable/prohibit area (RWw4) by the user program.
- 4) When the remote output (RY18) is turned on by the user program, the initial data setting complete (RY18) of the AJ65BT-64DAV turns on.
- 5) The AJ65BT-64DAV turns off the initial data setting request (RY18).
- 6) The initial data setting complete (RX18) is turned off by the user program.
- 7) The initial data setting request (RY19) is turned on by the user program.
- 8) The AJ65BT-64DAV turns on the initial data setting complete (RX19).
- 9) The initial data setting request (RY19) is turned off by the user program.
- 10) The AJ65BT-64DAV turns off the initial data setting complete (RX19).
- 11) The remote station ready (RX1B) of the AJ65BT-64DAV turns on.
- 12) The analogue output enable signals (RY0 to RY3) of all channels are turned on by the user program.
The voltage is output by the AJ65BT-64DAV.

13.4 Executing the Data Link

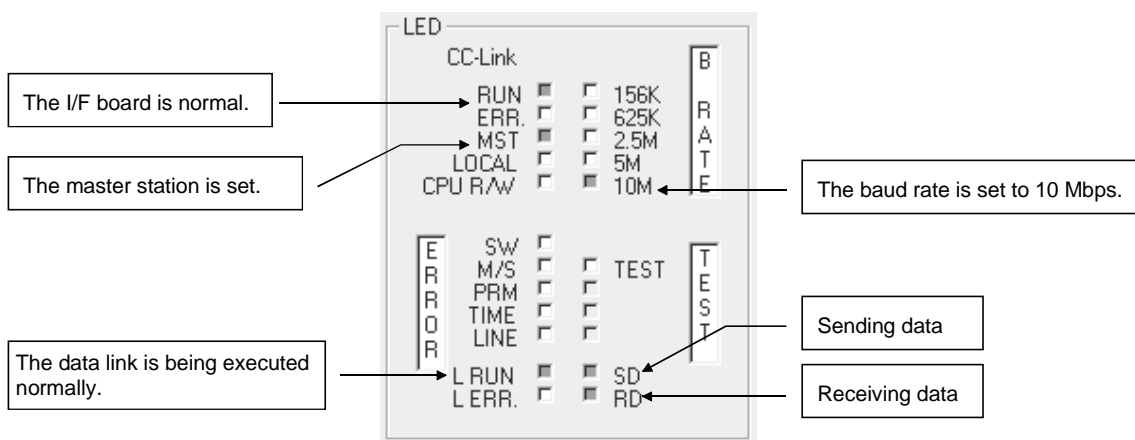
To start the data link, first turn on the power to the remote device station, and then the master station.

13.4.1 Confirming the operation with the LED displays

The following shows the LED display status of both the master station and remote device station when the data link is being executed normally.

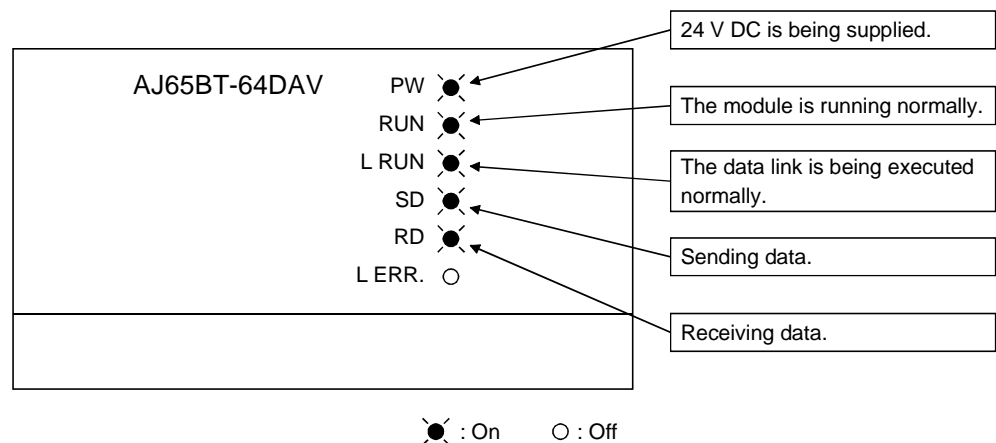
(1) LED displays of the master station

Be sure that the LED displays show the following status:



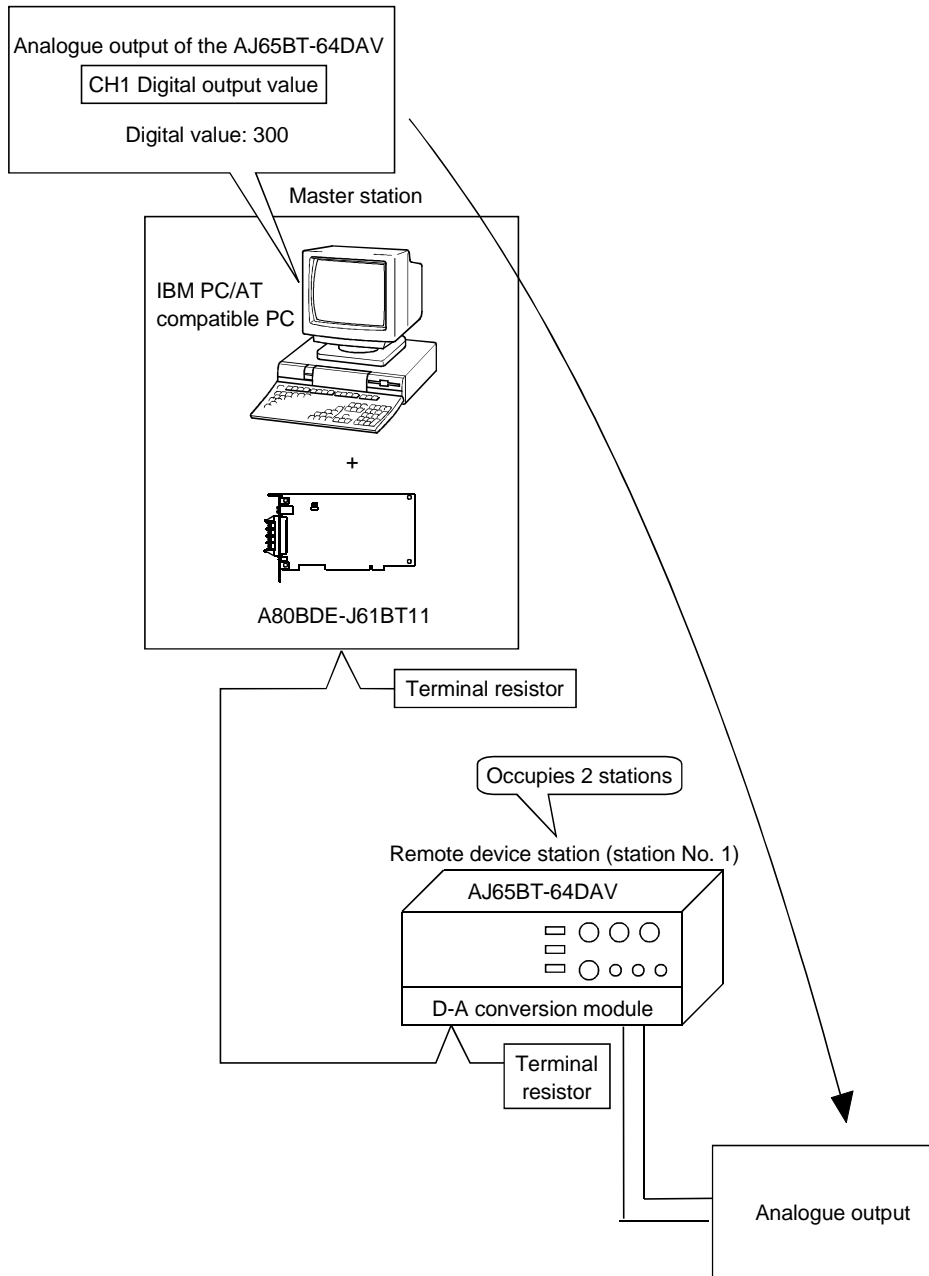
(2) LED displays of the remote device station

Be sure that the LED displays show the following status:



13.4.2 Confirming the operation with a user program

Using a user program, confirm that the data link is being executed normally.
 With the sample program, an analogue voltage is output by setting the digital value to
 300.



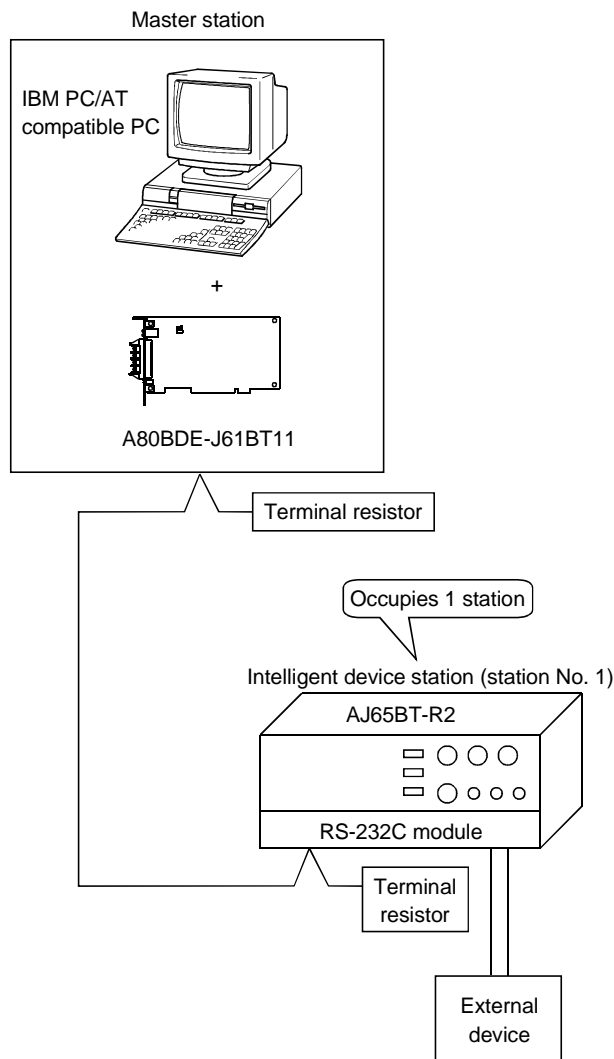
POINT
 The sample program can be found in the CCLINK\SAMPLE directory under the SW3DNF-CCLINK utility software installation directory (the default installation directory is C:\MELSEC).

14 COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE MASTER STATION AND INTELLIGENT DEVICE STATION (AJ65BT-R2)

This chapter explains the procedures ranging from module setup, parameter settings, programming to final operation check, using a system configuration example.

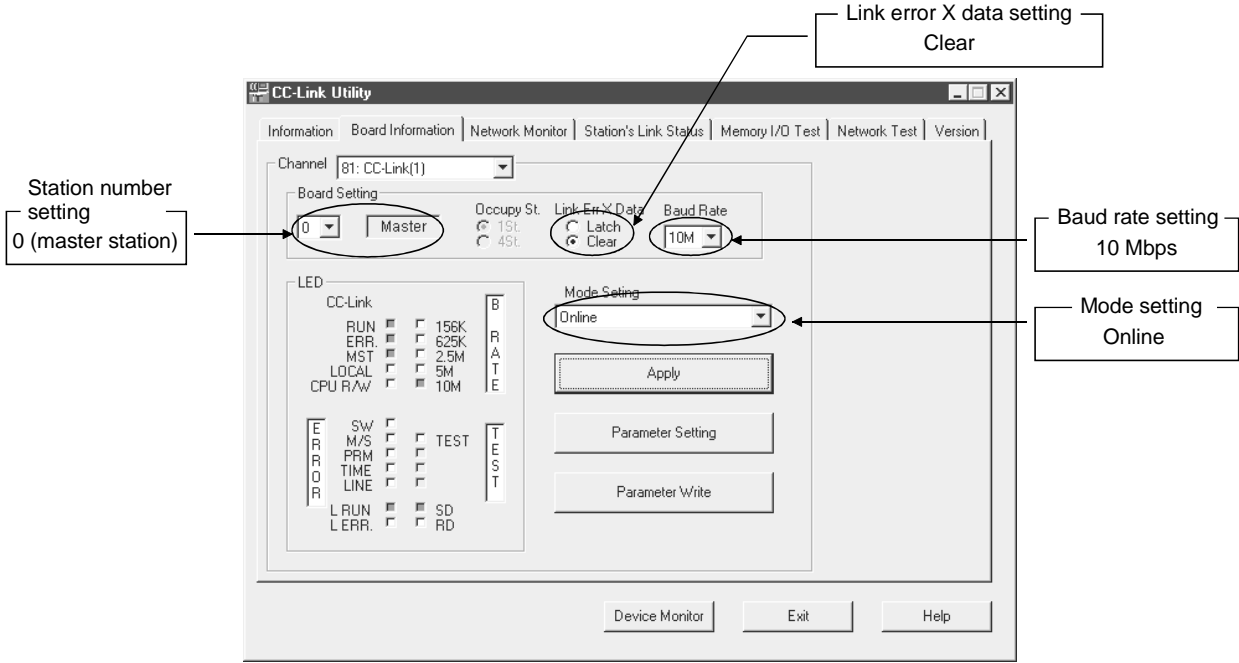
14.1 Configuring a System

In this example, a system consisting of a master station and one intelligent device station (AJ65BT-R2) as shown below is used.



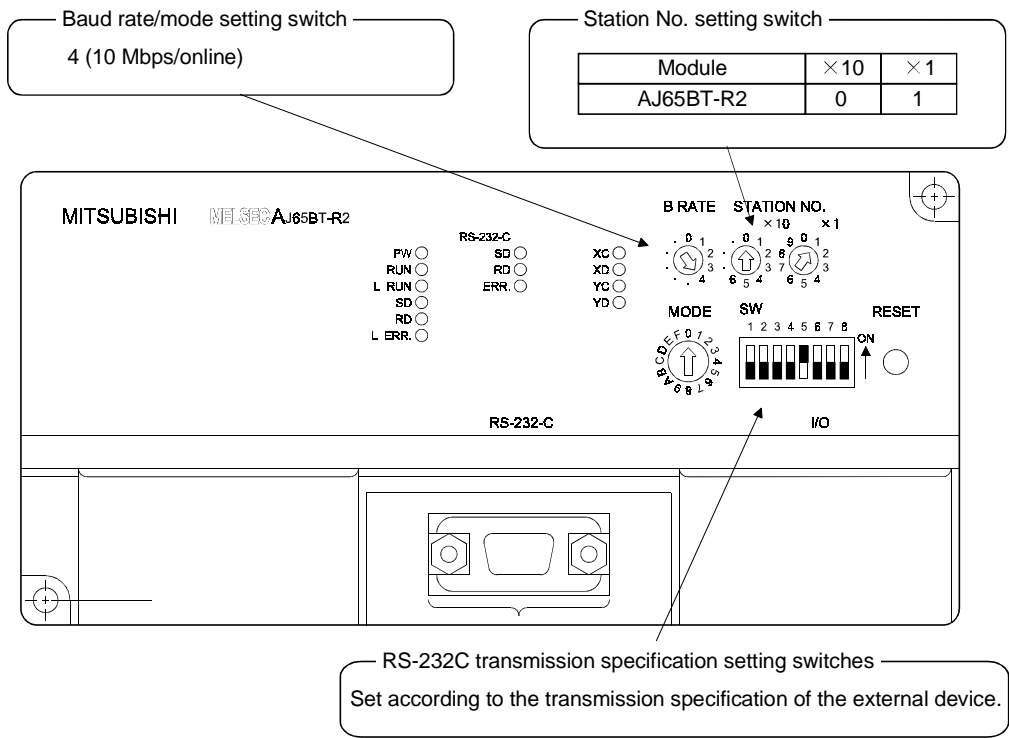
14.1.1 Setting up the master station

The settings of the master station utility are shown below:



14.1.2 Setting up the intelligent device station

The settings of the intelligent device station switches are shown below:



14.2 Setting the Parameters

This section explains how to set the network parameters for the master station.

(1) Setting the network parameters

Set the network parameters as shown below using the attached parameter setting checklist and station information setting checklist.

Item	Setting range	Setting value
Operation setting	Input data latch/clear Default: Clear	Latch <u>clear</u>
Type	Master Local Standby master Default: Local	<u>Master</u> Local Standby master
Mode setting	Online (remote net mode) Offline Module standalone hardware operation check Default: Online (remote net mode)	<u>Online (remote net mode)</u> Offline Module standalone hardware operation check
Number of connected modules	1 to 64 Default: 1	1 module
Number of retries	1 to 7 Default: 3	3 times
Auto return station No.	1 to 10 Default: 1	1 station
Standby master station	0 to 64 (0: No standby master station designated) Default: 0	0
Delay timer	0 to 100 (0: Not designated) Default: 0	0

Station Information Setting Checklist

No.	Type	Occupy Station	Station Specify	Intelligent Buffer Specify (Word)		
				Sending	Received	Automatic
1	Intelligent Device	1	No setting	64	64	128

(2) Example of network parameter settings

An example of network parameter settings is shown below:

<Parameter Setting window>

<Auxiliary Setting window>

14.3 Creating a Program

This section describes the program that controls the intelligent device station. The following three procedures are explained separately:

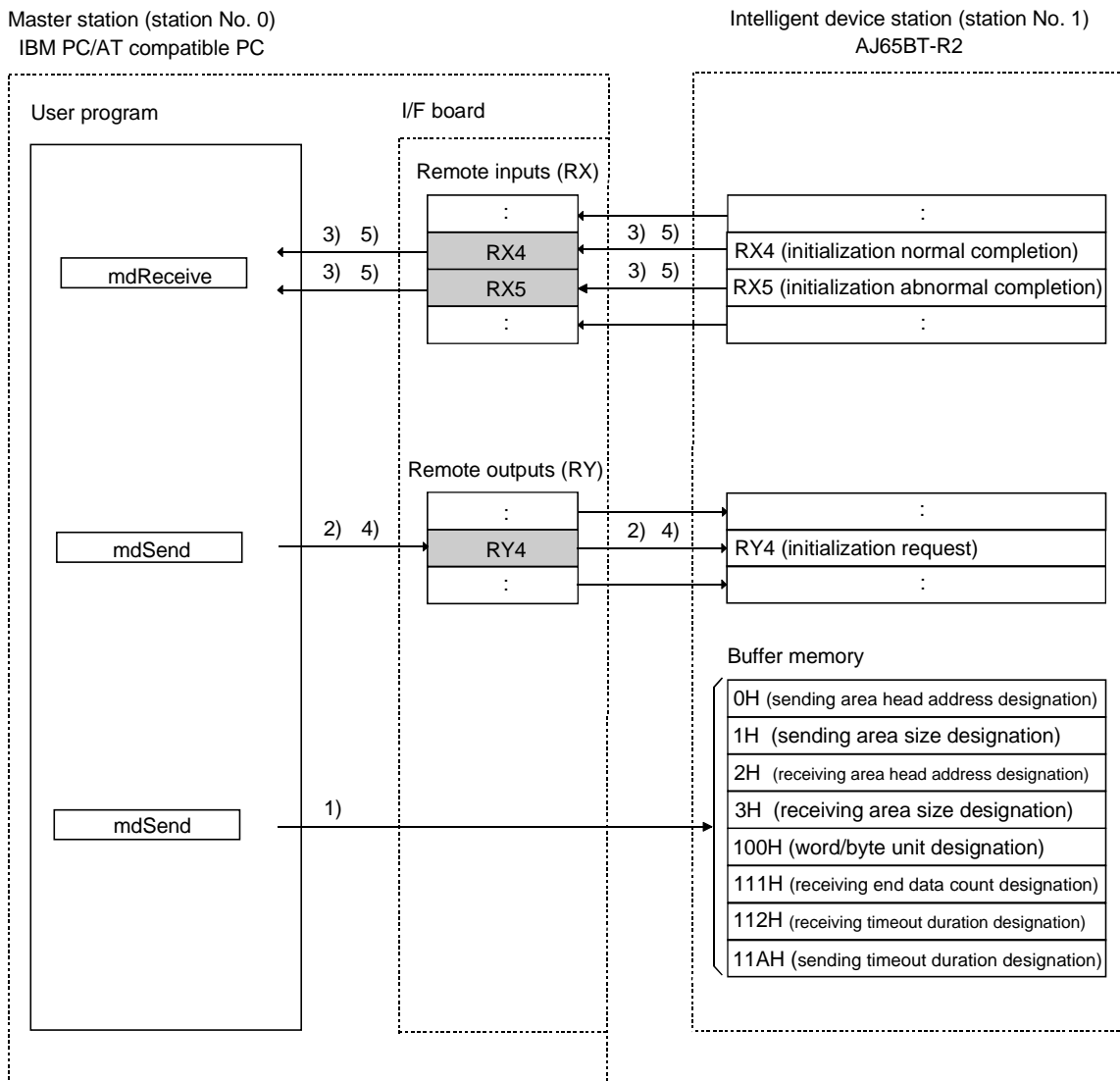
- Initialization procedure.....See Section 14.3.1
- Sending procedure.....See Section 14.3.2
- Receiving procedure.....See Section 14.3.3

14.3.1 Initialization procedure

The following diagram shows the relationships among the user program of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and the remote inputs/outputs and AJ65BT-R2 buffer memory of the intelligent device station.

The shaded areas indicate the devices that are actually used.

For detailed information on the intelligent device station, see the Type AJ65BT-R2 CC-Link System RS-232C Interface Module User's Manual.



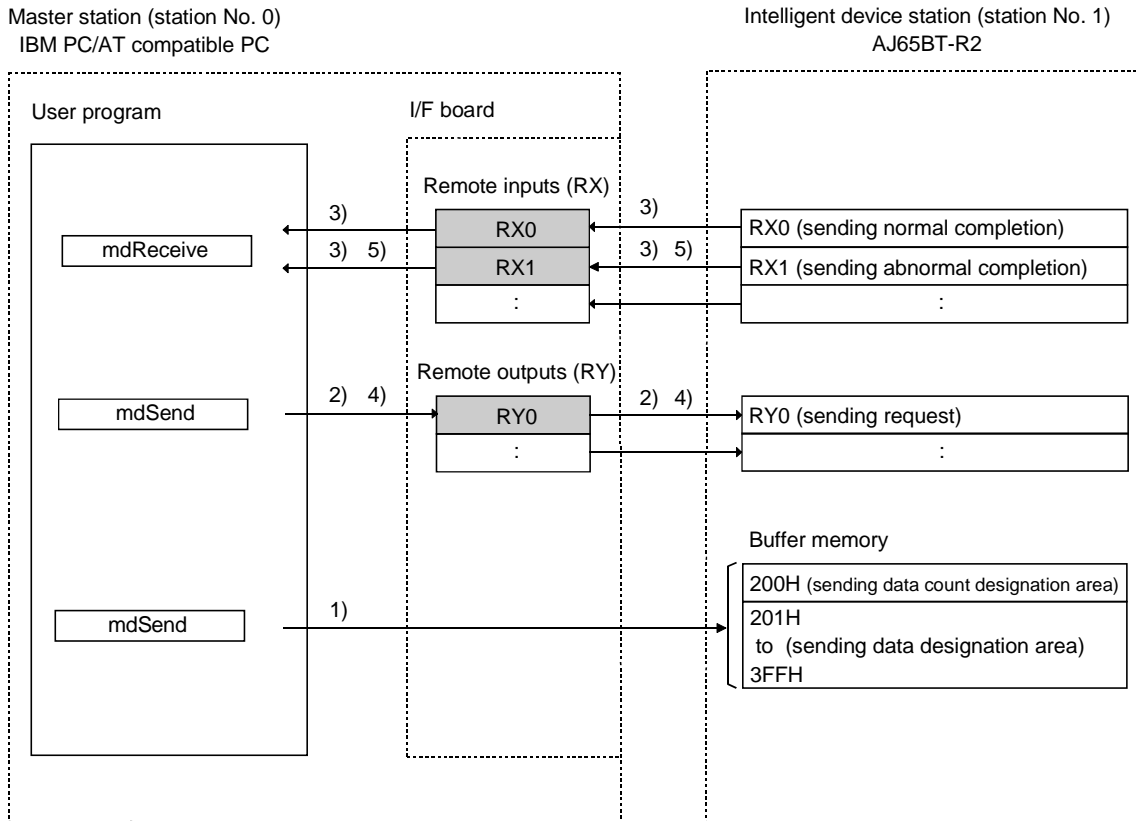
- 1) The initial setting values for sending and receiving are written to the buffer memory of the AJ65BT-R2 by the user program.
Arguments to be set: Word/byte unit designation = 0
 Sending area head address designation = 200H
 Sending area size designation = 200H
 Receiving area head address designation = 400H
 Receiving area size designation = 200H
 Sending timeout duration designation = 0
- 2) The initialization request (RY4) is turned on by the user program.
- 3) If the initialization is normal, the AJ65BT-R2 turns on the initialization request normal completion signal (RX4). If the initialization is abnormal, the AJ65BT-R2 turns on the initialization request abnormal completion signal (RX5).
- 4) The initialization request signal (RY4) is turned off by the user program.
- 5) The AJ65BT-R2 turns off both the initialization normal completion signal (RX4) and initialization abnormal completion signal (RX5).

14.3.2 Sending procedure

The following diagram shows the relationships among the user program of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and the remote inputs/outputs and AJ65BT-R2 buffer memory of the intelligent device station.

The shaded areas indicate the devices that are actually used.

For detailed information on each remote device station, see the user's manual for each module.



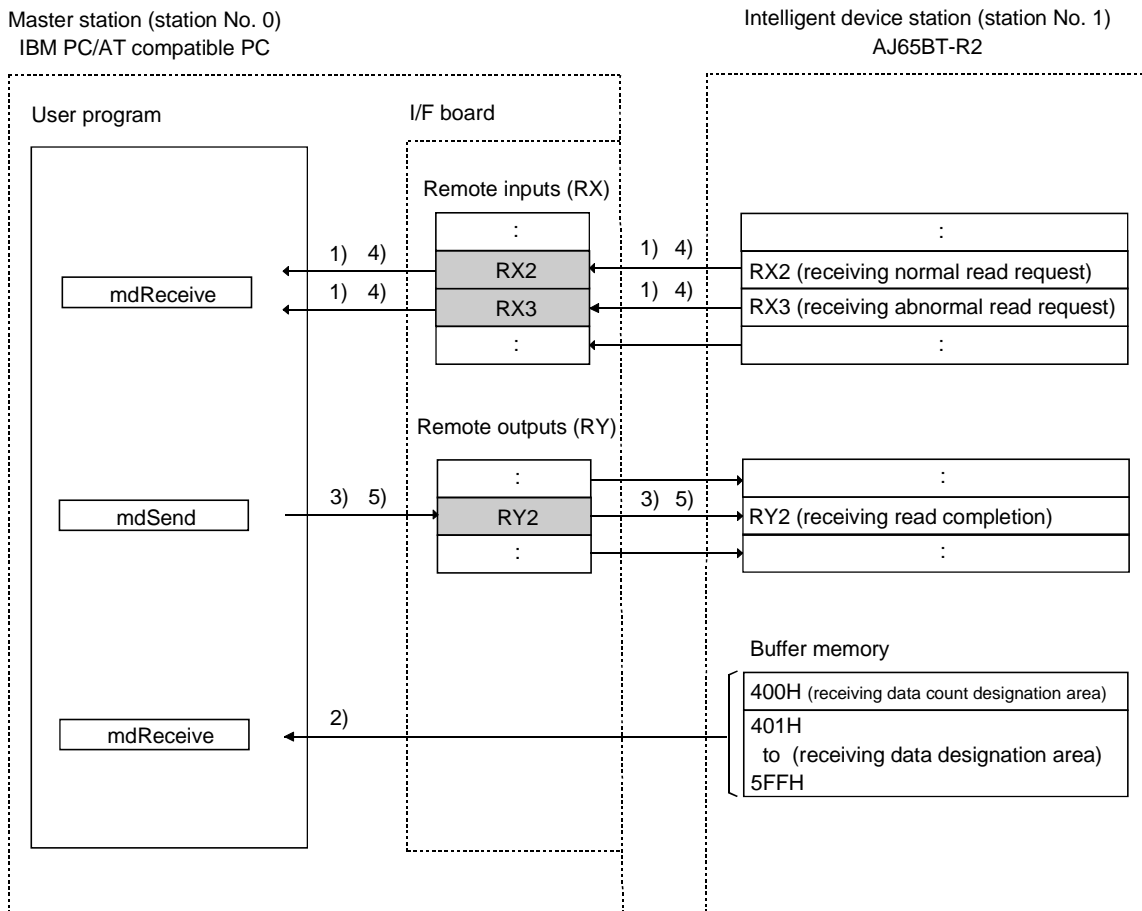
- 1) The sending data is written to the sending area of the AJ65BT-R2's buffer memory by the user program.
- 2) Data is sent to the external device when the sending request (RY0) is turned on by the user program.
- 3) If the sending is normal, the AJ65BT-R2 turns on the sending normal completion (RX0). If the sending is abnormal, the AJ65BT-R2 turns on the sending abnormal completion (RX1).
- 4) The sending request (RY0) is turned off by the user program.
- 5) The AJ65BT-R2 turns off either the sending normal completion (RX0) or sending abnormal completion (RX1).

14.3.3 Receiving procedure

The following diagram shows the relationships among the user program of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and the remote inputs/outputs and AJ65BT-R2 buffer memory of the intelligent device station.

The shaded areas indicate the devices that are actually used.

For detailed information on each intelligent device station, see the user's manual for each module.



- 1) The AJ65BT-R2 turns on either the receiving normal read request (RX2) or receiving abnormal read request (RX3) upon receiving data.
- 2) The receiving data is read by the user program.
- 3) The receiving read completion signal (RY2) is turned on by the user program.
- 4) The AJ65BT-R2 turns off either the receiving normal read completion signal (RX2) or receiving abnormal read completion signal (RX3).
- 5) The receiving read completion signal (RY2) is turned off by the user program.

14.4 Executing the Data Link

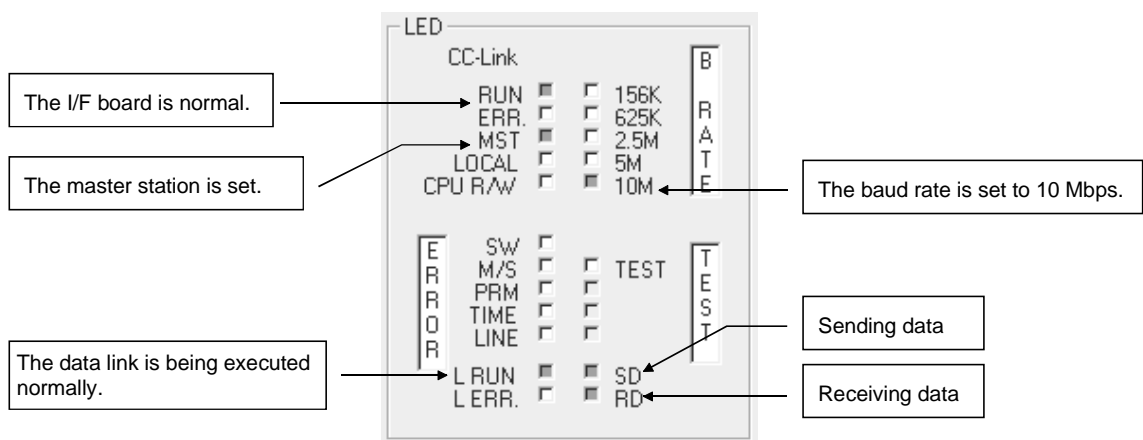
To start the data link , first turn on the power to the intelligent device station, and then the master station.

14.4.1 Confirming the operation with the LED displays

The following shows the LED display status of the master station and intelligent device station when the data link is being executed normally.

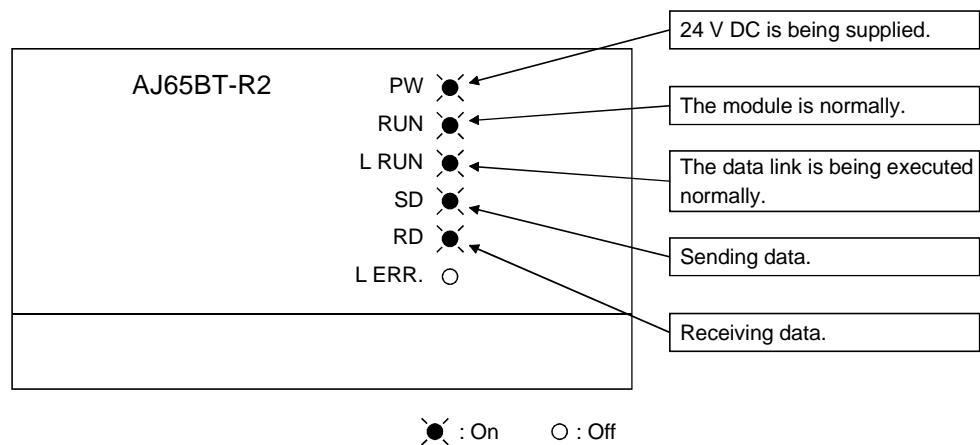
(1) LED displays of the master station

Be sure that the LED displays show the following status:



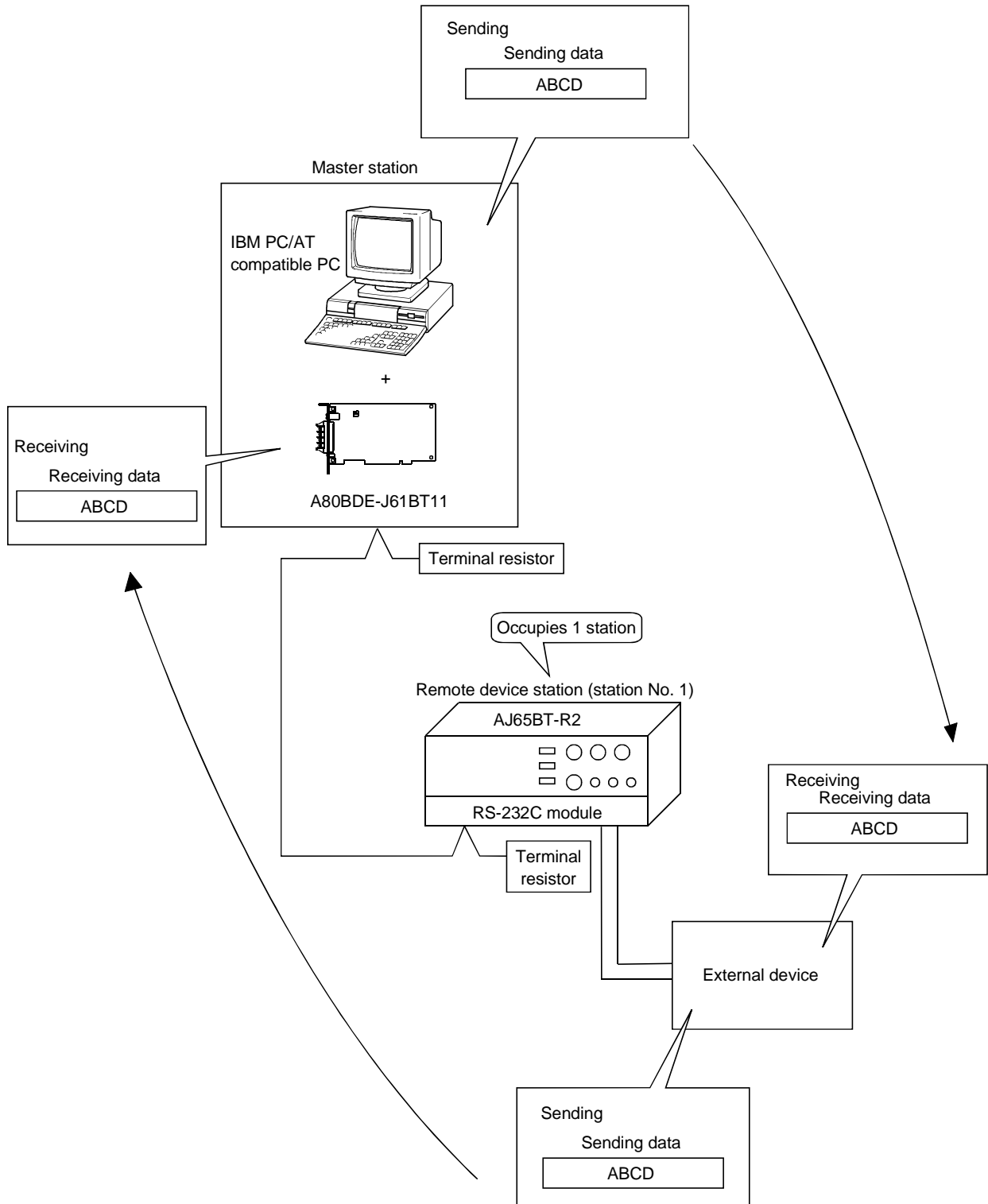
(2) LED displays of the remote device station

Be sure that the LED displays show the following status:



14.4.2 Confirming the operation with a user program

Using a user program, confirm that the data link is being executed normally.
 With the sample program, initialization, transmission and receiving can be performed.



POINT

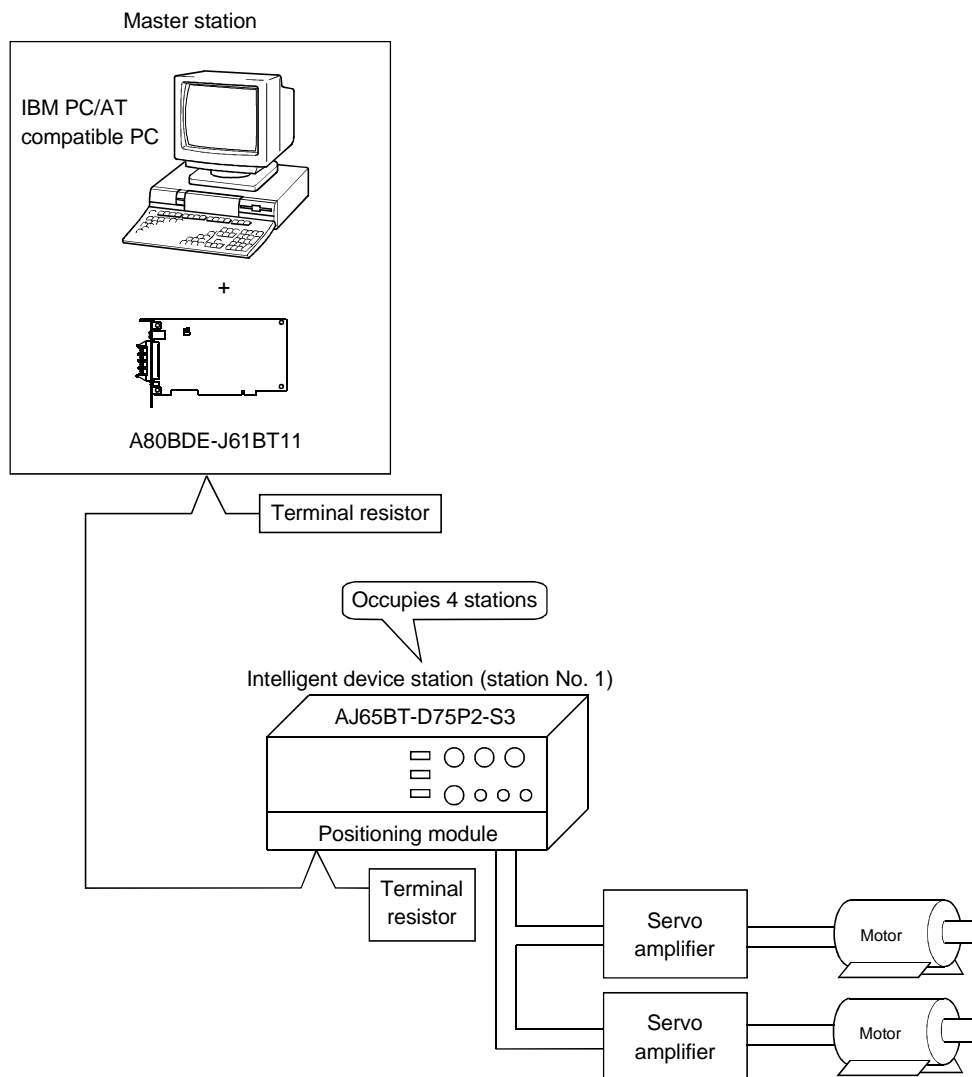
<p>The sample program can be found in the CCLINK\SAMPLE directory under the SW3DNF-CCLINK utility software installation directory (the default installation directory is C:\MELSEC).</p>
--

15 COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE MASTER STATION AND INTELLIGENT DEVICE STATION (AJ65BT-D75P2-S3)

This chapter explains the procedures ranging from module setup, parameter settings, programming to final operation check, using a system configuration example.

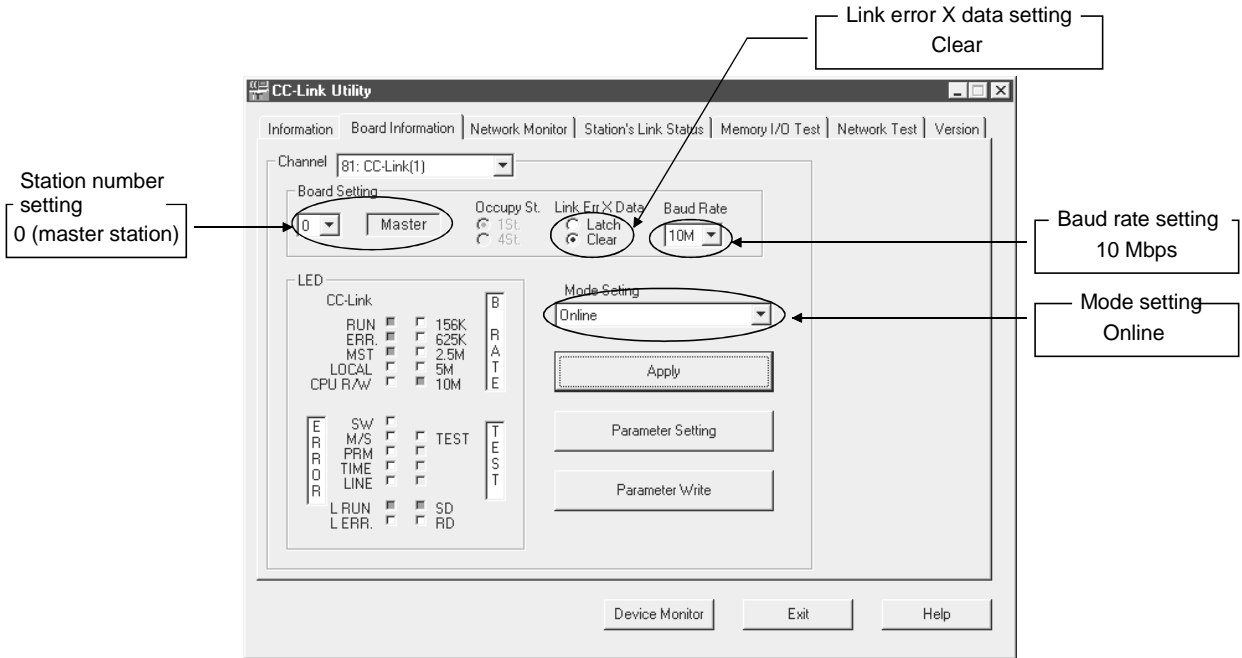
15.1 Configuring a System

In this example, a system consisting of a master station and one intelligent device station (AJ65BT-D75P2-S3) as shown below is used.



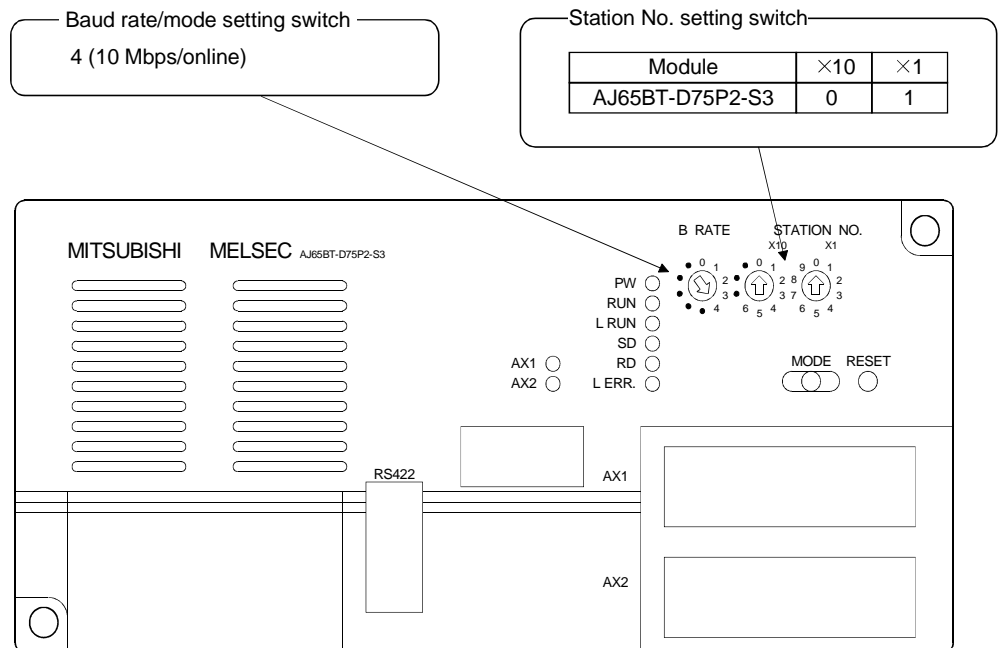
15.1.1 Setting up the master station

The settings of the master station utility are shown below:



15.1.2 Setting up the intelligent device station (AJ65BT-D75P2-S3)

The settings of the intelligent device station (AJ65BT-D75P2-S3) switches are shown below:



15.2 Setting the Parameters

This section explains how to set the network parameters for the master station.

(1) Setting the network parameters

Set the network parameters as shown below using the attached parameter setting checklist and station information setting checklist.

Item	Setting range	Setting value
Operation setting	Input data latch/clear Default: Clear	Latch <u>clear</u>
Type	Master Local Standby master Default: Local	<u>Master</u> Local Standby master
Mode setting	Online (remote net mode) Offline Module standalone hardware operation check Default: Online (remote net mode)	<u>Online (remote net mode)</u> Offline Module standalone hardware operation check
Number of connected modules	1 to 64 Default: 1	1 module
Number of retries	1 to 7 Default: 3	3 times
Auto return station No.	1 to 10 Default: 1	1 station
Standby master station	0 to 64 (0: No standby master station designated) Default: 0	0
Delay timer	0 to 100 (0: Not designated) Default: 0	0

Station Information Setting Checklist

St.	Type	Occupy Station	Station Specify	Intelligent Buffer Specify (Word)		
				Sending	Received	Automatic
1	Intelligent Device	4	No setting	64	64	128

(2) Example of network parameter settings

An example of network parameter settings is shown below:

<Parameter Setting window>

<Auxiliary Setting window>

15.3 Creating a Program

This section describes the program that controls the intelligent device station. The following four procedures are explained separately.

- Initialization procedure.....See Section 15.3.1
- Home position return procedure••See Section 15.3.2
- Positioning procedure.....See Section 15.3.3
- JOG operation procedure.....See Section 15.3.4

POINT

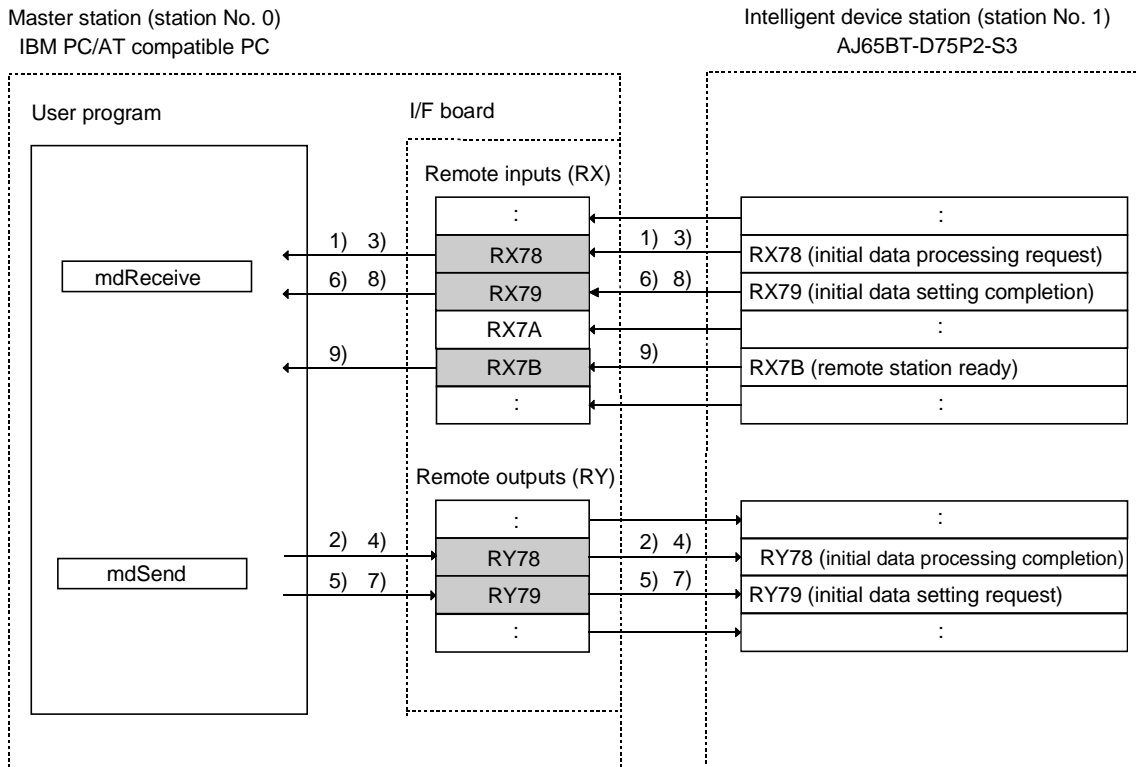
Set parameters and perform positioning settings in advance with the AD75P. If a user program is used to perform reading and writing from/to the buffer memory, the communication time delay may occur and the user program becomes complicated.

15.3.1 Initialization procedure

The following diagram shows the relationships among the user program of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and the remote inputs/outputs and AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 buffer memory of the intelligent device station.

The shaded areas indicate the devices that are actually used.

For detailed information on the intelligent device station, see the Type AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 Positioning Module User's Manual.



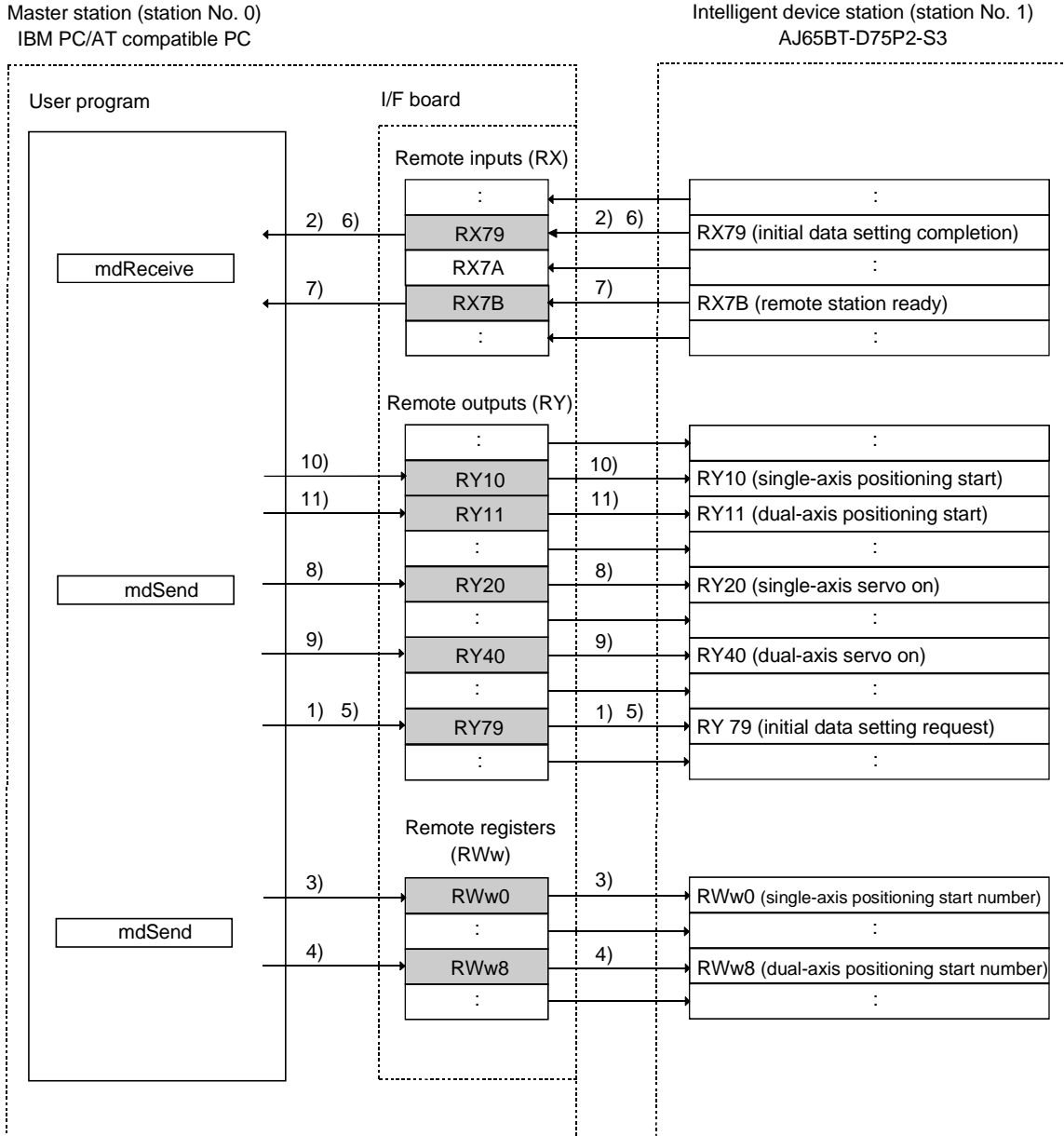
- 1) When the intelligent device station (AJ65BT-D75P2-S3) is powered on or the reset switch is pressed, the initial data processing request (RX78) turns on. The initial data processing request (RX78) is read by the user program.
- 2) The initial data processing completion (RY78) is turned on by the user program.
- 3) The AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 turns off the initial data processing request (RX78).
- 4) The initial data processing completion (RY78) is turned off by the user program.
- 5) The initial data setting request (RY79) is turned on by the user program.
- 6) The AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 turns on the initial data setting completion (RX79).

15.3.2 Home position return procedure

The following diagram shows the relationships among the user program of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC, and the remote inputs/outputs, remote registers and AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 buffer memory of the intelligent station.

The shaded areas indicate the devices that are actually used.

For detailed information on the intelligent device station, see the Type AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 Positioning Module User's Manual.



- 1) The initial data setting request flag (RY79) is turned on by the user program.
- 2) The AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 turns on the initial data setting completion (RX79).
- 3) The start number is written to the single-axis positioning start number (RWw0) by the user program.
- 4) The start number is written to the dual-axis positioning start number (RWw1) by the user program.
- 5) The initial data setting request flag (RY79) is turned off by the user program.
- 6) The AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 turns off the initial data setting completion (RX79).
- 7) The AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 turns on the remote station ready (RX7B).
- 8) The single-axis servo on (RY20) is turned on by the user program.
- 9) The dual-axis servo on (RY40) is turned on by the user program.
- 10) The single-axis positioning start (RY10) is turned on by the user program. The home position return operation will start.
- 11) The dual-axis positioning start (RY11) is turned on by the user program. The home position return operation will start.

Parameters set in the sample program

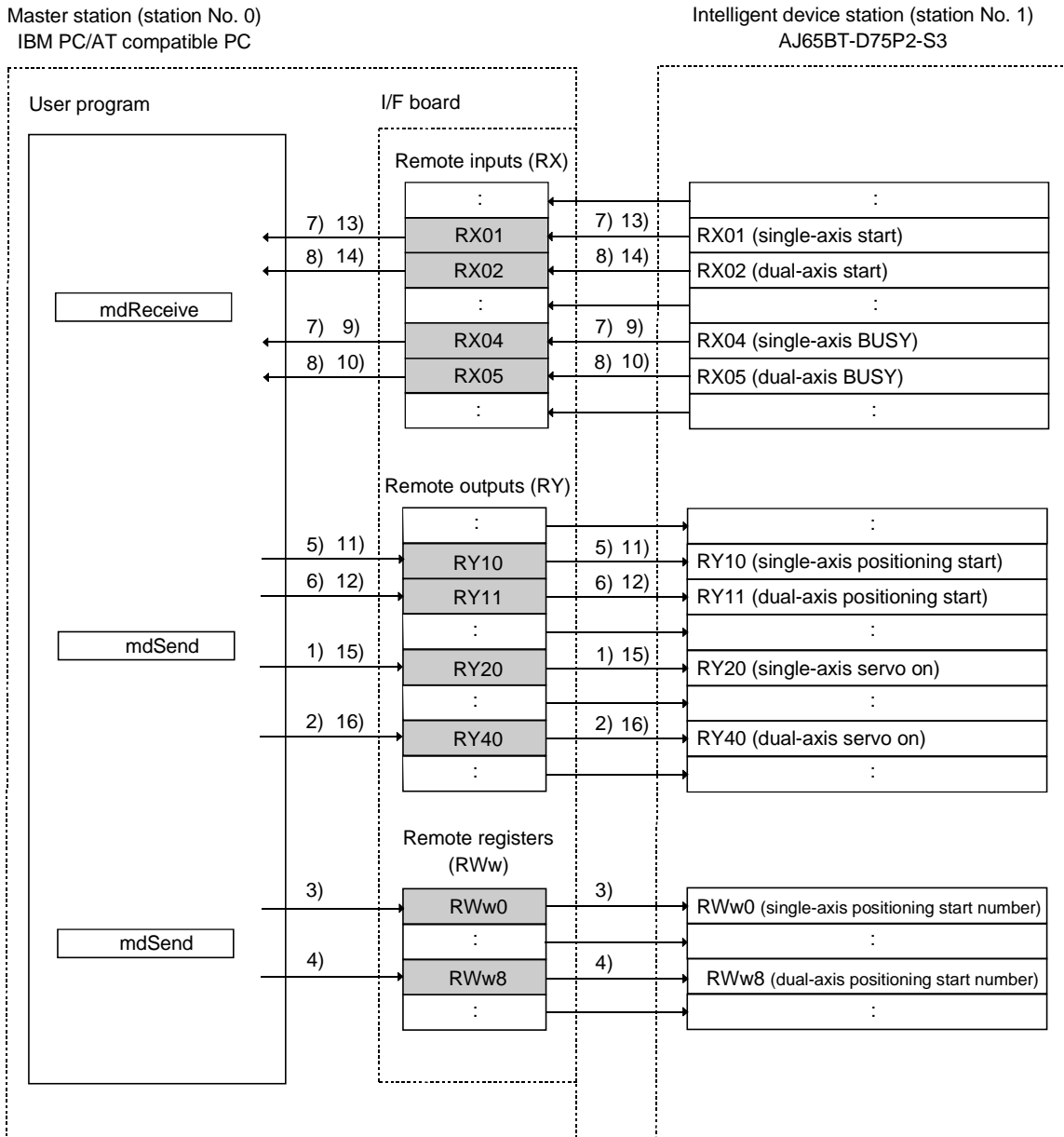
	For home position return	
	Basic parameters	Extended parameters
Axis 1	Home position return method: 5 (counting system 2 (zero-point signal is not used)) Home position return direction: 0 (forward direction) Home position address: 0 Home position return speed: 2000 Creep speed: 1000 Home position return retry: 0 (no retry)	Home position return dwell time: 0 Displacement setting after near-point dog: 1000 Home position return acceleration time selection: 0 Home position return deceleration time selection: 0 Home position shift amount: 0 Home position return torque limit value: 300 Speed designation at home position shift: 0 Dwell time setting at home position retry: 0
Axis 2	Home position return method: 5 (counting system 2 (zero-point signal is not used)) Home position return direction: 0 (forward direction) Home position address: 0 Home position return speed: 2000 Creep speed: 1000 Home position return retry: 0 (no retry)	Home position return dwell time: 0 Displacement setting after near-point dog: 1000 Home position return acceleration time selection: 0 Home position return deceleration time selection: 0 Home position shift amount: 0 Home position return torque limit value: 300 Speed designation at home position shift: 0 Dwell time setting at home position retry: 0

15.3.3 Positioning procedure

The following diagram shows the relationships among the user program of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and the remote inputs/outputs, remote registers and AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 buffer memory of the intelligent device station.

The shaded areas indicate the devices that are actually used.

For detailed information on the intelligent device station, see the Type AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 Positioning Module User's Manual.



- 1) The single-axis servo on (RY20) is turned on by the user program.
- 2) The dual-axis servo on (RY40) is turned on by the user program.

- 3) The start number is written to the single-axis positioning start number (RWw0) by the user program.
- 4) The start number is written to the dual-axis positioning start number (RWw1) by the user program.
- 5) The single-axis positioning start (RY10) is turned on by the user program. The home position return operation will start.
- 6) The dual-axis positioning start (RY11) is turned on by the user program. The home position return operation will start.
- 7) Axis 1 starts the positioning operation, and the AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 turns on the single-axis axis operation completion (RX1) and single-axis BUSY (RX4).
- 8) Axis 2 starts the positioning operation, and the AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 turns on the dual-axis operation completion (RX2) and dual-axis BUSY (RX5).
- 9) The AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 turns off the single-axis BUSY (RX4) when Axis 1 completes the positioning operation.
- 10) The AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 turns off the dual-axis BUSY (RX5) when Axis 2 completes the positioning operation.
- 11) The single-axis positioning start (RY10) is turned off by the user program.
- 12) The dual-axis positioning start (RY11) is turned off by the user program.
- 13) The AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 turns off the positioning start (RX1).
- 14) The AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 turns off the positioning start (RX2).
- 15) The single-axis servo on (RY20) is turned off by the user program.
- 16) The dual-axis servo on (RY40) is turned off by the user program.

Parameters set in the sample program

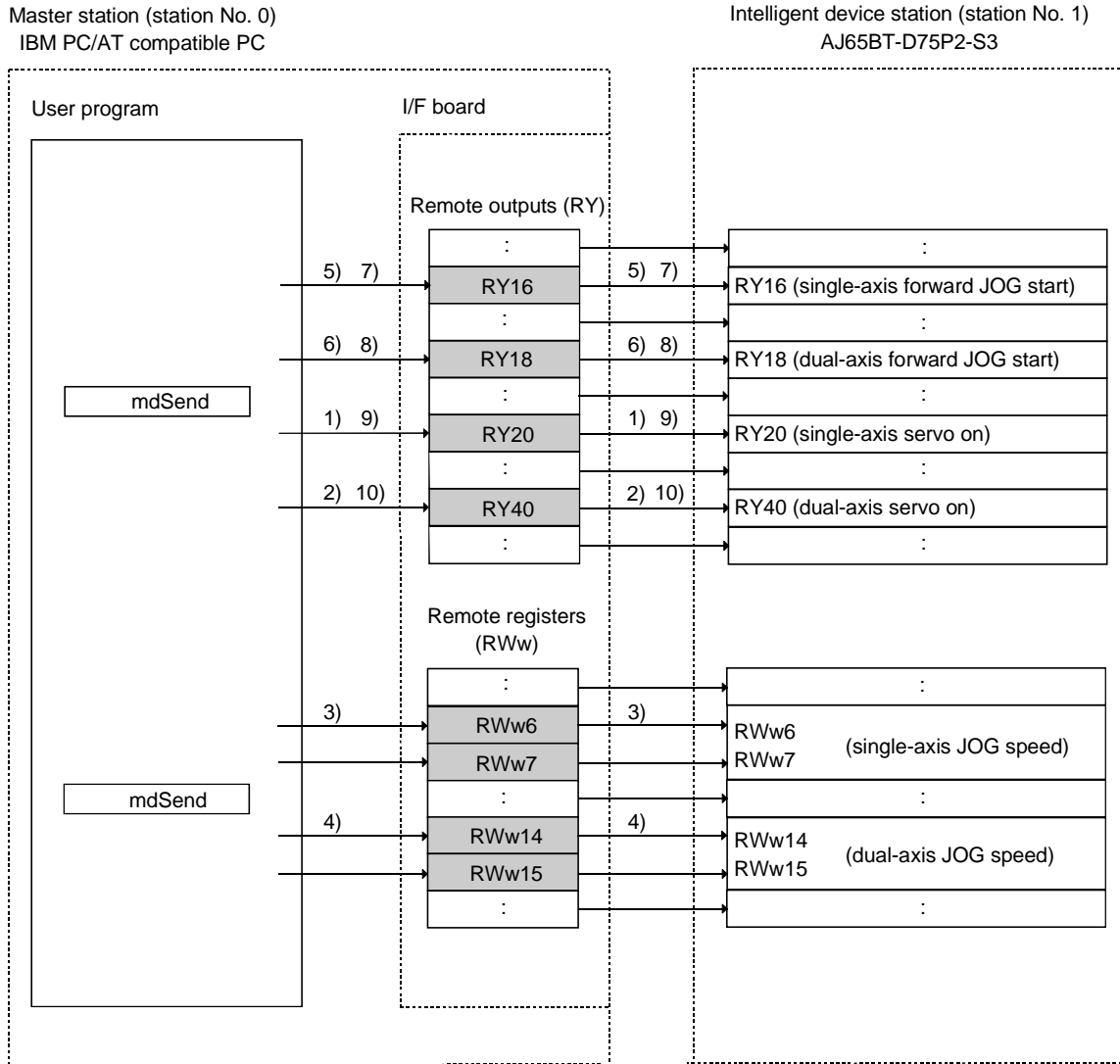
		For home position return
Axis 1	No. 1	Positioning identifier setting: 0x200 (INC linear 1) M code setting: 0 Dwell time: 0 Command speed: 0x30D40 (20000) Positioning address: 1000 Arc address: 0
Axis 2	No. 1	Positioning identifier setting: 0x200 (INC linear 1) M code setting: 0 Dwell time: 0 Command speed: 0x30D40 (20000) Positioning address: 1000 Arc address: 0

15.3.4 JOG operation procedure

The following diagram shows the relationships among the user program of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and the remote inputs/outputs and remote registers of the intelligent device station.

The shaded areas indicate the devices that are actually used.

For detailed information on the intelligent device station, see the Type AJ65BT-D75P2-S3 Positioning Module User's Manual.



- 1) The single-axis servo on (RY20) is turned on by the user program.
- 2) The dual-axis servo on (RY40) is turned on by the user program.
- 3) The JOG speeds are written to the single-axis JOG speeds (RWw6 and RWw7) by the user program.
- 4) The JOG speeds are written to the dual-axis JOG speeds (RWw14 and RWw15) by the user program.
- 5) The single-axis forward JOG start (RY16) is turned on by the user program. The JOG operation will start.
- 6) The dual-axis forward JOG start (RY18) is turned on by the user program. The JOG operation will start.
- 7) When the single-axis JOG operation is stopped, the single-axis forward JOG start (RY16) is turned off by the user program. The JOG operation will stop.
- 8) When the dual-axis JOG operation is stopped, the dual-axis forward JOG start (RY18) is turned off by the user program. The JOG operation will stop.
- 9) The single-axis servo on (RY20) is turned off by the user program.
- 10) The dual-axis servo on (RY40) is turned off by the user program.

15.4 Executing the Data Link

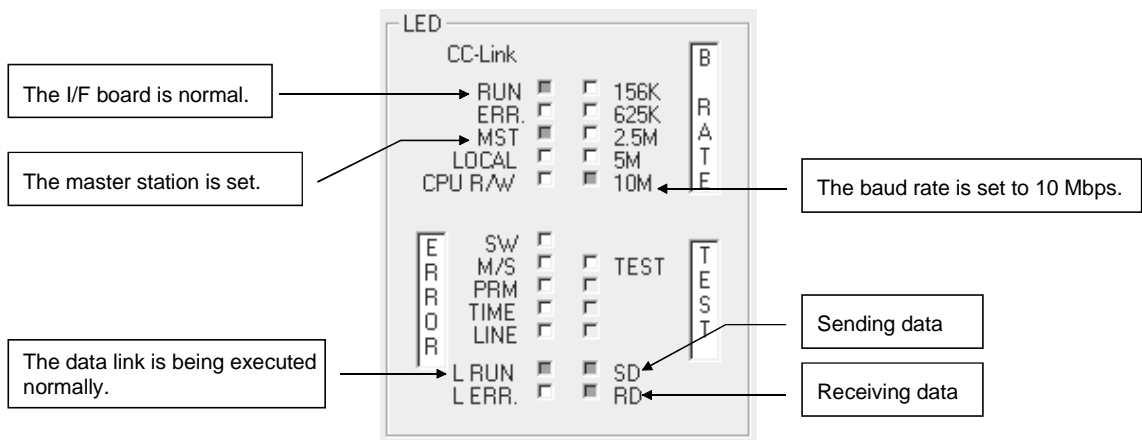
To start the data link , first turn on the power to the intelligent device station, and then the master station.

15.4.1 Confirming the operation with the LED displays

The following shows the LED display status of the master station and the intelligent device station when the data link is being executed normally.

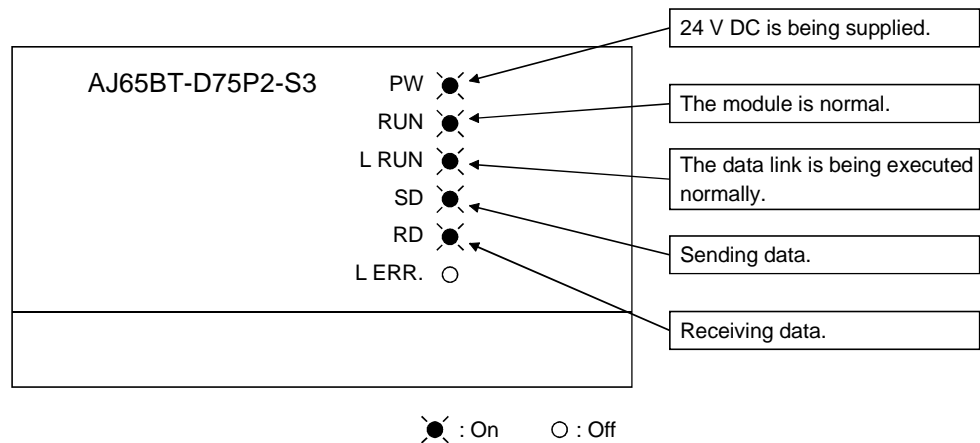
(1) LED displays of the master station

Be sure that the LED displays show the following status:



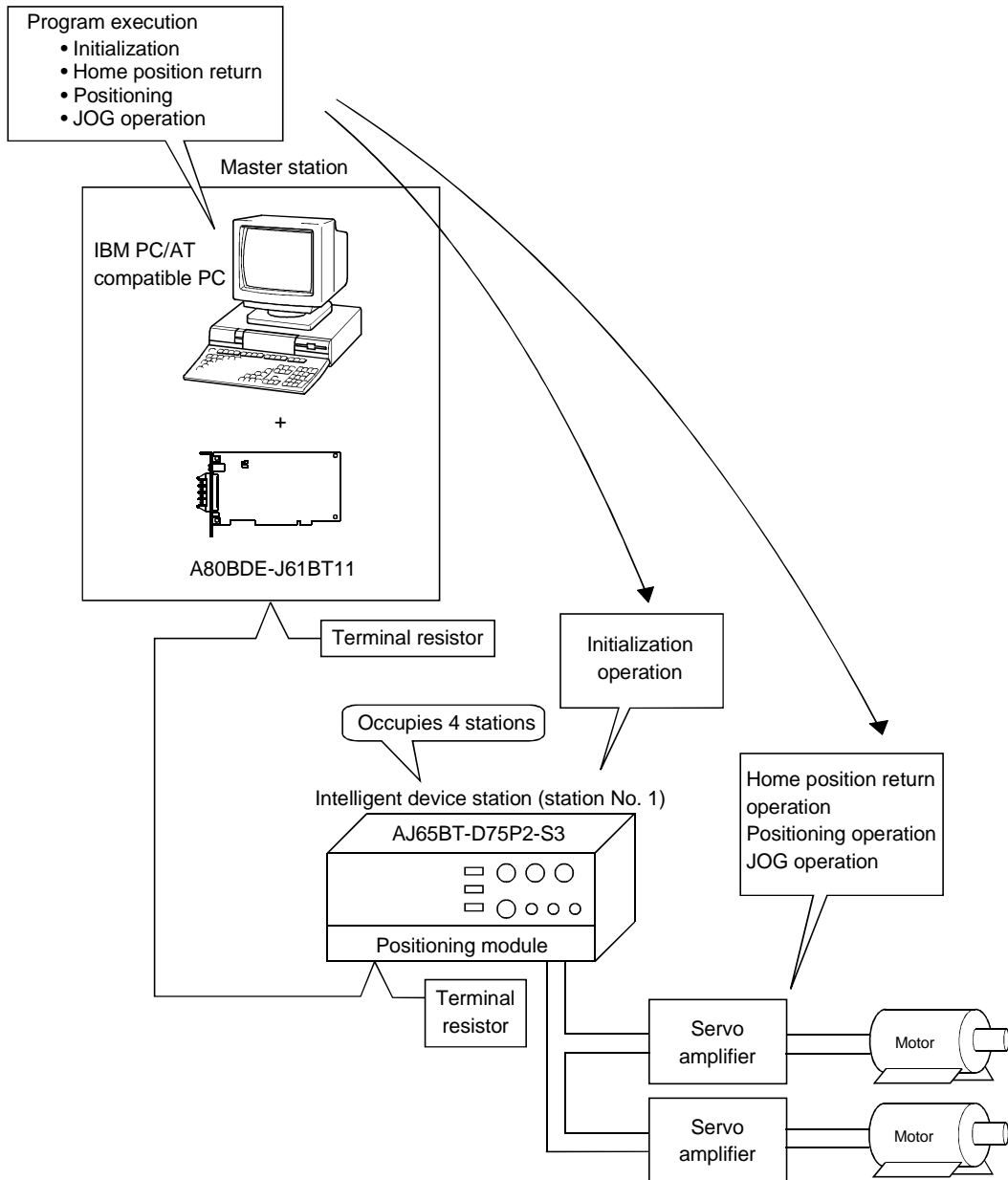
(2) LED displays of the remote device station

Be sure that the LED displays show the following status:



15.4.2 Confirming the operation with a user program

Using a user program, confirm that the data link is being executed normally. With the sample program, initialization, home position return, positioning and JOG operation can be performed.



POINT
 The sample program can be found in the CCLINK\SAMPLE directory under the SW3DNF-CCLINK utility software installation directory (the default installation directory is C:\MELSEC).

16 TROUBLESHOOTING

This chapter describes the details of the problems that may occur in the CC-Link System. It presents a list of check items and corrective actions to take for possible problems.

16.1 Hardware Troubleshooting

16.1.1 Verification of problem occurrence

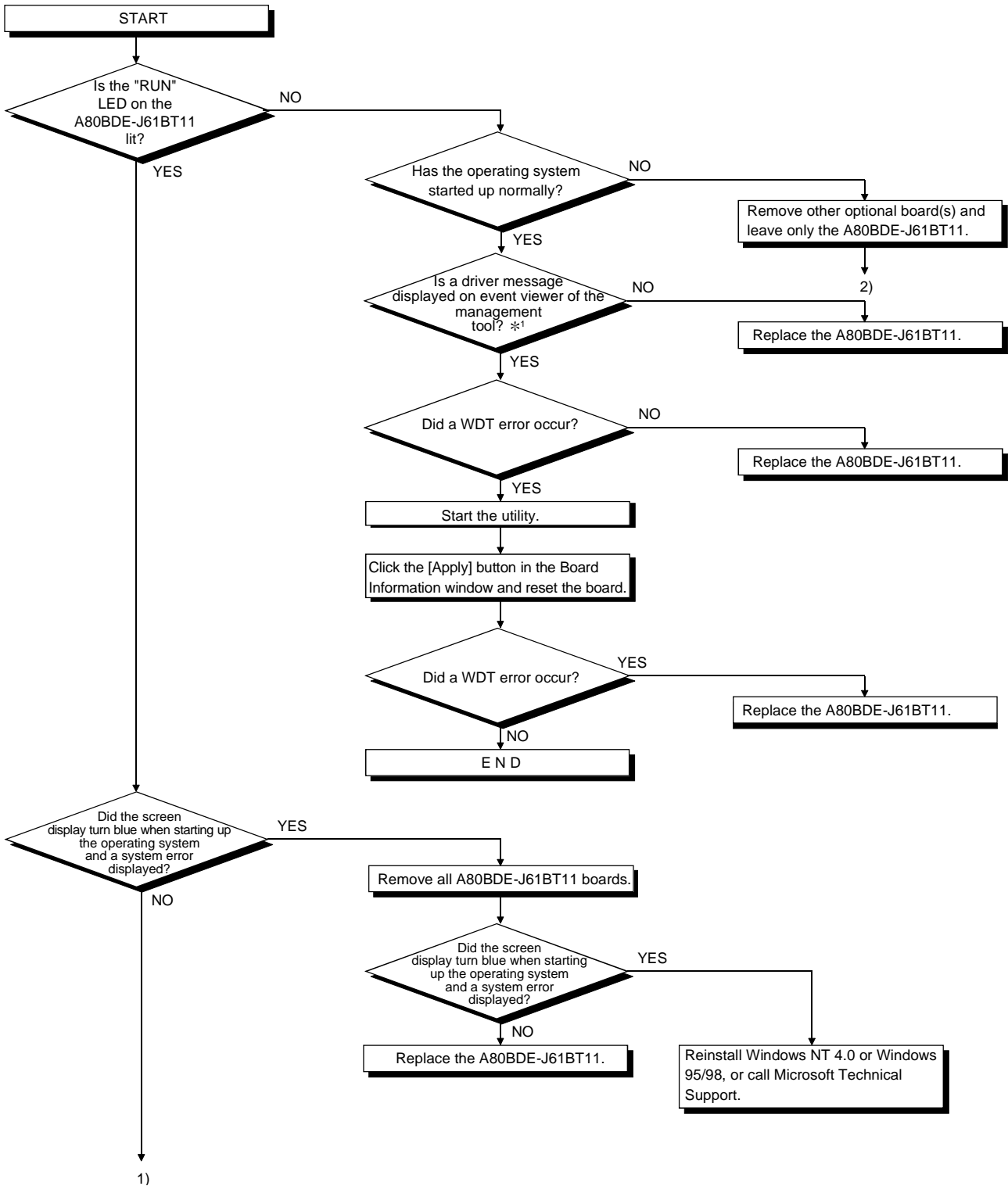
If a problem occurs when starting up the I/F board, check the appropriate procedure for checking the cause of the problem according to Table 16.1 below.

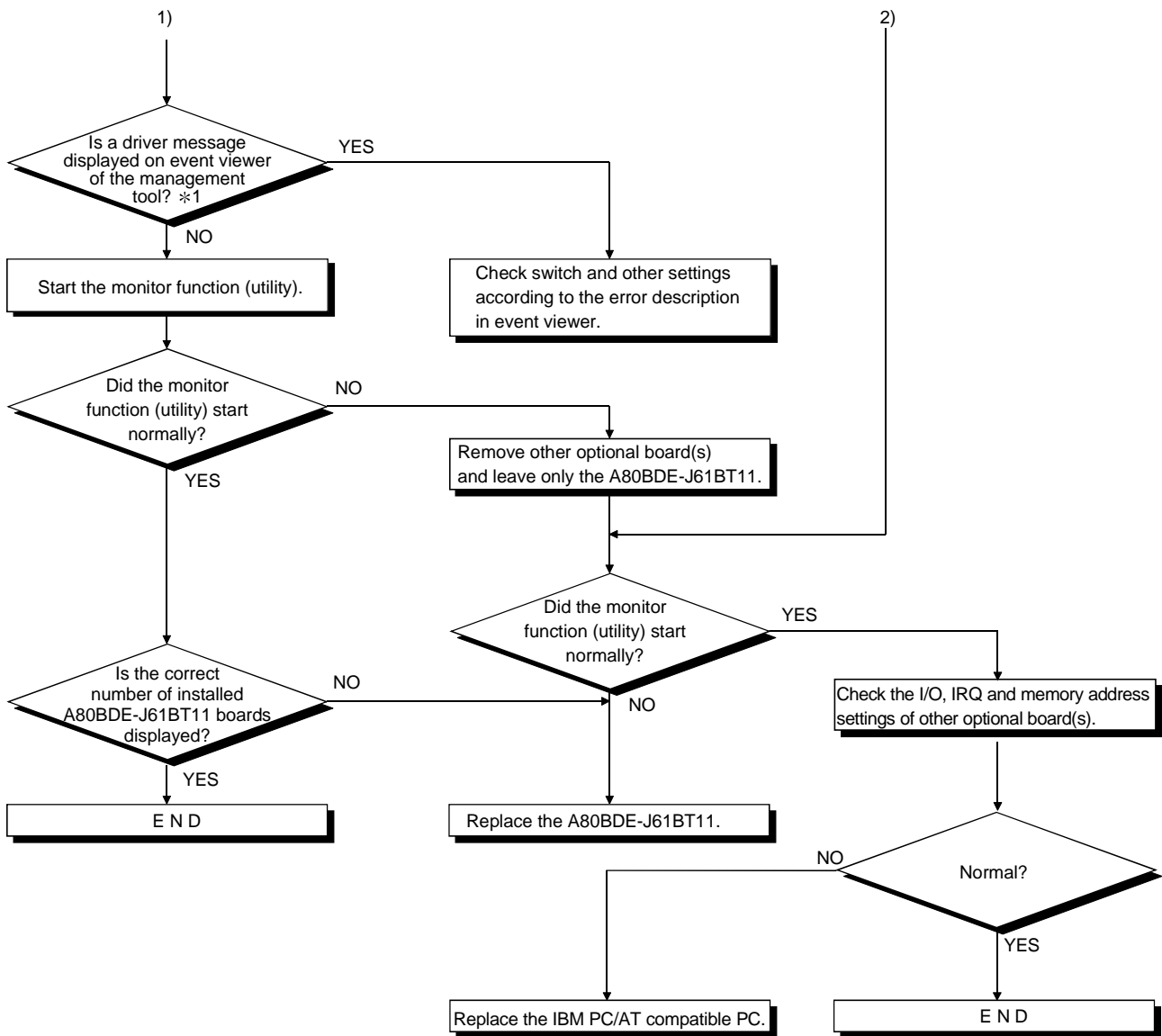
Table 16.1 Troubleshooting flow by the problem occurrence type

No.	Error description	See the following section
1	The system is not operating normally when the I/F board is started up.	See Section 16.1.2, "Troubleshooting flow when the board and IBM PC/AT compatible PC are not operating."
2	Errors are displayed on event viewer/error Viewer.	See Section 16.1.3, "List of messages of error events that may occur when starting the driver."

16.1.2 Troubleshooting flow when the board and IBM PC/AT compatible PC are not operating

The following shows a flowchart for checking the I/F board in the standalone IBM PC/AT compatible PC when the I/F board was not operating normally at startup.





*1: If Windows 95/98 is used, check the driver message in error viewer.

16.1.3 List of messages of error events that may occur when starting the driver

Table 16.2 lists the error messages that are displayed in event viewer/error viewer.

Table 16.2 List of error displayed in event viewer/error viewer

Event ID (HEX)	Error description	Corrective action
256 (100)	The driver could not be executed because an error occurred when starting the driver.	Reinstall the driver software. If the error persists, reinstall Windows 95/98 or Windows NT 4.0.
257 (101)	The I/F board could not be detected.	Check the installation status of the I/F board.
258 (102)	There was no response from hardware.	Replace the I/F board.
259 (103)	The number of boards detected exceeded the maximum number of boards that can be loaded.	Remove excessive boards.
262 (106)	An attempt to link a device name has failed.	Reinstall Windows 95/98 or Windows NT 4.0.
268 (10C)	An error occurred during reception processing. (The request packet is invalid.)	Check the programs of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and PLC that requested the processing to this IBM PC/AT compatible PC.
269 (10D)	An error occurred during transmission processing.	
279 (117)	An error occurred while writing to the registry.	Reinstall the utility software.
280 (118)	A request that could not be processed was received from other station. (A request for which a response request could not be processed was received.)	Check the programs of the IBM PC/AT compatible PC and PLC that requested the processing to this IBM PC/AT compatible PC.
282 (11A)	The mapping of the I/O port has failed.	The I/O port is also used by another resource. Remove other optional board(s).
283 (11B)	The shared memory area of the I/F board is also used by other hardware.	Remove other optional board(s).
284 (11C)	The IRQ of the I/F board is also used by other hardware.	Remove other optional board(s).
285 (11D)	The I/F board detected a temperature abnormality; thus it may not operate normally.	Install the IBM PC/AT compatible PC in a location maintained at a proper temperature.
286 (11E)	Failed to allocate enough memory area to start the driver.	Increase the system memory.
288 (120)	A WDT error occurred.	Remove other optional board(s).
289 (121)	Handshaking with the shared memory area has failed.	Reset the board. If the error persists, replace the board.
290 (122)	Duplicate I/F board number.	Do not use duplicate board numbers.
291 (123)	The mapping of the shared memory area has failed.	Remove other optional board(s).
293 (125)	An attempt to perform interrupt registration has failed.	Remove other optional board(s).
294 (126)	The I/O port of the I/F board is also used by other hardware.	Remove other optional board(s). * 1

Event ID (HEX)	Error description		Corrective action	
1281 (501)	Initialization of the I/F board has failed.	DUMP value	Error description (details)	—
		01h	There was no response from hardware.	Replace the I/F board.
		67h 68h	Duplicate IRQ or memory assignment. * 2	Remove other optional board(s).
		03h	There was no response from hardware.	Replace the I/F board.
		04h 21h	Handshaking with the shared memory area has failed.	Restart. If the error persists, replace the board.
		66h	There was no response from hardware.	Replace the I/F board.

DUMP value.....Value of the first 1 byte in the detailed data description area

*1: If this event error is displayed in Windows NT 4.0 Event Viewer on an IBM PC/AT compatible PC that has the BIOS setup values shown below, restart the system after setting the "Plug & Play O/S" to [No] and "Reset Configuration Data" to [Yes] as in the following example.

Example)
BIOS Setup Utility

Set the following:

Plug & Play O/S : [YES] → [No]
Reset Configuration Data : [No] → [YES]

Then, restart.

*2: This event error may occur when the PCI bus controller is not functioning correctly. If an IBM PC/AT compatible PC preinstalled with Windows 95/98 is used, use the Windows 95/98 and PCI bus controller driver supplied with the IBM PC/AT compatible PC.
If Windows 95/98 was purchased separately, obtain the PCI bus controller driver supplied by the PC manufacturer and install it.
This error may also occur if the USB driver is not functioning correctly. In this case, reinstall the USB driver and make sure that it functions correctly.

16.2 Programming Troubleshooting

16.2.1 Error codes when executing functions

When an error occurs during the execution of a function, the error code that is returned will be used as a return value.

The table 16.3 lists the error description and corrective actions to take for each of the return values:

Table 16.3 List of error codes when executing functions

Return value (HEX)	Error description	Corrective action
0	Normal completion	—
1	Driver not started The driver has not been started. The same interrupt number and I/O address as those of another board are used.	Correct the error occurred when starting the driver. Check the board settings.
2	Board response error A timeout has occurred while waiting for a response to the corrective action.	Review the operation status and board loading conditions of the access station. Retry with an application program.
65 (41)	Channel error An unregistered channel number was designated.	Check the channel number.
66 (42)	Already open error The designated channel has already been open.	Open only once.
67 (43)	Already closed error The designated channel has already been closed.	Close only once.
68 (44)	Path error A path other than for an open line was set.	Set the path to the station number that has an open line.
69 (45)	Processing code error An unsupported processing code was issued.	Use supported processing codes.
70 (46)	Station number designation error The designated station number is incorrect. A process that should have been requested to other station was requested to own station. Or, the station number corresponds to own station (0xFF) but the network number is not 0.	Correct the designation of the station numbers in an application program.
71 (47)	Receiving data error (when RECV is requested) Data has not been received.	Wait until data is received.
77 (4D)	Memory allocation error Sufficient memory could not be allocated.	End all other application programs that are currently running. Check if the system is operating normally. Restart the system.
78 (4E)	Timeout error during mode setting Mode setting was attempted but failed due to timeout.	Make sure that the dual-port memory is not used by another board, and restart. Hardware failure.
79 (4F)	Software setting data error Argument parameters were not set correctly during software setting.	Check the contents of the argument parameters in the software setting data.
81 (51)	Startup source channel response error (when SEND is requested) A response error when SEND is requested is abnormal.	Retry. Check if the system is operating normally. Restart the system.
85 (55)	Channel number error (when RECV is requested) Channel number error.	Check the channel number used when RECV is requested.

Return value (HEX)	Error description	Corrective action
100 (64)	Accessing own station board or requesting SEND An access request was issued to the own station board while accessing the own station board.	Retry.
101 (65)	Routing parameter error The routing parameters are not set.	Correct the routing parameters.
102 (66)	Data sending error Data sending has failed.	Retry. Check if the system is operating normally. Restart the system.
103 (67)	Data receiving error Data receiving has failed.	Retry. Check if the system is operating normally. Restart the system.
129 (81)	Device type error The designated device type is invalid.	Check the device type.
130 (82)	Device number error The designated device number is out of range. A device number other than a multiple of 8 was designated for bit device designation.	Check the device number.
131 (83)	Number of device points error The designated number of points is out of device range. A device number other than a multiple of 8 was designated for bit device designation.	Check the size.
132 (84)	Number of write bytes error The designated number of bytes to be written was out of range.	Set the number of bytes to be written within the range.
133 (85)	Link parameter error The link parameters are corrupted. The total number of slave stations is 0 in a link parameter. Link parameter's fixed pattern is corrupted. Link parameter's sum check is corrupted.	Reset the link parameters.
136 (88)	Random write designation error A value other than 0 to 2 was designated for random read.	Correct the setting value to 0 to 2.
215 (D7)	Receiving data length error Receiving data length or byte length exceeds the range. The request data buffer length exceeded the limit The request data length exceeded the request data area.	Retry. Check the cable. Make the request data smaller.
224 (E0)	PC number error The request destination is not found.	Correct the station number.
225 (E1)	Processing mode error A processing code that could not be processed by the request destination's ACPU was set. (This is checked by the request destination's ACPU.)	Review the request destination's ACPU and processing codes.
227 (E3)	Other data error Data such as the address, head step or number of shifts of the request data was incorrect.	Correct the request data.
228 (E4)	Link designation error A processing code that could not be processed by the request destination station was set. (This is checked by the request destination's link module.)	Check the request destination's station number and processing codes.

Return value (HEX)	Error description	Corrective action
1280 (500)	Own board memory access error	Check the switch settings of the own board and move the memory address to an area that is not affected by other board. Change the memory access setting to 16 bits if it is set to 8 bits.
1281 (501)	Cannot access the I/O port	Check the I/O port address setting. Perform a self-loopback test of the board and check hardware.
16386 (4002)	A request that could not be processed was received.	Change the request destination.
16432 (4030)	The designated device type does not exist.	Check the designated device type.
16433 (4031)	The designated device number is out of range.	Check the designated device number.
16448 (4040)	A module does not exist.	Do not issue the request that generated the error to the designated special module.
16449 (4041)	The number of device points is out of range.	Check the head address and number of access points, and access the devices within the existing range.
16450 (4042)	Corresponding module is abnormal.	Check if the designated module is operating normally.
16451 (4043)	A module does not exist at the designated location.	Check the start I/O number of the designated module.
40577 (9E81)	Device type error The device type designated for the request destination station is invalid. (This is checked by the request destination's link module).	Check the device type.
40578 (9E82)	Device No. error The device number designated for the request destination station is out of range. A device number other than a multiple of 8 was designated for bit device designation. (This is checked by the request destination's link module).	Check the device number.
40579 (9E83)	Error in the number of devices points The number of points set for the destination station is out of range. A device number other than a multiple of 8 was designated for bit device designation. (This is checked by the request destination's link module).	Check the size.
-1 (FFFF)	Bus error The designated bus is invalid.	Check the bus that was returned by the mdOpen function.
-2 (FFFE)	Device number error The designated device number is out of range. When a bit device was designated, the device number was not a multiple of 8.	Check the head device number for the designated device.
-3 (FFFD)	Device type error The designated device type is invalid.	Check if the device type used is found in the device list.
-4 (FFFC)	CPU error An invalid station was designated.	Check the status of the communication station. Check the designated station number.

Return value (HEX)	Error description	Corrective action
-5 (FFF8)	Size error The device number and size exceeded the device range. Access was attempted using an odd numbered device. The device number and size exceeded the range for the same block.	Check the designated device size. Check the device number and size.
-6 (FFFA)	Number of blocks error The number of blocks designated in dev[0] for device random read/write is out of range.	Check the number of blocks designated in dev[0].
-8 (FFF8)	Channel number error The channel number designated in the mdOpen function is invalid.	Check the designated channel number.
-11 (FFF5)	Insufficient buffer area The read area size for read data storage array variables is too small.	Check the read size and read data storage destination size.
-12 (FFF4)	Block error The block number of the designated extension file register is invalid.	Check the block number (device type) of the extension file register.
-13 (FFF3)	Write protect error The block number of the designated extension file register duplicates with the write protect area of the memory cassette.	Check the block number (device type) of the extension file register. Check the write protection DIP switch of the access destination's memory cassette.
-14 (FFF2)	Memory cassette error No memory cassette is installed in the accessed CPU, or an incorrect memory cassette is loaded.	Check the memory cassette of the access destination.
-15 (FFF1)	Read area length error The read area size for read data storage array variables is too small.	Check the read size and read data storage destination size.
-16 (FFF0)	Station number/network number error The station number/network number is out of range.	Check the designated station number/network number.
-17 (FFEF)	All-station/group number designation error All-station/group number was designated for a function that does not support all-station/group number designation.	Check if the function supports all-station/group number designation.
-18 (FFEE)	Remote designation error An undesignated code was designated.	Check the designated code.
-19 (FFED)	SEND/RECV channel number error The channel number designated with the SEND/RECV function is out of range.	Check the designated channel number.
-21 (FFEB)	Error occurred in gethostbyname () An error occurred in the gethostbyname () function.	Check if the designated host name exists in the HOSTS file.
-24 (FFE8)	Timeout error occurred in select () A timeout error occurred in the select () function.	Check if the MGW server service has been started in the server machine.
-25 (FFE7)	Error occurred in sendto () An error occurred in the sendto () function.	Check if normal Ethernet communication can be performed with the server machine.
-26 (FFE6)	Error occurred in recvfrom () An error occurred in the recvfrom () function.	
-28 (FFE4)	Abnormal response received An abnormal response was received.	
-29 (FFE3)	Receiving data length error Too much data was received.	

Return value (HEX)	Error description	Corrective action
-30 (FFE2)	Sequence number error The received sequence number is abnormal.	Check if normal Ethernet communication can be performed with the server machine.
-31 (FFE1)	DLL load error An attempt to load a DLL required to execute functions has failed.	Set up the utility software again.
-32 (FFE0)	Another task/thread is occupying the resource and the resource is not released within 30 seconds.	Retry. Memory may be insufficient. Close all other applications that are currently running. Check if the system is operating normally. Restart the system.
-33 (FFDF)	Invalid access destination error The setting for the communication destination is invalid.	Check if the communication destination is correctly set by the utility.
-34 (FFDE)	Registry error An attempt to open the registry has failed.	
-35 (FFDD)	Registry read error An attempt to read from the registry has failed.	Check if the communication destination is correctly set by the utility.
-36 (FFDC)	Registry write error An attempt to write to the registry has failed.	
-37 (FFDB)	Communication initialization setting error An attempt to perform initial setting for communication has failed.	Retry. Memory may be insufficient. Close all other applications that are currently running. Check if the system is operating normally. Restart the system.
-38 (FFDA)	Ethernet communication error An attempt to set an Ethernet communication has failed.	Retry. Check if the communication destination is correctly set by the utility.
-39 (FFD9)	COM communication setting error An attempt to set a COM communication has failed.	Memory may be insufficient. Close all other applications that are currently running. Check if the system is operating normally. Restart the system.
-41 (FFD7)	COM control error Control cannot be performed properly in COM communication.	Retry.
-42 (FFD6)	Close error Communication cannot be closed.	Check if the system is operating normally. Restart the system.
-43 (FFD5)	ROM operation error A TC setting value was written to the CPU during ROM operation.	Change the TC setting value during RAM operation.
-44 (FFD4)	LLT communication setting error An attempt to set an LLT communication has failed.	Retry. Check if the communication destination is correctly set by the utility. Memory may be insufficient. Close all other applications that are currently running.
-45 (FFD3)	Ethernet control error Control cannot be performed properly in Ethernet communication.	Retry. Check if the system is operating normally.

Return value (HEX)	Error description	Corrective action
-46 (FFD2)	USB open error Initialization and opening of the USB port failed.	Memory may be insufficient. Close all other applications that are currently running. Check if the system is operating normally. Restart the system.
-47 (FFD1)	Random read condition unsatisfied error Random read cannot be performed because the random read condition is not satisfied.	Conditioned random read is set from a software such as GPPW. Wait until the conditions are satisfied. Clear the condition settings.
-50 (FFCE)	Maximum open path value error The number of open paths exceeds the maximum value (32).	Close several paths.
-51 (FFCD)	Exclusive control error An exclusive control error occurred.	Retry. Check if the system is operating normally.
-16386 to -20222 (B102 to BFFE)	See Section 16.3.5, "Error codes stored in the link special registers."	See Section 16.3.5.
-18560 (B780)	A transient request was issued to a remote I/O station.	Check the request destination station.
-18575 (B771)	Other station's dedicated device was accessed to own station.	Check the device type.
-24957 (9E83)	Number of device points error The number of points set for the request destination station is out of device range. When a bit device was designated, the number of points was not a multiple of 8. (This is checked by the request destination's link module.)	Check the size.
-24958 (9E82)	Device number error The device number designated for the request destination station is out of device range. When a bit device was designated, the device number was not a multiple of 8. (This is checked by the request destination's link module.)	Check the device number.
-24959 (9E81)	Device type error The device type designated for the request destination station is invalid. (This is checked by the request destination's link module.)	Check the device type.
-25056 (9E29)	Processing code error A processing code that could not be processed by the request destination station was set. (This is checked by the request destination's link module.)	Check the request destination station number and processing codes.
-26333 (9923)	The ROM version of the I/F board does not support the QCPU (Q mode).	Access a CPU other than a QCPU (Q mode). Use the I/F board (ROM version "W" or later) packed with SW3DNF-CCLINK or later.
-26334 (9922)	Board reset error Another process that used the same channel executed a board reset while accessing other station.	Retry.
-26336 (9920)	Request error for another loop Routing to another loop was performed.	Change the routing request destination to an AnUCPU or QnACPU.
-28150 (920A)	Device access error of the data link interrupted station Attempt was made to access the device ranges of a data link interrupted station of the own station devices RX, RY, RWw and RWr, as well as a reserved station.	Data can be read and written, but the validity of the data is not guaranteed.
-28151 (9209)	APS NO error Invalid response data was received.	Change the device that requested the processing.
-28156 (9204)	Dual-port memory handshake error	Remove other optional board(s).
-28158 (9202)	WDT error	Reset the board. Restart the IBM PC/AT compatible PC.

16.3 CC-Link System Troubleshooting

This chapter describes the details of the problems that may occur in the CC-Link System. It presents a list of check items and procedures for possible problems.

16.3.1 Verification of problem occurrence

The following shows the details of check items and procedures for possible problems.

Table 16.4 List of check items when a problem occurs

Description of problem	Check item	Check procedure
The entire system cannot perform data link.	Are there any disconnected cables?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the cable connection visually or with a line test. • Check the line status (SW0090).
	Are terminal resistors connected to the terminal stations of the CC-Link system?	Connect the supplied terminal resistors to the terminal stations at both ends of the CC-Link system.
	Are the correct terminal resistors connected?	Connect the terminal resistors that match the cable type used to the terminal stations located at both ends of the CC-Link system. (See Section 4.3.)
	Has an error occurred in the I/F board?	Check the error code of the I/F board and take a necessary corrective action.
	Are the CC-Link parameters set for the I/F board?	Check the contents of the parameters for the I/F board.
	Has an error occurred in the master station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the own station parameter status (SW0068). • Check the switch setting status (SW006A). • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check to see if the "ERR." LED on the master station is flashing. (See Section 16.3.2.)
Cannot receive inputs from a remote I/O station.	Is the corresponding remote I/O station performing data link?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the LED displays on the corresponding remote I/O station. • Check the communication status of the master station with other stations (SW0080 to SW0083).
	Is data read from the correct address of the remote input RX (buffer memory)?	Check the user program.
	Is the correct master station's parameter information area (CPU internal parameters, default parameters) being used?	Check the parameter information (SW0067).
	Is the corresponding remote I/O station number recognized by the master station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the total number of stations (SW0070). • Check the maximum communication station number (SW0071). • Check the number of connected modules (SW0072).

Description of problem	Check item	Check procedure
Cannot receive inputs from a remote I/O station.	Is the corresponding station set as a reserved station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the reserved station designation status (SW0074 to SW0077).
	Are there any duplicate station numbers?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the station number setting. • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B).
	Do the settings match?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B). • Check the installation/parameter matching status (SW009C to SW009F).
Cannot output data from a remote I/O station.	Is the corresponding remote I/O station performing data link?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the LED displays on the corresponding remote I/O station. • Check the communication status of the master station with other stations (SW0080 to SW0083).
	Is data written to the correct address of the remote output RY (buffer memory)?	Check the user program.
	Is the correct master station's parameter information area (CPU internal parameters, default parameters) being used?	Check the parameter information (SW0067).
	Is the corresponding remote I/O station number recognized by the master station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the total number of all stations (SW0070). • Check the maximum communication station number (SW0071). • Check the number of connected modules (SW0072).
	Is the corresponding station set as a reserved station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the reserved station designation status (SW0074 to SW0077).
	Are there any duplicate station numbers?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the station number setting. • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B).
	Do the settings match?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B). • Check the installation/parameter matching status (SW009C to SW009F).
Cannot receive the remote input RX of a remote device station.	Is the corresponding remote device station performing data link?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the LED displays on the corresponding remote device station. • Check the communication status of the master station with other stations (SW0080 to SW0083).

Description of problem	Check item	Check procedure
Cannot receive the remote input RX of a remote device station.	Is data read from the correct address of the remote input RX (buffer memory)?	Check the user program.
	Is the correct master station's parameter information area (CPU internal parameters, default parameters) being used?	Check the parameter information (SW0067).
	Is the corresponding remote device station number recognized by the master station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the total number of stations (SW0070). • Check the maximum communication station number (SW0071). • Check the number of connected modules (SW0072).
	Is the corresponding station set as a reserved station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the reserved station designation status (SW0074 to SW0077).
	Are there any duplicate station numbers?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the station number setting. • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B).
	Do the settings match?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B). • Check the installation/parameter matching status (SW009C to SW009F).
Cannot turn on/off the remote output RY of a remote device station.	Is the corresponding remote device station performing data link?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the LED displays on the corresponding remote device station. • Check the communication status of the master station with other stations (SW0080 to SW0083).
	Is data read from the correct address of remote output RY (buffer memory)?	Check the user program.
	Is the correct master station's parameter information area (CPU internal parameters, default parameters) being used?	Check the parameter information (SW0067).
	Is the corresponding remote device station number recognized by the master station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the total number of stations (SW0070). • Check the maximum communication station number (SW0071). • Check the number of connected modules (SW0072).
	Is the corresponding station set as a reserved station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the reserved station designation status (SW0074 to SW0077).
	Are there any duplicate station numbers?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the station number setting. • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B).
Do the settings match?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B). • Check the installation/parameter matching status (SW009C to SW009F). 	

Description of problem	Check item	Check procedure
Data cannot be received by the remote register RWr of a remote device station.	Is the corresponding remote device station performing data link?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the LED displays on the corresponding remote device station. • Check the communication status of the master station with other stations (SW0080 to SW0083).
	Is data read from the correct address of the remote register RWr (buffer memory)?	Check the user program.
	Is the correct master station's parameter information area (CPU internal parameters, default parameters) being used?	Check the parameter information (SW0067).
	Is the corresponding remote device station number recognized by the master station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the total number of stations (SW0070). • Check the maximum communication station number (SW0071). • Check the number of connected modules (SW0072).
	Is the corresponding station set as a reserved station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the reserved station designation status (SW0074 to SW0077).
	Are there any duplicate station numbers?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the station number setting. • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B).
	Do the settings match?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B). • Check the installation/parameter matching status (SW009C to SW009F).
Cannot write data to the remote register RWw of a remote device station.	Is the corresponding remote device station performing data link?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the LED displays on the corresponding remote device station. • Check the communication status of the master station with other stations (SW0080 to SW0083).
	Is data read from the correct address of the remote register RWw (buffer memory)?	Check the user program.
	Is the correct master station's parameter information area (CPU internal parameters, default parameters) being used?	Check the parameter information (SW0067).
	Is the corresponding remote device station number recognized by the master station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the total number of stations (SW0070). • Check the maximum communication station number (SW0071). • Check the number of connected modules (SW0072).
	Is the corresponding station set as a reserved station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the reserved station designation status (SW0074 to SW0077).

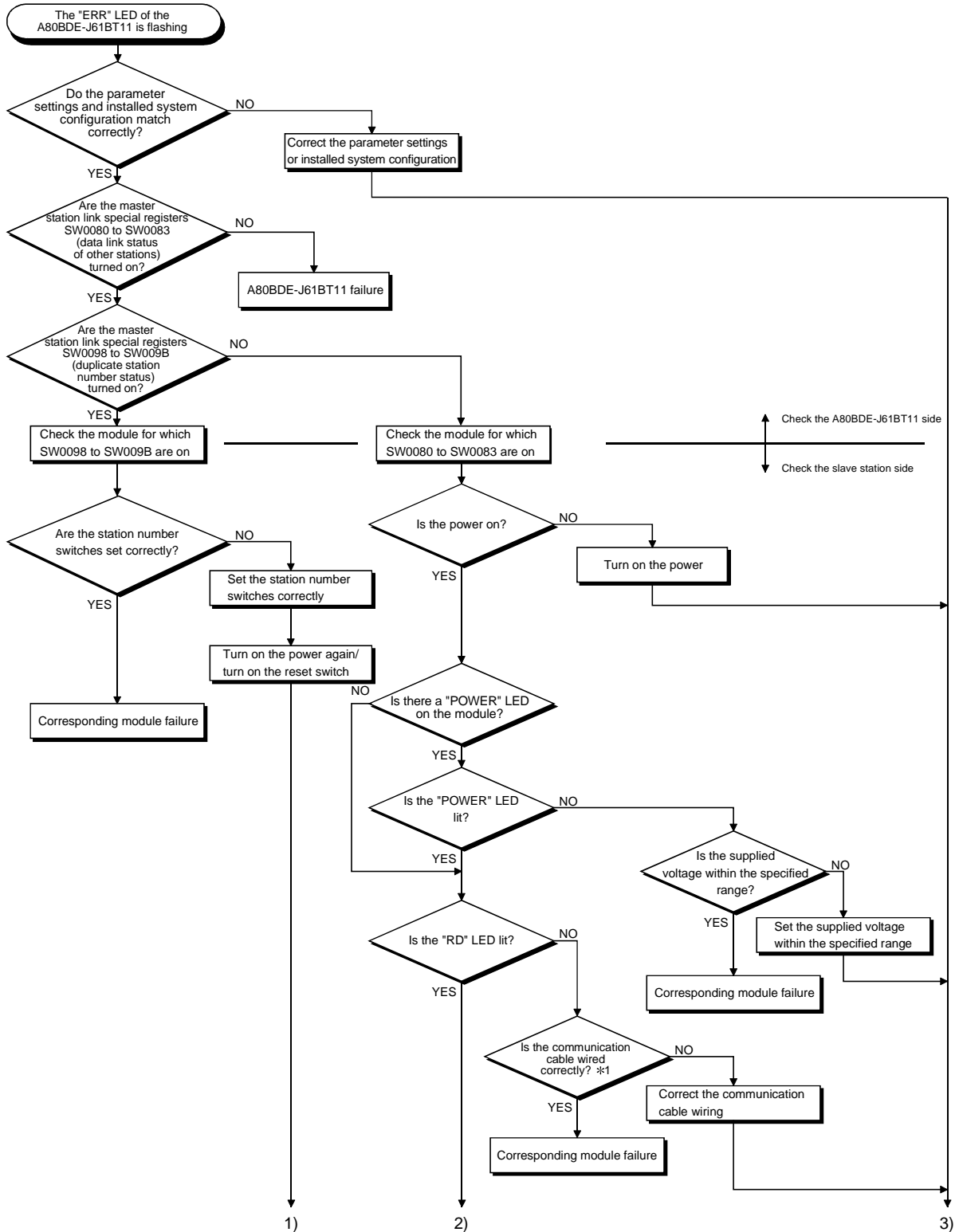
Description of problem	Check item	Check procedure
Cannot write data to the remote register R _{Ww} of a remote device station.	Are there any duplicate station numbers?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the station number setting. • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B).
	Do the settings match?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B). • Check the installation/parameter matching status (SW009C to SW009F).
Cannot communicate from the master station (remote output R _Y) to a local station (remote input R _X).	Is the corresponding local station performing data link?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the LED displays on the corresponding local station. • Check the communication status of the master station with other stations (SW0080 to SW0083).
	Is data written to the correct address of the remote output R _Y (buffer memory) of the master station?	Check the user program.
	Is data read from the correct address of the remote input R _X (buffer memory) of the local station?	Check the user program.
	Is the corresponding local station number recognized by the master station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the total number of stations (SW0070). • Check the maximum communication station number (SW0071). • Check the number of connected modules (SW0072).
	Is the corresponding station set as a reserved station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the reserved station designation status (SW0074 to SW0077).
	Are there any duplicate station numbers?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the station number setting. • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B).
	Do the settings match?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B). • Check the installation/parameter matching status (SW009C to SW009F).
Cannot communicate from a local station (remote output R _Y) to the master station (remote input R _X).	Is the corresponding local station performing data link?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the LED displays on the corresponding local station. • Check the communication status of the master station with other stations (SW0080 to SW0083).
	Is data written to the correct address of the remote output R _Y (buffer memory) of the local station?	Check the user program.
	Is data read from the correct address of the remote input R _X (buffer memory) of the master station?	Check the user program.
	Is the corresponding local station number recognized by the master station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the total number of stations (SW0070). • Check the maximum communication station number (SW0071). • Check the number of connected modules (SW0072).

Description of problem	Check item	Check procedure
Cannot communicate from a local station (remote output RY) to the master station (remote input RX).	Is the corresponding station set as a reserved station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the reserved station designation status (SW0074 to SW0077).
	Are there any duplicate station numbers?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the station number setting. • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B).
	Do the settings match?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B). • Check the installation/parameter matching status (SW009C to SW009F).
Cannot communicate from the master station (remote register RWw) to a local station (remote register RWr).	Is the corresponding local station performing data link?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the LED displays on the corresponding local station. • Check the communication status of the master station with other stations (SW0080 to SW0083).
	Is data written to the correct address of the remote register RWw (buffer memory) of the master station?	Check the user program.
	Is data read from the correct address of the remote register RWr (buffer memory) of the local station?	Check the user program.
	Is the corresponding local station number recognized by the master station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the total number of stations (SW0070). • Check the maximum communication station number (SW0071). • Check the number of connected modules (SW0072).
	Is the corresponding station set as a reserved station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the reserved station designation status (SW0074 to SW0077).
	Are there any duplicate station numbers?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the station number setting. • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B).
	Do the settings match?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B). • Check the installation/parameter matching status (SW009C to SW009F).
Cannot communicate from a local station (remote register RWw) to the master station (remote register RWr).	Is the corresponding local station performing data link?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the LED displays on the corresponding local station. • Check the communication status of the master station with other stations (SW0080 to SW0083).
	Is data written to the correct address of the remote register RWw (buffer memory) of the local station?	Check the user program.
	Is data read from the correct address of the remote register RWr (buffer memory) of the master station?	Check the user program.
	Is the corresponding local station number recognized by the master station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the total number of stations (SW0070). • Check the maximum communication station number (SW0071). • Check the number of connected modules (SW0072).

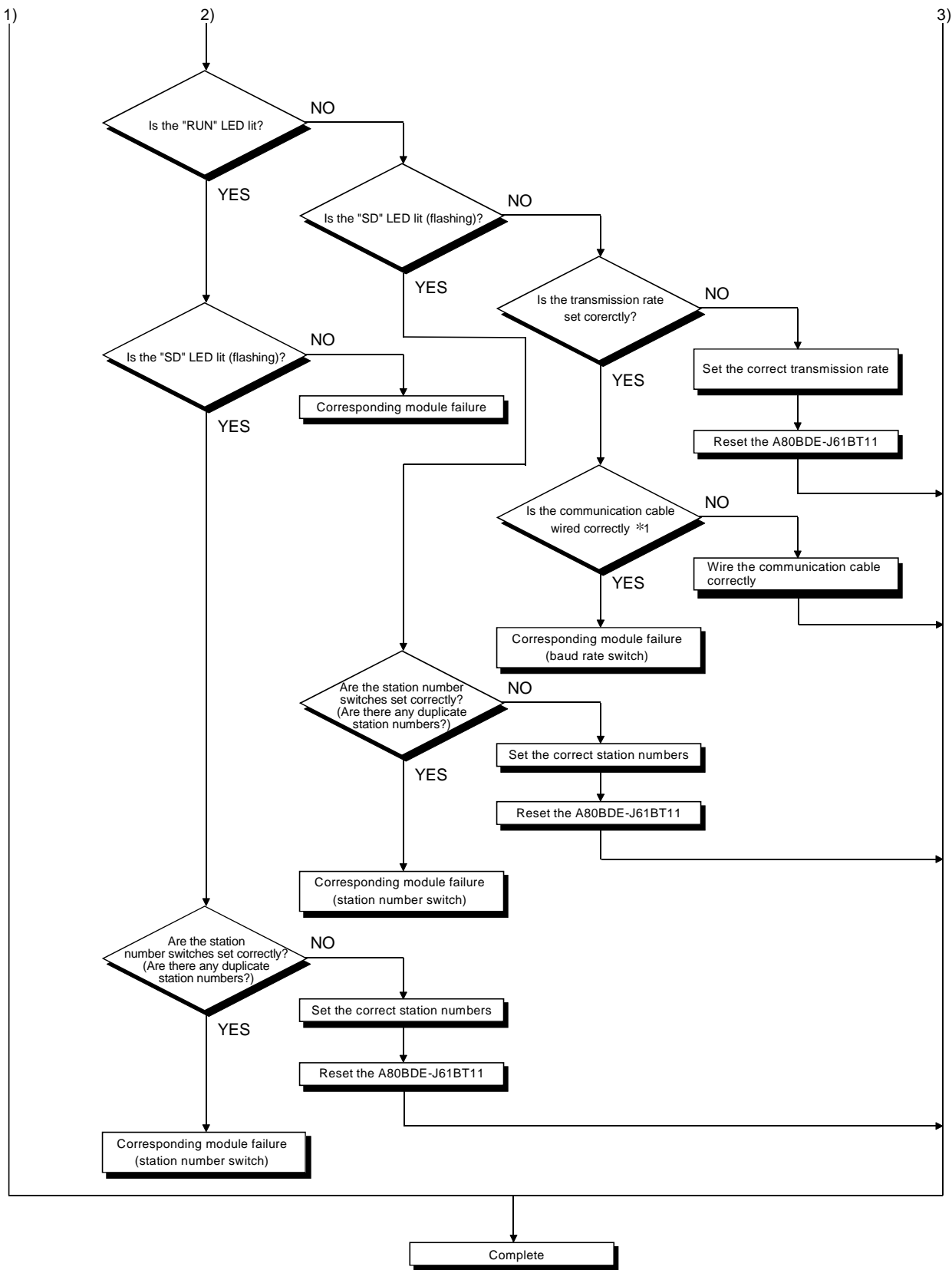
Description of problem	Check item	Check procedure
Cannot communicate from a local station (remote register RWw) to the master station (remote register RWr).	Is the corresponding station set as a reserved station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the reserved station designation status (SW0074 to SW0077).
	Are there any duplicate station numbers?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the station number setting. • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B).
	Do the settings match?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the installation status (SW0069). • Check the station number duplicate status (SW0098 to SW009B). • Check the installation/parameter matching status (SW009C to SW009F).
Cannot stop data link.	Is the data link stop (SB0002) turned on?	Check the user program.
	Has an error occurred?	Check the data link stop result (SW0045).
Cannot restart data link.	Is the data link restart (SB0000) turned on?	Check the user program.
	Has an error occurred?	Check the data link restart result (SW0041).
	Is the corresponding station disconnected?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the cable connection visually or with a line test. • Check the parameters (for local station). • Check the operation status of the PLC CPU in the corresponding station.
The remote station/local station/intelligent device station/standby master station does not start up.	Do the parameters for the number of modules and station information match the settings of the modules that do not start up?	Check the parameters.
	Are there any duplicate station numbers?	Check the station number setting.
Faulty stations cannot be detected.	Is the station set as an error invalid station?	Check the parameters.
	Are there any duplicate station numbers?	Check the station number setting.
Faulty stations are generated depending on the transmission rate.	Can the faulty station be identified using the communication status of other stations (SW0080 to SW0083)?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the switch settings for the faulty station. • Check that the cable is properly wired. • Check that the shield of the cable is grounded.
	Can communication be performed normally if the transmission rate is reduced to a lower speed such as 156 kbps?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connect the terminal resistors that match the cable type used to the terminal stations at both ends of the CC-Link system.
The remote device station is not operating normally.	Are there any errors in the initial settings of the remote device station?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the parameters. • Check the user program.
When multiple remote stations are powered off at the same time at 156 kbps, the "L RUN" LED goes off temporarily.	What is the setting for the number of retries?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase the transmission rate. • Reduce the number of retries.

16.3.2 Troubleshooting flow when the "ERR" LED on the master station is flashing

(1) When the I/F board is used as the master board

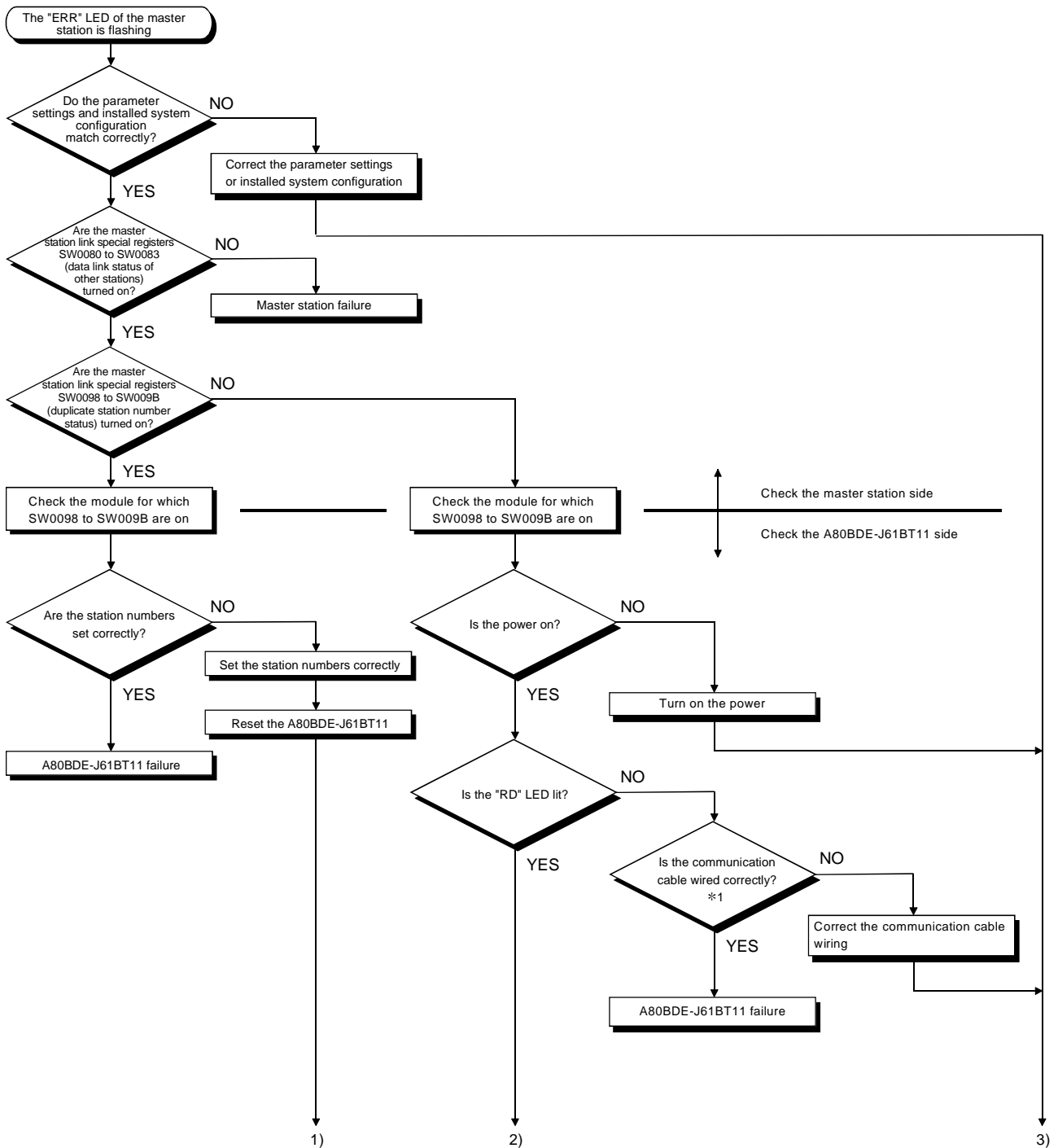


*1: Check for short circuits, reversed connections, disconnections, terminal resistors, FG connections, overall distance, and distance between stations.

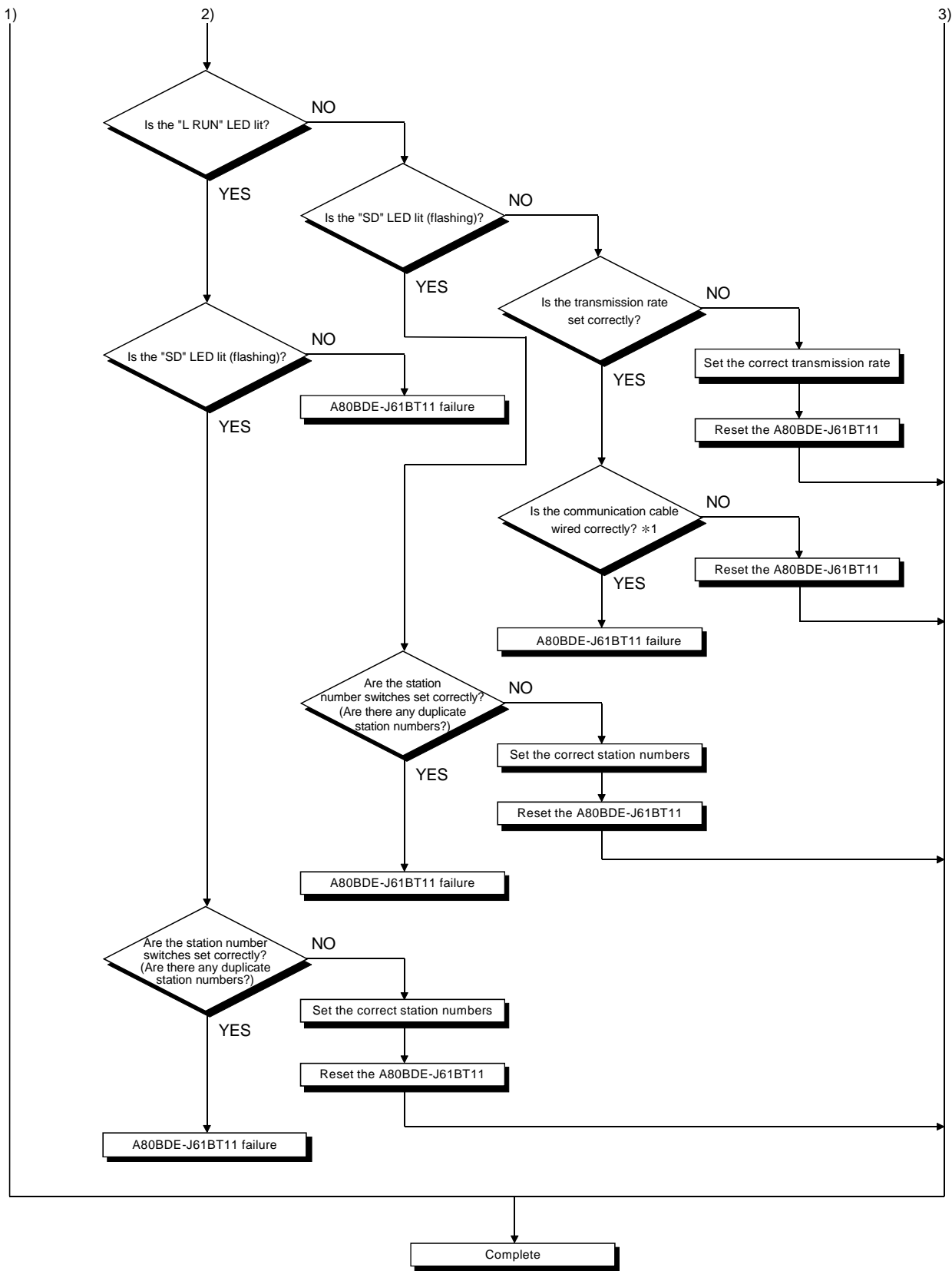


*1: Check for short circuits, reversed connections, disconnections, terminal resistors, FG connections, overall distance, and distance between stations.

(2) When the I/F board is used as a local board



*1: Check for short circuits, reversed connections, disconnections, terminal resistors, FG connections, overall distance, and distance between stations.



*1: Check for short circuits, reversed connections, disconnections, terminal resistors, FG connections, overall distance, and distance between stations.

16.3.3 List of link special relays (SBs)

The data link status can be checked by the bit information (link special relays: SBs).

Table 16.5 List of link special relays (SBs)

Number	Name	Description	Availability (○: Available, ×: Not available)		
			Online		Offline
			Master station	Local station	
SB0000	Data link restart	Restarts the data link that was stopped by SB0002. Off: Restart not directed On: Restart directed	○	×	×
SB0001	Master station switching and data link startup	Switches the output information from the standby master station to the master station and starts data link. Off: Switching not directed On: Switching directed (can be used for the standby master station)	×	×	×
SB0002	Data link stop	Stops own station's data link. (Use SB0000 for restart.) However, when the master station executes this, the entire system will stop. Off: No stop directed On: Stop directed	○	○	×
SB0004	Temporary error invalid station request	Sets the stations designated by SW0003 to SW0007 as temporary error invalid stations. Off: Not requested On: Requested	○	×	×
SB0005	Temporary error invalid station cancel request	Cancels the temporary error invalid stations designated by SW0003 to SW0007. Off: Not requested On: Requested	○	×	×
SB0009	Parameter setting test request	Reads the parameter information for the actual system configuration and sets it in the parameter information area. Off: Not requested On: Requested	○	×	×
SB0020	Module status	Indicates the buffer access status. Off: Not requested On: Requested	○	○	○
SB0040	Data link restart acknowledgement status	Indicates the data link restart direction acknowledgement status. Off: Not acknowledged On: Startup direction acknowledged	○	○	×
SB0041	Data link restart completion status	Indicates the data link restart direction acknowledgement completion status. Off: Not complete On: Startup complete	○	○	×
SB0042	Acknowledgement status of master station switching and data link startup	Indicates the acknowledgement status of the data link startup and switching direction from the standby master station to the master station Off: Not acknowledged On: Direction acknowledged (can be used for the standby master station)	×	×	×
SB0043	Completion status of master station switching and data link startup	Indicates the acknowledgement completion status of the data link startup and switching direction from the standby master station to the master station Off: Not complete On: Switching complete (can be used for the standby master station)	×	×	×

Number	Name	Description	Availability (○: Available, ×: Not available)		
			Online		Offline
			Master station	Local station	
SB0044	Data link stop acknowledgement status	Indicates the data link stop direction acknowledgement status. Off: Not acknowledged On: Stop direction acknowledged	○	○	×
SB0045	Data link stop completion status	Indicates the data link stop instruction acknowledgement completion status. Off: Not complete On: Stop complete	○	○	×
SB0048	Temporary error invalid station acknowledgement status	Indicates the acknowledgement status of the temporary error invalid station request direction. Off: Not acknowledged On: Direction acknowledged	○	×	×
SB0049	Temporary error invalid station completion status	Indicates the acknowledgement completion status of the temporary error invalid station request direction. Off: Not complete On: Temporary error invalid station established	○	×	×
SB004A	Temporary error invalid station cancel acknowledgement status	Indicates the acknowledgement status of the temporary error invalid station cancel request instruction. Off: Not acknowledged On: Direction acknowledged	○	×	×
SB004B	Temporary error invalid station cancel completion status	Indicates the acknowledgement completion status of the temporary error invalid station cancel request direction. Off: Not complete On: Temporary error invalid station cancellation complete	○	×	×
SB0060	Mode	Indicates the "Mode Setting" status of the CC-Link Utility. Off: Online (0) On: Other than Online (0)	○	○	○
SB0061	Station type	Indicates the "Own Station Setting" status of the CC-Link Utility. Off: Master (station number 0) On: Local (station numbers 1 to 64)	○	○	×
SB0062	Standby master station designation status	Indicates the designation status of the standby master station. Off: Not designated On: Designated	○	×	×
SB0065	Input data status of data link faulty station	Indicates the "Link Err X Data" setting status of the CC-Link Utility. Off: Clear On: Latch	○	○	×
SB0066	Number of occupied stations	Indicates the "Occupy St." setting status of the CC-Link Utility. Off: 1 station On: 4 stations	×	○	×
SB006A	Switch setting status	Indicates the "Own Station Setting" status of the CC-Link Utility. Off: Normal On: Setting error exists (error code is stored in SW006A)	○	○	○
SB006D	Parameter setting status	Indicates the "Parameter Setting" status of the CC-Link Utility. Off: Normal On: Setting error exists (error code is stored in SW0068)	○	×	×
SB006E	Own station operation status	Indicates the operation status of the own station data link. Off: Data link being executed On: Data link not executed	○	○	×
SB0070	Master station data link status	Indicates the data link status. Off: Data link by the master station On: Data link by the standby master station	○	○	×
SB0071	Standby master station presence information	Indicates whether or not a standby master station exists. Off: Standby master station does not exist On: Standby master station exists	○	○	×

Number	Name	Description	Availability (○: Available, ×: Not available)		
			Online		Offline
			Master station	Local station	
SB0074	Reserved station designation status	Indicates the reserved station designation status by the "Parameter Setting" of the CC-Link Utility. (SW0074 to SW0077) Off: Not designated On: Designated	○	○	×
SB0075	Error invalid station designation status	Indicates the error invalid station designation status by the "Parameter Setting" of the CC-Link Utility. (SW0078 to SW007B) Off: Not designated On: Designated	○	○	×
SB0076	Temporary error invalid station setting information	Indicates whether or not a temporary error invalid station is set. (SW007C to SW007F) Off: Not set On: Set	○	○	×
SB0077	Parameter receiving status	Indicates the parameter receiving status from the master station. Off: Reception complete On: Reception not complete	×	○	×
SB0078	Own station switch change status	Detects changes in the CC-Link Utility during data linking. Off: No change detected On: Change detected	○	○	×
SB0080	Other station data link status	Indicates the data link status with other stations. (SW0080 to SW0083) Off: All stations are normal On: Faulty station exists	○	○	×
SB0081	Other station watchdog timer error status	Indicates of a watchdog timer error status in other stations. (SW0084 to SW0087) Off: No error On: Error occurred	○	○	×
SB0082	Other station fusing status	Indicates whether or not a fuse has blown in other stations. (SW0088 to SW008B) Off: No fusing On: Fusing occurred	○	○	×
SB0083	Other station switch change status	Detects changes in the setting switches of other stations during data linking. (SW008C to SW008F) Off: No change On: Change detected.	○	○	×
SB0090	Own station line status	Indicates the line status of own station. Off: Normal On: Abnormal (disconnected)	×	○	×
SB0094	Transient transmission error status	Indicates whether or not a transient transmission error occurred. (SW0094 to SW0097) Off: No error On: Error occurred	○	○	×
SB0095	Master station transient transmission status	Indicates the transient transmission status of the master station. Off: Normal On: Abnormal	×	○	×

16.3.4 List of link special registers (SWs)

The data link status can be checked by the word information (link special registers: SWs).

Table 16.6 List of link special registers (SWs)

Number	Name	Description	Availability (○: Available, ×: Not available)																																																				
			Online		Offline																																																		
			Master station	Local station																																																			
SW0003	Multiple temporary error invalid station designation	Selects whether or not multiple temporary error invalid stations are designated. 00: Designates multiple stations indicated by SW0004 to SW0007. 01 to 64: Designates a single station from 1 to 64. * Designate the station number of a temporary error invalid station.	○	×	×																																																		
SW0004 • SW0005 • SW0006 • SW0007	Temporary error invalid station designation * 1	Designates a temporary error invalid station. 0: Does not designate as a temporary error invalid station. 1: Designates as a temporary error invalid station. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>b13</th> <th>b12</th> <th>to</th> <th>b3</th> <th>b2</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW0004</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>to</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0005</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>30</td> <td>29</td> <td>to</td> <td>20</td> <td>19</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0006</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>46</td> <td>45</td> <td>to</td> <td>36</td> <td>35</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0007</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>62</td> <td>61</td> <td>to</td> <td>52</td> <td>51</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Numbers 1 to 64 in the above table indicate the station numbers.		b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0	SW0004	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1	SW0005	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17	SW0006	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33	SW0007	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49	○	×	×
	b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0																																														
SW0004	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1																																														
SW0005	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17																																														
SW0006	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33																																														
SW0007	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49																																														
SW0009	Monitor time setting	Sets the response monitor time when a dedicated instruction is used. Default value: 5 (seconds) Setting range: 0 to 360 (seconds) * The setting of 360 seconds will be used if a value outside of the above setting range is specified.	○	○	×																																																		
SW000A	CPU monitor time setting	Sets the CPU response monitor time when the CPU is accessed with a dedicated instruction or via the AJ65BT-G4. Default value: 5 (seconds) Setting range: 0 to 3600 (seconds) * The setting of 3600 seconds will be used if a value outside of the above setting range is specified. (Note) Set this in the CC-Link master or local station that is connected to the target CPU.	○	○	×																																																		
SW0020	Module status	Indicates the module status. 0: Normal Other than 0: Stores an error code (see Section 16.3.5).	○	○	○																																																		
SW0041	Data link restart result	Stores the execution result of the data link restart direction by SB0000. 0: Normal Other than 0: Stores an error code (see Section 16.3.5).	○	○	×																																																		
SW0043	Master station switching and data link startup result	Indicates the execution result of the switching direction. Stores the execution result of the master station switch and data link startup direction by SB0001. 0: Normal (can be used for the standby master station) Other than 0: Stores an error code (see Section 16.3.5).	×	×	×																																																		
SW0045	Data link stop result	Stores the execution result of the data link stop direction by SB0002. 0: Normal Other than 0: Stores an error code (see Section 16.3.5).	○	○	×																																																		
SW0049	Temporary error invalid station request result	Stores the execution result of the temporary error invalid station's request direction by SB0004. 0: Normal Other than 0: Stores an error code (see Section 16.3.5).	○	×	×																																																		
SW004B	Temporary error invalid station cancel request result	Stores the execution result of the temporary error invalid station's cancel request direction by SB0005. 0: Normal Other than 0: Stores an error code (see Section 16.3.5).	○	×	×																																																		

*1: Only the bit for the head station number is turned on.

Number	Name	Description	Availability (○: Available, ×: Not available)																																				
			Online		Offline																																		
			Master station	Local station																																			
SW0060	Mode setting status	Stores the "Mode Setting" status of the CC-Link Utility. 0: Online (remote net mode) 2: Offline 6: Module standalone hardware operation check	○	○	○																																		
SW0061	Station number setting status	Stores the "Own Station Setting" status of the CC-Link Utility. 0: Master station 1 to 64: Local station	○	○	○																																		
SW0062	Condition setting status	Stores the setting status of the CC-Link Utility. 0: Off 1: On <div style="text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td>b15</td><td>b8</td><td>b7</td><td>b6</td><td>b5</td><td>b4</td><td>b3</td><td>b2</td><td>b1</td><td>b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>to</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table> <p style="margin-left: 150px;">↑ ↑ ↑</p> <p style="margin-left: 150px;">Type Link Err X Data Occupy St.</p> </div> <table border="1" style="margin: 10px auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2">Setting status</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ON</th> <th>OFF</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Type</td> <td>Master station/ local station</td> <td>Standby master station</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link Err X Data</td> <td>Clear</td> <td>Latch</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Occupy St.</td> <td>1 station</td> <td>4 stations</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	b15	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0	0	to	0	0	0	0			0	0		Setting status		ON	OFF	Type	Master station/ local station	Standby master station	Link Err X Data	Clear	Latch	Occupy St.	1 station	4 stations	○	○	○
b15	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0																														
0	to	0	0	0	0			0	0																														
	Setting status																																						
	ON	OFF																																					
Type	Master station/ local station	Standby master station																																					
Link Err X Data	Clear	Latch																																					
Occupy St.	1 station	4 stations																																					
SW0064	Number of retries setting status	Stores the setting status of the number of retries designation at the time of an error response. 1 to 7 (times)	○	×	×																																		
SW0065	Auto return station number setting status	Stores the setting status of the number of auto return stations during one link scan. 1 to 10 (stations)	○	×	×																																		
SW0066	Delay timer setting status	Stores the setting status of the scan interval delay timer. 0 to 100 (ms)	○	×	×																																		
SW0067	Parameter information	Stores the parameter information area to be used. 1: Buffer memory (data link started by Yn6) 2: E ² PROM (data link started by Yn8)	○	×	○																																		
SW0068	Own station parameter status	Stores the parameter setting status. 0: Normal Other than 0: Stores an error code (see Section 16.3.5).	○	×	×																																		
SW0069	Installation status * 2	Stores the duplicate station number and parameter matching with each station. 0: Normal Other than 0: Stores an error code (see Section 16.3.5). * Details are stored in SW0098 to 9B and SW009C to 9F.	○	×	×																																		
SW006A	CC-Link Utility setting status	Stores the setting status of the CC-Link Utility 0: Normal Other than 0: Stores an error code (see Section 16.3.5).	○	○	×																																		
SW006D	Maximum link scan time	Stores the maximum value of the link scan time (in 1 ms units).	○	○	×																																		
SW006E	Current link scan time	Stores the current value of the link scan time (in 1 ms units).	○	○	×																																		
SW006F	Minimum link scan time	Stores the minimum value of the link scan time (in 1 ms units).	○	○	×																																		

*2: This is checked and stored only at link startup.

Number	Name	Description	Availability (○: Available, ×: Not available)																																																				
			Online		Offline																																																		
			Master station	Local station																																																			
SW0070	Total number of stations	Stores the last station number set in the "Parameter Setting" of the CC-Link Utility. 1 to 64 (stations)	○	×	×																																																		
SW0071	Maximum communication station number	Stores the maximum station number that is performing data link. 1 to 64 (stations)	○	×	×																																																		
SW0072	Number of connected modules	Stores the number of modules that are performing data link. 1 to 64 (stations)	○	×	×																																																		
SW0073	Standby master station number	Stores the station number of the standby master station. 1 to 63 (stations)	○	○	×																																																		
SW0074 • SW0075 • SW0076 • SW0077	Reserved station designation status * 1	Stores the reserved station designation status. 0: Other than reserved station 1: Reserved station <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>b13</th> <th>b12</th> <th>to</th> <th>b3</th> <th>b2</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW0074</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>to</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0075</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>30</td> <td>29</td> <td>to</td> <td>20</td> <td>19</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0076</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>46</td> <td>45</td> <td>to</td> <td>36</td> <td>35</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0077</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>62</td> <td>61</td> <td>to</td> <td>52</td> <td>51</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Numbers 1 to 64 in the above table indicate the station numbers.		b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0	SW0074	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1	SW0075	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17	SW0076	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33	SW0077	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49	○	○	×
	b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0																																														
SW0074	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1																																														
SW0075	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17																																														
SW0076	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33																																														
SW0077	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49																																														
SW0078 • SW0079 • SW007A • SW007B	Error invalid station designation status * 1	Stores the error invalid station designation status. 0: Other than error invalid station 1: Error invalid station <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>b13</th> <th>b12</th> <th>to</th> <th>b3</th> <th>b2</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW0078</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>to</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0079</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>30</td> <td>29</td> <td>to</td> <td>20</td> <td>19</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW007A</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>46</td> <td>45</td> <td>to</td> <td>36</td> <td>35</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW007B</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>62</td> <td>61</td> <td>to</td> <td>52</td> <td>51</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Numbers 1 to 64 in the above table indicate the station numbers.		b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0	SW0078	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1	SW0079	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17	SW007A	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33	SW007B	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49	○	○	×
	b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0																																														
SW0078	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1																																														
SW0079	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17																																														
SW007A	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33																																														
SW007B	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49																																														
SW007C • SW007D • SW007E • SW007F	Temporary error invalid station designation status * 1	Stores the temporary error invalid station designation status. 0: Other than temporary error invalid station 1: Temporary error invalid station <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>b13</th> <th>b12</th> <th>to</th> <th>b3</th> <th>b2</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW007C</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>to</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW007D</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>30</td> <td>29</td> <td>to</td> <td>20</td> <td>19</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW007E</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>46</td> <td>45</td> <td>to</td> <td>36</td> <td>35</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW007F</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>62</td> <td>61</td> <td>to</td> <td>52</td> <td>51</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Numbers 1 to 64 in the above table indicate the station numbers.		b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0	SW007C	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1	SW007D	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17	SW007E	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33	SW007F	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49	○	○	×
	b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0																																														
SW007C	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1																																														
SW007D	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17																																														
SW007E	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33																																														
SW007F	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49																																														
SW0080 • SW0081 • SW0082 • SW0083	Other station data link status * 3	Stores the data link status of each station. 0: Normal 1: Data link error occurred <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>b13</th> <th>b12</th> <th>to</th> <th>b3</th> <th>b2</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW0080</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>to</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0081</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>30</td> <td>29</td> <td>to</td> <td>20</td> <td>19</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0082</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>46</td> <td>45</td> <td>to</td> <td>36</td> <td>35</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0083</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>62</td> <td>61</td> <td>to</td> <td>52</td> <td>51</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Numbers 1 to 64 in the above table indicate the station numbers.		b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0	SW0080	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1	SW0081	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17	SW0082	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33	SW0083	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49	○	○	×
	b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0																																														
SW0080	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1																																														
SW0081	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17																																														
SW0082	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33																																														
SW0083	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49																																														

*1: Only the bit for the head station number is turned on.

*3: The number of bits that equals to the number of occupied stations are turned on.

Number	Name	Description	Availability (○: Available, ×: Not available)																																																				
			Online		Offline																																																		
			Master station	Local station																																																			
SW0084 • SW0085 • SW0086 • SW0087	Watchdog timer error status in other stations * ¹	Stores the watchdog timer error status of each station. 0: Normal 1: Watchdog timer error occurred <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>b13</th> <th>b12</th> <th>to</th> <th>b3</th> <th>b2</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW0084</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>to</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0085</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>30</td> <td>29</td> <td>to</td> <td>20</td> <td>19</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0086</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>46</td> <td>45</td> <td>to</td> <td>36</td> <td>35</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0087</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>62</td> <td>61</td> <td>to</td> <td>52</td> <td>51</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Numbers 1 to 64 in the above table indicate the station numbers.		b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0	SW0084	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1	SW0085	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17	SW0086	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33	SW0087	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49	○	○	×
	b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0																																														
SW0084	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1																																														
SW0085	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17																																														
SW0086	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33																																														
SW0087	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49																																														
SW0088 • SW0089 • SW008A • SW008B	Other station fusing status * ³	Stores the blown fuse occurrence status of each station. 0: Normal 1: Abnormal <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>b13</th> <th>b12</th> <th>to</th> <th>b3</th> <th>b2</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW0088</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>to</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0089</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>30</td> <td>29</td> <td>to</td> <td>20</td> <td>19</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW008A</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>46</td> <td>45</td> <td>to</td> <td>36</td> <td>35</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW008B</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>62</td> <td>61</td> <td>to</td> <td>52</td> <td>51</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Numbers 1 to 64 in the above table indicate the station numbers.		b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0	SW0088	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1	SW0089	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17	SW008A	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33	SW008B	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49	○	×	×
	b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0																																														
SW0088	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1																																														
SW0089	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17																																														
SW008A	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33																																														
SW008B	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49																																														
SW008C • SW008D • SW008E • SW008F	Other station switch change status * ¹	Stores the switch change status of other stations performing data link. 0: No change 1: Change occurred. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>b13</th> <th>b12</th> <th>to</th> <th>b3</th> <th>b2</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW008C</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>to</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW008D</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>30</td> <td>29</td> <td>to</td> <td>20</td> <td>19</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW008E</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>46</td> <td>45</td> <td>to</td> <td>36</td> <td>35</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW008F</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>62</td> <td>61</td> <td>to</td> <td>52</td> <td>51</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Numbers 1 to 64 in the above table indicate the station numbers.		b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0	SW008C	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1	SW008D	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17	SW008E	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33	SW008F	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49	○	○	×
	b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0																																														
SW008C	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1																																														
SW008D	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17																																														
SW008E	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33																																														
SW008F	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49																																														
SW0090	Own station line status	Stores the line status of own station. 0: Normal 1: Abnormal (disconnected)	×	○	×																																																		
SW0094 • SW0095 • SW0096 • SW0097	Transient transmission error status * ¹	Stores a transient transmission error status of each station. 0: Normal 1: Abnormal <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>b13</th> <th>b12</th> <th>to</th> <th>b3</th> <th>b2</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW0094</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>to</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0095</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>30</td> <td>29</td> <td>to</td> <td>20</td> <td>19</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0096</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>46</td> <td>45</td> <td>to</td> <td>36</td> <td>35</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0097</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>62</td> <td>61</td> <td>to</td> <td>52</td> <td>51</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Numbers 1 to 64 in the above table indicate the station numbers.		b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0	SW0094	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1	SW0095	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17	SW0096	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33	SW0097	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49	○	○	×
	b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0																																														
SW0094	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1																																														
SW0095	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17																																														
SW0096	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33																																														
SW0097	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49																																														

*1: Only the bit for the head station number is turned on.

*3: The number of bits that equals to the number of occupied stations are turned on.

Number	Name	Description	Availability (○: Available, ×: Not available)																																																				
			Online		Offline																																																		
			Master station	Local station																																																			
SW0098 • SW0099 • SW009A • SW009B	Station number duplicate status * ⁴	Stores the station number duplicate status when the head station number of each module is not duplicated. 0: Normal 1: Duplicate station number (head station number only) <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>b15</td> <td>b14</td> <td>b13</td> <td>b12</td> <td>to</td> <td>b3</td> <td>b2</td> <td>b1</td> <td>b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0098</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>to</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW0099</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>30</td> <td>29</td> <td>to</td> <td>20</td> <td>19</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW009A</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>46</td> <td>45</td> <td>to</td> <td>36</td> <td>35</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW009B</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>62</td> <td>61</td> <td>to</td> <td>52</td> <td>51</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </table> Numbers 1 to 64 in the above table indicate the station numbers.		b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0	SW0098	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1	SW0099	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17	SW009A	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33	SW009B	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49	○	×	×
	b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0																																														
SW0098	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1																																														
SW0099	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17																																														
SW009A	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33																																														
SW009B	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49																																														
SW009C • SW009D • SW009E • SW009F	Installation/parameter matching status * ⁴	Stores the matching status between the installed station and parameter settings. 0: Normal Installation 1: Mismatching error <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>b15</td> <td>b14</td> <td>b13</td> <td>b12</td> <td>to</td> <td>b3</td> <td>b2</td> <td>b1</td> <td>b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW009C</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>to</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW009D</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>30</td> <td>29</td> <td>to</td> <td>20</td> <td>19</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW009E</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>46</td> <td>45</td> <td>to</td> <td>36</td> <td>35</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW009F</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>62</td> <td>61</td> <td>to</td> <td>52</td> <td>51</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </table> Numbers 1 to 64 in the above table indicate the station numbers.		b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0	SW009C	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1	SW009D	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17	SW009E	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33	SW009F	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49	○	×	×
	b15	b14	b13	b12	to	b3	b2	b1	b0																																														
SW009C	16	15	14	13	to	4	3	2	1																																														
SW009D	32	31	30	29	to	20	19	18	17																																														
SW009E	48	47	46	45	to	36	35	34	33																																														
SW009F	64	63	62	61	to	52	51	50	49																																														
SW00B9	E ² PROM registration status	Stores the status of the parameter registration to E ² PROM. 0: Normal Other than 0: Stores an error code (see Section 16.3.5).	○	×	×																																																		

*1: Only the bit for the head station number is turned on.

*3: The number of bits that equals to the number of occupied stations are turned on.

*4: Only the bit for the head station number is turned on. In addition, this is checked and stored only at link startup.

The update timing of the data in a link special register (SW) differs depending on the link register number.

Table 16.7 lists the update timings of the link special registers.

Table 16.7 Update timings of the link special registers

Link special register	Data update timing	Link special register	Data update timing	
SW0041	Updated individually regardless of the SB.	SW0071	Updated individually regardless of the SB. (Updated after each station reaches a stable condition.)	
SW0045		SW0072		
SW0060	When the SB0060 changes.	SW0074 to SW0077	When the SB0074 changes.	
SW0061	When the SB0061 changes.	SW0078 to SW007B	When the SB0075 changes.	
SW0062	Updated individually regardless of the SB.	SW0080 to SW0083	When the SB0080 changes.	
SW0067		SW0088 to SW008B	Updated individually regardless of the SB.	
SW0068		SW0090	When the SB0090 changes.	
SW0069		SW0098 to SW009B	Updated individually regardless of the SB.	
SW006A		SW009C to SW009F		
SW006D		SW00B4 to SW00B7		
SW006E		SW00B8		
SW006F		SW00B9		
SW0070			—	—

16.3.5 Error codes stored in the link special registers

Table 16.8 lists the error codes that are stored in the link special registers (SWs).

Table 16.8 Error code list

Error code (hexadecimal)	Error description	Cause of error (details)	Corrective action	Detectability								
				Master station	Local station							
B110	Cannot receive messages.	A line error has occurred.	Check the line.	○	○							
B111	Message data receiving order error	A line error has occurred.	Check the line.	○	○							
B112	Message data length error	A line error has occurred.	Check the line.	○	○							
B113	Message data ID error	A line error has occurred.	Check the line.	○	○							
B114	Link error	A line error has occurred.	Check the line.	○	○							
B115	Link error	A line error has occurred.	Check the line.	○	○							
B116	Abnormal head bit	A line error has occurred.	Check the line.	○	○							
B201	Corresponding station error during sending	A data link error occurred in the corresponding station during transient transmission.	Check the communication status of other stations, whether or not a temporary error invalid station is designated, or if the own station is stopped.	○	○							
B301	Processing request error during link stop	A line test request was issued while the link was stopped.	Perform a line test during link startup.	○	○							
B302	Designated station number setting error	The designated station number exceeded the maximum communication station number during temporary error invalid request/temporary error invalid cancel request.	Designate a station number that is no greater than the maximum communication station number.	○	×							
B303	Designated station number not set error	The designated station numbers were not set during temporary error invalid request/temporary error invalid cancel request.	Set station numbers to designate. (SW0003, SW0004 to SW0007)	○	×							
B304	Line test error station detected	When a line test was performed, an error was detected in a local station.	Verify that the local station is operational and that the cable is not disconnected.	○	×							
B306	Designated station number setting error	A station number other than the head station was designated by a temporary error invalid request/temporary error invalid cancel request.	Designate the head station by a temporary error invalid request/temporary error invalid cancel request.	○	○							
B307	All stations data link error	All stations were in data link error status when either of the following requests was made: • SB0000 (data link restart) • SB0002 (data link stop)	Request again after the data link becomes normal.	○	○							
B308	Station number setting error (installation status)	The station number of the slave station is outside of the range between 1 and 64.	Set the station number of the slave station within the range between 1 and 64.	○	×							
B309	Duplicate station number error	A duplicate station number was specified for the connected module (including the number of occupied stations). However, this excludes the duplicate head station numbers.	Check the module station number.	○	×							
B30A	Installation/parameter mismatching error	The station types of the module are different from the parameter settings. Example) <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>Connected module</td> <td>Parameter setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remote device</td> <td>Remote I/O</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Intelligent device</td> <td>Remote I/O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remote device</td> </tr> </table>	Connected module	Parameter setting	Remote device	Remote I/O	Intelligent device	Remote I/O	Remote device	Set the correct parameters.	○	×
Connected module	Parameter setting											
Remote device	Remote I/O											
Intelligent device	Remote I/O											
	Remote device											

Error code (hexadecimal)	Error description	Cause of error (details)	Corrective action	Detectability	
				Master station	Local station
B30B	Installation/parameter mismatching error	The contents of the installation status and network parameters do not match.	Match the contents of the installation status and network parameters.	○	×
B30C	Standby master station designation error	Master station switching was directed to a station other than the standby master station.	Designate the station number of the standby master station.	○	○
B30D	Temporary error invalid station designation error	A temporary error invalid station was designated before the link was started.	Designate a temporary error invalid station during data link.	○	×
B384	Station number setting error (parameter)	The station number was set to a value "other than 1 _H to 40 _H " with a station information parameter (addresses 20 _H to 5F _H).	Set the station number within the range from "1 _H to 40 _H ."	○	×
B385	Total number of stations error (parameter)	The total number of occupied stations set with a station information parameter (addresses 20 _H to 5F _H) exceed "64."	Set a value of "64 or less."	○	×
B386	Number of occupied stations setting error (parameter)	The number of all occupied stations was set to "0" with a station information parameter (addresses 20 _H to 5F _H).	Set the occupied station number between "1 and 4."	○	×
B387	Use prohibited area write error	A write operation was performed to a use prohibited area (not used) in the buffer memory.	Do not write to any of the use prohibited areas (not used) in the buffer memory.	○	○
B388	Station type setting error	The station type was set to a value "other than 0 to 2" with a station information parameter (addresses 20 _H to 5F _H).	Set the parameter within the range from "0 to 2."	○	×
B389	Use prohibited area write error	A write operation was performed to a use prohibited area (not used) in the buffer memory.	Do not write to any of the use prohibited areas (not used) in the buffer memory.	○	○
B38B	Remote device station setting error (parameter)	The number of remote device stations was set to "43 stations or more" with a station information parameter (addresses 20 _H to 5F _H).	Set the number of remote device stations to "42 stations or less."	○	×
B38C	Intelligent device station setting error (parameter)	The number of intelligent device stations (including local stations) was set to "27 stations or more" with a station information parameter (addresses 20 _H to 5F _H).	Set the number of intelligent device stations to "26 stations or less."	○	×
B38D	Invalid station designation error (parameter)	The invalid station designation parameter (addresses 14 _H to 17 _H) was set to a value "other than module's head station number" or "station number not specified in the parameter." <Example of other than head station number> A bit other than for station number 5 was on for a module occupying 4 stations (station numbers 5 to 8).	Set the "module's head station number." Do not designate any of the stations not specified with a parameter.	○	×
B38E	Communication buffer assignment error	The total size of the communication buffer set with a station information parameter (addresses 20 _H to 5F _H) exceeded 4 k words.	Set the total size of the communication buffer to 4 k words or less.	○	○
B38F	Automatic update buffer assignment error	The total size of the automatic update buffer set with a station information parameter (addresses 20 _H to 5F _H) exceeded 4 k words.	Set the total size of the automatic update buffer to 4 k words or less.	○	○

Error code (hexadecimal)	Error description	Cause of error occurrence (details)	Corrective action	Detectability	
				Master station	Local station
B390	Standby master station designation error (parameter)	The standby master station designation parameter (address 4 _H) was set to a value "other than 1 to 64."	Set the standby master station to a value within the range from "1 to 64."	○	○
B391	Number of retries setting error (parameter)	The number of retries setting parameter (address 2 _H) was set to a value "other than 1 to 7."	Set a value within the range from "1 to 7."	○	×
B394	Number of auto return stations setting error (parameter)	The number of auto return stations setting parameter (address 3 _H) was set to a value "other than 1 to 10."	Set a value within the range from "1 to 10."	○	×
B396	Station number duplicate error (parameter)	A duplicate station number was set with a station information parameter (addresses 20 _H to 5F _H).	Set the parameter so that station numbers are not duplicated.	○	×
B397	Station data setting error (parameter)	The station information parameter (addresses 20 _H to 5F _H) setting does not satisfy the following condition: $(16 \times A) + (54 \times B) + (88 \times C) \leq 2304$ A: Number of remote I/O stations B: Number of remote device stations C: Number of intelligent device stations (including local stations)	Set the parameter so that it satisfies the condition shown at the left.	○	×
B398	Number of occupied stations setting error (parameter)	The number of occupied stations in a station information parameter (addresses 20 _H to 5F _H) was set to a value "other than 1 to 4."	Set a value within the range from "1 to 4."	○	×
B399	Number of connected modules setting error (parameter)	The number of connected modules parameter (address 1 _H) was set to a value "other than 1 to 64."	Set a value within the range from "1 to 64."	○	×
B39A	Standby master station designation error (installation status)	The condition setting switch for the station number not specified with a parameter is designated for the standby master station.	Check the parameter or condition setting switch.	×	○
B39B	Reserved station designation error (parameter)	All stations were set as reserved stations with a parameter.	Check the parameter's reserved station setting.	○	×
B401	Parameter change error	A parameter change was executed during a transient request.	Change the parameter after all transient requests are completed or before any are requested.	○	○
B404	Response error	A response from the requesting station was not returned within the monitor time period.	Set a longer monitor time setting value. If an error persists, check the requesting module and cables.	○	○

Error code (hexadecimal)	Error description	Cause of error (details)	Corrective action	Detectability	
				Master station	Local station
B405	Transient target station error	A transient request was issued to a remote I/O station or remote device station.	Set the target station to a local station or intelligent device station.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
B406	RY simultaneous on error	A request was issued without turning RY on/RY off before the response is completed.	Always turn RY off and then issue a request after the response is completed.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
B407	Transient communication number mismatch error	The numbers for request data and response data do not match.	Check the line.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
B510	Sending channel in use (own station)	The selected channel is already in use.	The same channel cannot be used at the same time. Change the channel number or try not to use the same channel at the same time.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
B511	Receiving channel in use	The channel of the target station is already in use.	Execute the mdSend instruction after a while. Check to see if more than one request is made to the channel of the target station from own station and/or multiple stations.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
B512	Arrival wait timeout	The arrival monitor time has exceeded (when the resend count is 0) or the mdReceive instruction was executed when the mdReceive instruction execution request flag was not turned on.	Increase the arrival monitor time if this error occurred in the mdReceive instruction and when another station was executing the SEND instruction (mdSend instruction in case of the I/F board). Increase the arrival monitor time when own station was executing an instruction. If the error persists, check the network and target station.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
B513	Number of retries exceeded	The number of retries exceeded the set number.	Increase the arrival monitor time. If the error persists, check the network and target station.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
B515	Channel number error	A channel number is out of the setting range.	Set the channel of own station and target station to "1 or 2."	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
B519	Resend count error	The number of resends is out of the setting range.	Set a value in the range from "0 to 15 (times)."	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
B51A	Arrival monitor time error	The arrival monitor time is out of the setting range.	Set a value in the range from "0 to 32767 (seconds)."	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
B520	Target station number error	"Other than 0" is set for the target station number.	Set the target station number to "0."	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
B524	Target station CPU error	The target station's CPU is faulty.	Check the target station's CPU.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
B601	Access code setting error	Nonexistent access code/attribute was set.	Set the correct access code/attribute.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
B602	Transient request overload error	There are too many transient requests to the corresponding station.	Wait a while and then send the requests (transient transmission overload status).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
B603	Transient request overload error	There are too many transient requests to the corresponding station.	Wait a while and then send the requests (transient transmission overload status).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Error code (hexadecimal)	Error description	Cause of error (details)	Corrective action	Detectability	
				Master station	Local station
B604	Line test in progress	A transient transmission was performed while a line test was in progress.	Wait a while and then resend.	○	×
B605	Cannot access the communication buffer.	Access to the communication buffer failed.	Wait a while and then resend.	○	○
B607	Target station CPU error	There is an error in the target station's CPU.	Check the target CPU.	○	○
B771	Transient request overload error	There are too many transient requests to the corresponding station (when the requesting station is the AJ65BT-G4, A8GT-J61BT13 or I/F board).	Wait a while and then resend (transient transmission overloaded status).	○	○
B774	Transient request error	The target station was not an intelligent device station (when the requesting station is the A8GT-J61BT13 or I/F board).	Check if the target station is an intelligent device station.	○	○
B778	Response timeout	A response was not received from the requested station (when the requesting station is the A8GT-J61BT13 or I/F board).	Check the requested module and cables.	○	○
B780	Module mode setting error	A transient transmission was executed even though the target station was set in the I/O mode.	Set the target station in the intelligent mode.	○	○
B801	Access code setting error	An access code/attribute that does not exist was set.	Set the correct access code/attribute.	○	○
B802	Access code error	An access code that does not exist was used.	Use the correct access code.	○	○
B803	Number of data points error	The number of data points is out of range.	Set the number of data points to a value in the range from "1 to 960 bytes."	○	○
B804	Attribute definition error	The attribute definition was invalid.	Review the attribute definition.	○	○
B805	Number of data error	The number of data is out of range.	Set the number of data to a value in the range from "1 to 100" when writing, and "1 to 160" when reading.	○	○
B807	Address definition error	The address was not a multiple of 16 when a bit device was accessed.	Set the address to a multiple of 16 when accessing a bit device.	○	○
B80D	Setting range error	The combination of the set address and number of points exceeded the valid processing range.	Set so that the number of processing points does not exceed the device range.	○	○
B814	File register capacity setting error	The file register capacity was not set.	Set the file register capacity.	○	○
B815	Module mode setting error	A transient transmission was executed even though the target station was set in the I/O mode.	Change it to the intelligent mode.	○	○
B901	E ² PROM error	When a parameter registration request (YnA) to E ² PROM was executed, the E ² PROM was faulty or the write limit (10,000 times) was exceeded.	Replace the module.	○	×
B902	Data link startup error with E ² PROM parameters	A data link startup request (Yn8) using an E ² PROM parameter was executed even though the parameter has not been registered in the E ² PROM.	Register the parameter to E ² PROM with a parameter registration request (YnA).	○	×
B903	Transient request error	A transient request was issued to a station that has not allocated a communication buffer area.	Allocate a communication buffer area with a parameter.	○	○

Error code (hexadecimal)	Error description	Cause of error (details)	Corrective action	Detectability	
				Master station	Local station
B904	Communication buffer size setting error	The communication buffer size of the corresponding station was out of range when a dedicated instruction was executed.	Set the communication buffer size of the corresponding station within the range.	○	○
B905	Transient data length error	The transient data was longer than the communication buffer size of the corresponding station when a dedicated instruction was executed.	Make the communication buffer size of the corresponding station larger than the transient data length.	○	○
BA19	Corresponding station error	The corresponding station that is being tested stopped communication during line test.	Check the cable and the corresponding station.	○	×
BA1B	All stations error	All stations stopped communications during line test.	Check the cables.	○	×
BBC1	Mode setting error (switch)	The mode setting switch of a local station is not set to "1."	Set the switch to "1."	×	○
BBC2	Station number setting error (switch)	The station number setting switch of the module is set to a value "other than 0 to 64."	Set the switch to a value within the range from "0 to 64."	○	○
BBC3	Transmission rate setting error (switch)	The station number setting switch of the module is set to a value "other than 0 to 4."	Set the rate to a value within the range from "0 to 4."	○	○
BBC4	Station type change error (station number)	Tried to change from the master station (0) to a local station (1 to 64) or a local station to the master station by resetting the module (Yn4).	Execute the change by resetting the PLC CPU.	○	○
BBC5	Master station duplicate error	A master station already exists.	Review the station number setting switch.	○	×
BBC6	Mode change error	Tried to change from mode 0 or 2 to the test mode by resetting the module (Yn4).	Execute the change by resetting the PLC CPU.	○	○
BBC7	Module error	The module is faulty.	Replace the module.	○	○
BFFE	CPU monitor timer timeout	The CPU monitor timer timed out.	Check the operation of the target station.	○	○

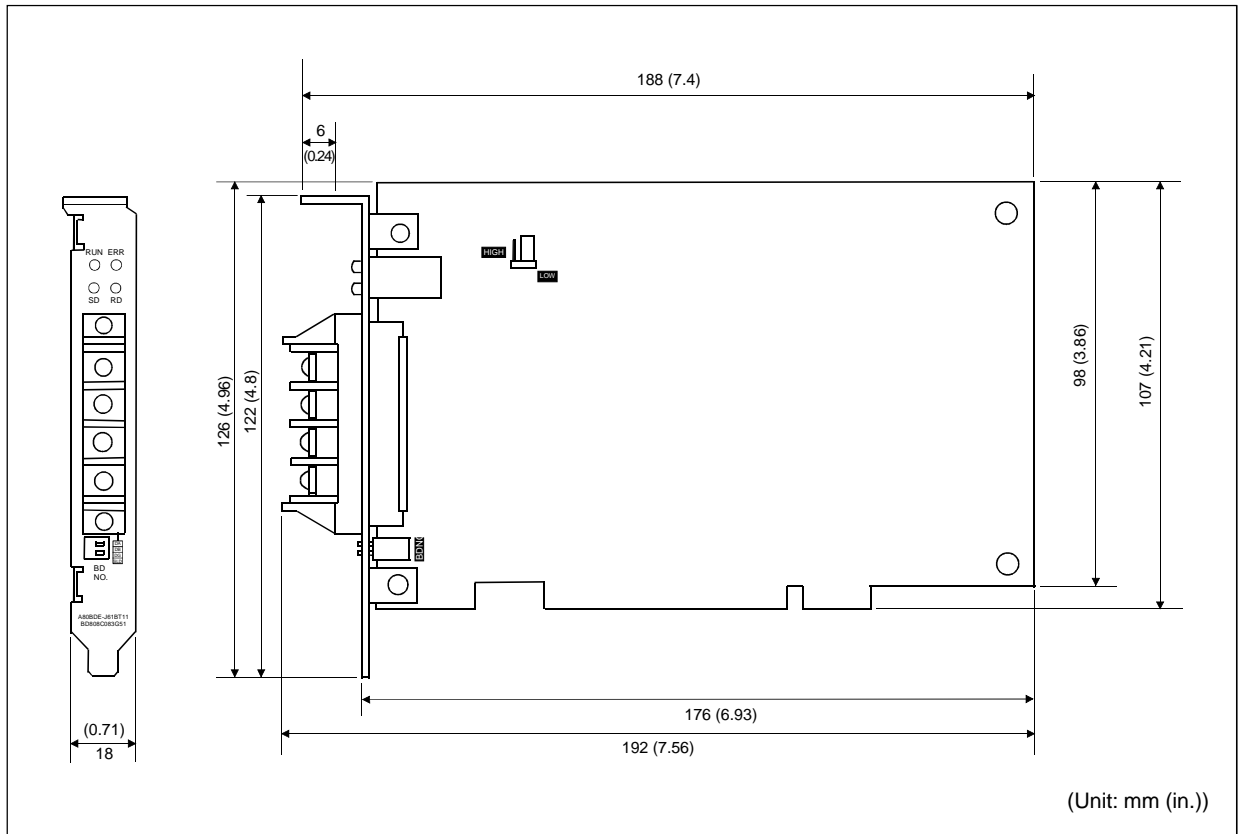
16.4 Required Items when Making an Inquiry

When making an inquiry after determining that the board is faulty, please provide us with the following information:

- (1) Trouble description (in specific)
Example) When starting up after powering on, the message "board Not response" is displayed and the board does not start.
- (2) Manufacturer, type and model name of your IBM PC/AT compatible PC
- (3) Main memory capacity, hard disk capacity and CPU model name
- (4) Operating system name: Windows NT Workstation 4.0, Windows 95/98
- (5) The slot position where the board is installed and the number of installed boards
- (6) Whether or not other manufacturer's optional boards are used
- (7) If other manufacturer's optional boards are installed, please provide us with the following information for each board:
 - Board model name
 - Board manufacturer
 - Memory address (head address and occupied size)
 - I/O address (head address and occupied size)
 - IRQ number and DMA number
- (8) Whether or not you have checked the faulty board with another IBM PC/AT compatible PC
- (9) Switch settings
- (10) The detailed error descriptions of the CC-Link driver registered in Event Viewer (for Windows NT 4.0) or Error Viewer (for Windows 95/98)

APPENDIX

Appendix 1 External Dimension Diagram



App

Appendix 2 Dealing with the Year 2000 Problems

The problems regarding the year 2000 include recognizing the years 1999 and 2000, and date adjustment for leap years.

The following table shows how the year 2000 is handled.

Utility software name	Operating Systems					
	Windows 95		Windows 98		Windows NT 4.0	
	A	B	A	B	A	B
SW3DNF-CCLINK	○ * ¹	○	○ * ¹	○	○	○

A : Normal year transition B : Automatic adjustment of dates for leap years
 ○ : Countermeasure not required × : Countermeasure required

*1: <IBM PC/AT compatible PCs that support the year 2000>
 No countermeasures are required.

<IBM PC/AT compatible PCs that do not support the year 2000>
 If the system is continuously being operated when the year changes from 1999 to 2000, the date change and date adjustments for leap years are performed normally.
 However, if the system is reset or powered on again after the start of the year 2000, the date may become incorrect depending on the model.
 If a log is recorded in Error Viewer when such date data error occurs (for example, if a driver error has occurred), it is recorded with a wrong date.

Countermeasure: Reset the date using the setting utility in the BIOS or "Date and Time" in Control Panel of Windows 95/98 when starting up the IBM PC/AT compatible PC for the first time after the start of the year 2000.

Appendix 3 Setting Checklists

The following checklists are used to set the parameters required to configure a CC-Link system.

Please make a copy of these checklists and use them as needed.

Appendix 3.1 Parameter setting checklist

(1) For the board information window

Parameter setting checklist (for the board information window)

Item	Setting range	Setting value
Channel	81: CC-Link (1st board) to 84: CC-Link (4th board) Default: 81 (CC-Link (1st board))	81: CC-Link (1st board) 82: CC-Link (2nd board) 83: CC-Link (3rd board) 84: CC-Link (4th board)
Station No.	0 to 64 Default: 1	
Type	Master Local Standby master Default: Local	Master station Local station Standby master station
Link Err X data	Latch/clear Default: Clear	Latch/clear
Baud rate	156 k/625 k/2.5 M/10 Mbps Default: 10 Mbps	156 k/625 k/2.5 M/10 Mbps
Mode setting	Online (remote net mode) Offline Module standalone hardware operation check Default: Online (remote net mode)	Online (remote net mode) Offline Module standalone hardware operation check

(2) For the parameter setting window

Parameter setting checklist (for the parameter setting window)

Item		Setting range	Setting value
Number of connected modules		1 to 64 Default: 1	Module
Type		Remote I/O Remote Device Intelligent Default: Remote I/O	Remote I/O Remote device Intelligent
Occupy station		1 to 4 Default: 1	Station
Station specify		Reserve Invalid No setting Default: No setting	Reserve Invalid No setting
Intelligent buffer specify (word)	Sending	64 to 4096 (word unit) Default: 64	
	Receiving	64 to 4096 (word unit) Default: 64	
	Automatic	128 to 4096 (word unit) Default: 128	
Delay timer		0 to 100 (0: Not designated) Default: 0	× 50 μs
Number of retries		1 to 7 Default: 3	Times
Standby master station		0 to 64 (0: No standby master station designated) Default: 0	
Auto return St. No.		1 to 10 Default: 1	Modules

Appendix 3.2 Station information setting checklist

Station information setting checklist

No.	Type	Occupy Station	Station Specify	Intelligent Buffer Specify (Word)		
				Sending	Receiving	Automatic
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						

No.	Type	Occupy Station	Occupy Station	Intelligent Buffer Specify (Word)		
				Sending	Receiving	Automatic
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						
61						
62						
63						
64						

Appendix 3.3 Device assignment checklist

Device assignment checklist

No.	RX	RY	RWw	RWr
1	RX00 to RX1F →	RY00 to RY1F →	RWw0 to RWw3 →	RWr0 to RWr3 →
2	RX20 to RX3F →	RY20 to RY3F →	RWw4 to RWw7 →	RWr4 to RWr7 →
3	RX40 to RX5F →	RY40 to RY5F →	RWw8 to RWwB →	RWr8 to RWrB →
4	RX60 to RX7F →	RY60 to RY7F →	RWwC to RWwF →	RWrC to RWrF →
5	RX80 to RX9F →	RY80 to RY9F →	RWw10 to RWw13 →	RWr10 to RWr13 →
6	RXA0 to RXBF →	RYA0 to RYBF →	RWw14 to RWw17 →	RWr14 to RWr17 →
7	RXC0 to RXDF →	RYC0 to RYDF →	RWw18 to RWw1B →	RWr18 to RWr1B →
8	RXE0 to RXFF →	RYE0 to RYFF →	RWw1C to RWw1F →	RWr1C to RWr1F →
9	RX100 to RX11F →	RY100 to RY11F →	RWw20 to RWw23 →	RWr20 to RWr23 →
10	RX120 to RX13F →	RY120 to RY13F →	RWw24 to RWw27 →	RWr24 to RWr27 →
11	RX140 to RX15F →	RY140 to RY15F →	RWw28 to RWw2B →	RWr28 to RWr2B →
12	RX160 to RX17F →	RY160 to RY17F →	RWw2C to RWw2F →	RWr2C to RWr2F →
13	RX180 to RX19F →	RY180 to RY19F →	RWw30 to RWw33 →	RWr30 to RWr33 →
14	RX1A0 to RX1BF →	RY1A0 to RY1BF →	RWw34 to RWw37 →	RWr34 to RWr37 →
15	RX1C0 to RX1DF →	RY1C0 to RY1DF →	RWw38 to RWw3B →	RWr38 to RWr3B →
16	RX1E0 to RX1FF →	RY1E0 to RY1FF →	RWw3C to RWw3F →	RWr3C to RWr3F →
17	RX200 to RX21F →	RY200 to RY21F →	RWw40 to RWw43 →	RWr40 to RWr43 →
18	RX220 to RX23F →	RY220 to RY23F →	RWw44 to RWw47 →	RWr44 to RWr47 →
19	RX240 to RX25F →	RY240 to RY25F →	RWw48 to RWw4B →	RWr48 to RWr4B →
20	RX260 to RX27F →	RY260 to RY27F →	RWw4C to RWw4F →	RWr4C to RWr4F →
21	RX280 to RX29F →	RY280 to RY29F →	RWw50 to RWw53 →	RWr50 to RWr53 →
22	RX2A0 to RX2BF →	RY2A0 to RY2BF →	RWw54 to RWw57 →	RWr54 to RWr57 →
23	RX2C0 to RX2DF →	RY2C0 to RY2DF →	RWw58 to RWw5B →	RWr58 to RWr5B →
24	RX2E0 to RX2FF →	RY2E0 to RY2FF →	RWw5C to RWw5F →	RWr5C to RWr5F →
25	RX300 to RX31F →	RY300 to RY31F →	RWw60 to RWw63 →	RWr60 to RWr63 →
26	RX320 to RX33F →	RY320 to RY33F →	RWw64 to RWw67 →	RWr64 to RWr67 →
27	RX340 to RX35F →	RY340 to RY35F →	RWw68 to RWw6B →	RWr68 to RWr6B →
28	RX360 to RX37F →	RY360 to RY37F →	RWw6C to RWw6F →	RWr6C to RWr6F →
29	RX380 to RX39F →	RY380 to RY39F →	RWw70 to RWw73 →	RWr70 to RWr73 →
30	RX3A0 to RX3BF →	RY3A0 to RY3BF →	RWw74 to RWw77 →	RWr74 to RWr77 →
31	RX3C0 to RX3DF →	RY3C0 to RY3DF →	RWw78 to RWw7B →	RWr78 to RWr7B →
32	RX3E0 to RX3FF →	RY3E0 to RY3FF →	RWw7C to RWw7F →	RWr7C to RWr7F →
33	RX400 to RX41F →	RY400 to RY41F →	RWw80 to RWw83 →	RWr80 to RWr83 →
34	RX420 to RX43F →	RY420 to RY43F →	RWw84 to RWw87 →	RWr84 to RWr87 →
35	RX440 to RX45F →	RY440 to RY45F →	RWw88 to RWw8B →	RWr88 to RWr8B →
36	RX460 to RX47F →	RY460 to RY47F →	RWw8C to RWw8F →	RWr8C to RWr8F →
37	RX480 to RX49F →	RY480 to RY49F →	RWw90 to RWw93 →	RWr90 to RWr93 →
38	RX4A0 to RX4BF →	RY4A0 to RY4BF →	RWw94 to RWw97 →	RWr94 to RWr97 →
39	RX4C0 to RX4DF →	RY4C0 to RY4DF →	RWw98 to RWw9B →	RWr98 to RWr9B →
40	RX4E0 to RX4FF →	RY4E0 to RY4FF →	RWw9C to RWw9F →	RWr9C to RWr9F →
41	RX500 to RX51F →	RY500 to RY51F →	RWwA0 to RWwA3 →	RWrA0 to RWrA3 →
42	RX520 to RX53F →	RY520 to RY53F →	RWwA4 to RWwA7 →	RWrA4 to RWrA7 →
43	RX540 to RX55F →	RY540 to RY55F →	RWwA8 to RWwAB →	RWrA8 to RWrAB →
44	RX560 to RX57F →	RY560 to RY57F →	RWwAC to RWwAF →	RWrAC to RWrAF →

No.	RX	RY	RWw	RWr
45	RX580 to RX59F →	RY580 to RY59F →	RWwB0 to RWwB3 →	RWrB0 to RWrB3 →
46	RX5A0 to RX5BF →	RY5A0 to RY5BF →	RWwB4 to RWwB7 →	RWrB4 to RWrB7 →
47	RX5C0 to RX5DF →	RY5C0 to RY5DF →	RWwB8 to RWwBB →	RWrB8 to RWrBB →
48	RX5E0 to RX5FF →	RY5E0 to RY5FF →	RWwBC to RWwBF →	RWrBC to RWrBF →
49	RX600 to RX61F →	RY600 to RY61F →	RWwC0 to RWwC3 →	RWrC0 to RWrC3 →
50	RX620 to RX63F →	RY620 to RY63F →	RWwC4 to RWwC7 →	RWrC4 to RWrC7 →
51	RX640 to RX65F →	RY640 to RY65F →	RWwC8 to RWwCB →	RWrC8 to RWrCB →
52	RX660 to RX67F →	RY660 to RY67F →	RWwCC to RWwCF →	RWrCC to RWrCF →
53	RX680 to RX69F →	RY680 to RY69F →	RWwD0 to RWwD3 →	RWrD0 to RWrD3 →
54	RX6A0 to RX6BF →	RY6A0 to RY6BF →	RWwD4 to RWwD7 →	RWrD4 to RWrD7 →
55	RX6C0 to RX6DF →	RY6C0 to RY6DF →	RWwD8 to RWwDB →	RWrD8 to RWrDB →
56	RX6E0 to RX6FF →	RY6E0 to RY6FF →	RWwDC to RWwDF →	RWrDC to RWrDF →
57	RX700 to RX71F →	RY700 to RY71F →	RWwE0 to RWwE3 →	RWrE0 to RWrE3 →
58	RX720 to RX73F →	RY720 to RY73F →	RWwE4 to RWwE7 →	RWrE4 to RWrE7 →
59	RX740 to RX75F →	RY740 to RY75F →	RWwE8 to RWwEB →	RWrE8 to RWrEB →
60	RX760 to RX77F →	RY760 to RY77F →	RWwEC to RWwEF →	RWrEC to RWrEF →
61	RX780 to RX79F →	RY780 to RY79F →	RWwF0 to RWwF3 →	RWrF0 to RWrF3 →
62	RX7A0 to RX7BF →	RY7A0 to RY7BF →	RWwF4 to RWwF7 →	RWrF4 to RWrF7 →
63	RX7C0 to RX7DF →	RY7C0 to RY7DF →	RWwF8 to RWwFB →	RWrF8 to RWrFB →
64	RX7E0 to RX7FF →	RY7E0 to RY7FF →	RWwFC to RWwFF →	RWrFC to RWrFF →

WARRANTY

Please confirm the following product warranty details before starting use.

1. Gratis Warranty Term and Gratis Warranty Range

If any faults or defects (hereinafter "Failure") found to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi occurs during use of the product within the gratis warranty term, the product shall be repaired at no cost via the dealer or Mitsubishi Service Company. Note that if repairs are required at a site overseas, on a detached island or remote place, expenses to dispatch an engineer shall be charged for.

[Gratis Warranty Term]

The gratis warranty term of the product shall be for one year after the date of purchase or delivery to a designated place.

Note that after manufacture and shipment from Mitsubishi, the maximum distribution period shall be six (6) months, and the longest gratis warranty term after manufacturing shall be eighteen (18) months. The gratis warranty term of repair parts shall not exceed the gratis warranty term before repairs.

[Gratis Warranty Range]

- (1) The range shall be limited to normal use within the usage state, usage methods and usage environment, etc., which follow the conditions and precautions, etc., given in the instruction manual, user's manual and caution labels on the product.
- (2) Even within the gratis warranty term, repairs shall be charged for in the following cases.
 1. Failure occurring from inappropriate storage or handling, carelessness or negligence by the user. Failure caused by the user's hardware or software design.
 2. Failure caused by unapproved modifications, etc., to the product by the user.
 3. When the Mitsubishi product is assembled into a user's device, Failure that could have been avoided if functions or structures, judged as necessary in the legal safety measures the user's device is subject to or as necessary by industry standards, had been provided.
 4. Failure that could have been avoided if consumable parts (battery, backlight, fuse, etc.) designated in the instruction manual had been correctly serviced or replaced.
 5. Failure caused by external irresistible forces such as fires or abnormal voltages, and Failure caused by force majeure such as earthquakes, lightning, wind and water damage.
 6. Failure caused by reasons unpredictable by scientific technology standards at time of shipment from Mitsubishi.
 7. Any other failure found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi or the user.

2. Onerous repair term after discontinuation of production

- (1) Mitsubishi shall accept onerous product repairs for seven (7) years after production of the product is discontinued. Discontinuation of production shall be notified with Mitsubishi Technical Bulletins, etc.
- (2) Product supply (including repair parts) is not possible after production is discontinued.

3. Overseas service

Overseas, repairs shall be accepted by Mitsubishi's local overseas FA Center. Note that the repair conditions at each FA Center may differ.

4. Exclusion of chance loss and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation to damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi, chance losses, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products, damages and secondary damages caused from special reasons regardless of Mitsubishi's expectations, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products and other duties.

5. Changes in product specifications

The specifications given in the catalogs, manuals or technical documents are subject to change without prior notice.

6. Product application

- (1) In using the Mitsubishi MELSEC programmable logic controller, the usage conditions shall be that the application will not lead to a major accident even if any problem or fault should occur in the programmable logic controller device, and that backup and fail-safe functions are systematically provided outside of the device for any problem or fault.
- (2) The Mitsubishi general-purpose programmable logic controller has been designed and manufactured for applications in general industries, etc. Thus, applications in which the public could be affected such as in nuclear power plants and other power plants operated by respective power companies, and applications in which a special quality assurance system is required, such as for Railway companies or National Defense purposes shall be excluded from the programmable logic controller applications.

Note that even with these applications, if the user approves that the application is to be limited and a special quality is not required, application shall be possible.

When considering use in aircraft, medical applications, railways, incineration and fuel devices, manned transport devices, equipment for recreation and amusement, and safety devices, in which human life or assets could be greatly affected and for which a particularly high reliability is required in terms of safety and control system, please consult with Mitsubishi and discuss the required specifications.

Type A80BDE-J61BT11 CC-Link System Master/Local
Interface Board

User's Manual (For SW3DNF-CCLINK)

MODEL	A80BD-BT11-SW3-U-E
MODEL CODE	13JR14
IB(NA)-0800110-A(0003)MEE	



HEAD OFFICE : MITSUBISHI DENKI BLDG MARUNOUCHI TOKYO 100-8310 TELEX : J24532 CABLE MELCO TOKYO
NAGOYA WORKS : 1-14 , YADA-MINAMI 5 , HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA , JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the
Ministry of International Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

Specifications subject to change without notice.